(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
20 April 2017 (20.04.2017)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2017/066705 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 403/12 (2006.01) *A61K 31/454* (2006.01)
C07D 401/14 (2006.01) *A61K 31/4545* (2006.01)
C07D 405/14 (2006.01) *C07D 401/12* (2006.01)
A61K 31/404 (2006.01) *C07D 407/12* (2006.01)
A61K 31/437 (2006.01) *C07D 407/14* (2006.01)
A61K 31/445 (2006.01) *C07D 409/12* (2006.01)
A61K 31/4525 (2006.01) *C07D 413/12* (2006.01)
A61K 31/4535 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2016/057219

(22) International Filing Date:
14 October 2016 (14.10.2016)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/241,653 14 October 2015 (14.10.2015) US

(71) Applicant: **AQUINNAH PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.** [US/US]; 700 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US).

(72) Inventors: **LARSEN, Glenn, R.**; 112 Maynard Farm Road, Sudbury, MA 01776 (US). **WEIGELE, Manfred**; 6 Canal Park #601, Cambridge, MA 02141 (US). **VACCA, Joseph, P.**; 733 Indian Creek Road, Telford, PA 18969 (US). **BURNETT, Duane, A.**; 19 Sherman Bridge Road, Wayland, MA 01778 (US). **RIPKA, Amy**; 1446 Main Street, Reading, MA 01867 (US).

(74) Agent: **MCCARTY, Catherine, M.**; Lando & Anastasi, LLP, Riverfront Office Park, One Main Street, Suite 1100, Cambridge, MA 02142 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

WO 2017/066705 A1

(54) Title: COMPOUNDS, COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE AGAINST STRESS GRANULES

(57) Abstract: Herein, compounds, compositions and methods for modulating inclusion formation and stress granules in cells related to the onset of neurodegenerative diseases, musculoskeletal diseases, cancer, ophthalmological diseases, and viral infections are described.

COMPOUNDS, COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS OF USE AGAINST STRESS GRANULES

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to compounds, compositions and methods for modulating inclusion formation and stress granules in cells, and for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases, musculoskeletal diseases, cancer, ophthalmological diseases, and viral infections.

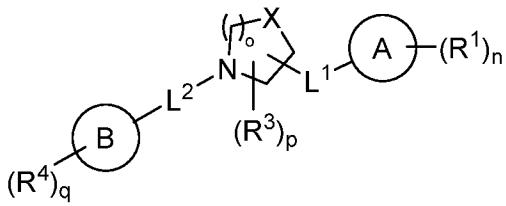
BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

One of the hallmarks of many neurodegenerative diseases is the accumulation of protein inclusions in the brain and central nervous system. These inclusions are insoluble aggregates of proteins and other cellular components that cause damage to cells and result in impaired function. Proteins such as tau, α-synuclein, huntingtin and β-amyloid have all been found to form inclusions in the brain and are linked to the development of a number of neurodegenerative diseases, including Alzheimer's disease and Huntington's disease. Recently, the TDP-43 protein was identified as one of the major components of protein inclusions that typify the neurogenerative diseases Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS) and Frontotemporal Lobar Dementia with ubiquitin inclusions (FTLD-U) (Ash, P.E., et al. (2010) *Hum Mol Genet* 19(16):3206-3218; Hanson, K.A., et al. (2010) *J Biol Chem* 285:11068-11072; Li, Y., et al. (2010) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.* 107(7):3169-3174; Neumann, M., et al. (2006) *Science* 314:130-133; Tsai, K.J., et al. (2010) *J Exp Med* 207:1661-1673; Wils, H., et al. (2010) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.* 170:3858-3863). Abnormalities in TDP-43 biology appear to be sufficient to cause neurodegenerative disease, as studies have indicated that mutations in TDP-43 occur in familial ALS (Barmada, S.J., et al. (2010) *J Neurosci* 30:639-649; Gitcho, M.A., et al. (2008) Ann Neurol 63(4): 535-538; Johnson, B.S., et al. (2009) *J Biol Chem* 284:20329-20339; Ling, S.C., et al. (2010) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.* 107:13318-13323; Sreedharan, J., et al. (2008) *Science* 319:1668-1672). In addition, TDP-43 has been found to play a role in the stress granule machinery (Colombrita, C., et al. (2009) *J Neurochem* 111(4):1051-1061; Liu-Yesucevitz, L., et al. (2010) *PLoS One* 5(10):e13250). Analysis of the biology of the major proteins that accumulate in other neurodegenerative diseases has lead to major advances in our understanding of the pathophysiology of TDP-43 inclusions as well as the development of new drug discovery platforms.

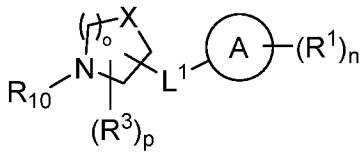
Currently, it is believed that aggregates that accumulate in neurodegenerative diseases like ALS, FTLD-U, Parkinson's disease and Huntington's disease accumulate slowly and are very difficult to disaggregate or perhaps can't be disaggregated. Thus, there is a need in the art for compostions and methods that can rapidly disaggregate stress granules and/or inhbibt their formation altogether.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II):



Formula (I)



Formula (II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each of the variables above are described herein, for example, in the detailed description below.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods for treatment of a neurodegenerative disease or disorder, a musculoskeletal disease or disorder, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* a retinal disease or disorder), and/or a viral infection in a subject, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to a subject in need thereof.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods of diagnosing a neurodegenerative disease in a subject, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to the subject. For use in diagnosis, the compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can be modified with a label.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods of modulating stress granules comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II).

In another aspect, the invention provides methods of modulating TDP-43 inclusion formation comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II).

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of screening for modulators of TDP-43 aggregation comprising contacting a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) with the cell that expresses TDP-43 and develops spontaneous inclusions.

Still other objects and advantages of the invention will become apparent to those of skill in the art from the disclosure herein, which is simply illustrative and not restrictive. Thus, other embodiments will be recognized by the skilled artisan without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a table of exemplary compounds of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

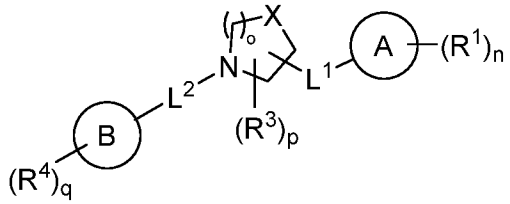
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), also known as Lou Gehrig's disease or Charcot disease, is a fatal neurodegenerative disease that occurs with an incidence of approximately 1/100,000 (Mitchell, J.D. and Borasio, G.D., (2007) *Lancet* 369:2031-41). There is currently no therapy for ALS, and the average survival rate of patients from the onset of the disease is roughly four years. ALS presents with motor weakness in the distal limbs that rapidly progresses proximally (Mitchell, J.D. and Borasio, G.D., (2007) *Lancet* 369:2031-41; Lambrechts, D.E., et al. (2004) *Trends Mol Med* 10:275-282). Studies over the past decade have indicated that TDP-43 is the major protein that accumulates in affected motor neurons in sporadic ALS (Neumann, M., et al. (2006) Science 314:130-133). The causes of sporadic ALS are not known, but identification of the major pathological species accumulating in the spinal cord of ALS patients represents a seminal advance for ALS research. To date, TDP-43 is the only protein that has been both genetically and pathologically linked with sporadic ALS, which represents the predominant form of the disease. Multiple papers have identified mutations in TDP-43 associated with sporadic and familial ALS (Sreedharan, J., et al. (2008) *Science* 319:1668-1672; Gitcho, M.A., et al. (2008) *Ann Neurol* 63(4):535-538; Neumann, M., et al. (2006) *Science* 314:130-133). Inhibitors of cell death and inclusions linked to TDP-43 represent a novel therapeutic approach to ALS, and may also elucidate the biochemical pathway linked to the formation of TDP-43 inclusions (Boyd, J.B., et al. (2014) *J Biomol Screen* 19(1):44-56).As such, TDP-43 represents one of the most promising targets for pharmacotherapy of ALS.

TDP-43 is a nuclear RNA binding protein that translocates to the cytoplasm in times of cellular stress, where it forms cytoplasmic inclusions. These inclusions then colocalize with reversible protein-mRNA aggregates termed "stress granules" (SGs) (Anderson P. and Kedersha,

N. (2008) *Trends Biochem Sci* 33:141-150; Kedersha, N. and Anderson, P. (2002) *Biochem Soc Trans* 30:963-969; Lagier-Tourenne, C., et al. (2010) *Hum Mol Genet* 19:R46-R64). Under many stress-inducing conditions (*e.g.*, arsenite treatment, nutrient deprivation), TDP-43 co-localization with SGs approaches 100%. The reversible nature of SG-based aggregation offers a biological pathway that can be applied to reverse the pathology and toxicity associated with TDP-43 inclusion formation. Studies show that agents that inhibit SG formation also inhibit formation of TDP-43 inclusions (Liu-Yesucevitz, L., et al. (2010) *PLoS One* 5(10):e13250). The relationship between TDP-43 and stress granules is important because it provides a novel approach for dispersing TDP-43 inclusions using physiological pathways that normally regulate this reversible process, rather than direct physical disruption of protein aggregation by a small molecule pharmaceutical. Investigating the particular elements of the SG pathway that regulate TDP-43 inclusion formation can identify selective approaches for therapeutic intervention to delay or halt the progression of disease. Stress granule biology also regulates autophagy and apoptosis, both of which are linked to neurodegeneration. Hence, compounds inhibiting TDP-43 aggregation may play a role in inhibiting neurodegeneration.

Modulators of TDP-43 Inclusions and Stress Granules

Accordingly, in one aspect, the invention provides a compound of Formula (I):



Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each of Ring A and Ring B is independently cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl;

X is C(R'), C(R')(R"), N, or NR^A;

each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkenyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkynyl–, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)O-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-C(O)NR^A –, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-NR^AC(O)–, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-

C(O)-, –C(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)NR^A-, –$S(O)_x$–, –$OS(O)_x$, –C(O)$NR^AS(O)_x$,–, –$NR^AS(O)_x$–, or –$S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5;

each of R^1 and R^4 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -NR^AR^C, -$NR^AC(O)R^D$, –$S(O)_xR^E$, –$OS(O)_xR^E$, –$C(O)NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, –$NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or –$S(O)_xNR^A$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^6;

R^3 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -NR^AR^C, -$C(O)R^D$, -$C(O)OR^B$, -$C(O)NR^AR^C$, -$NR^AC(O)R^D$, -$NR^AC(O)NR^BR^C$, -SR^E, -$S(O)_xR^E$, -$NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or -$S(O)_xNR^AR^C$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7; or

or two R^3, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a ring (e.g., a 5-7 membered ring), optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R^5, R^6, and R^7 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -$C(O)R^D$, -$C(O)OR^B$, -$C(O)NR^AR^C$, or -SR^E, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^A, R^B, R^C, R^D, or R^E is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

or R^A and R^C, together with the atoms to which each is attached, form a heterocyclyl ring optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

each R^8 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, cyano, or nitro, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^9;

each R^9 is C_1-C_6 alkyl, halo, hydroxy, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, keto, cyano, or nitro;

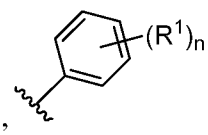
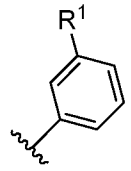
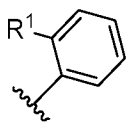
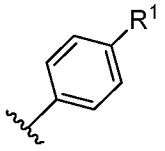
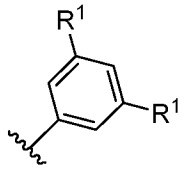
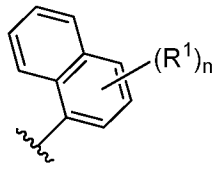
each of n and q is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

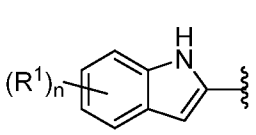
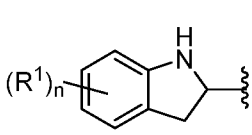
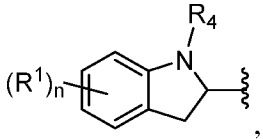
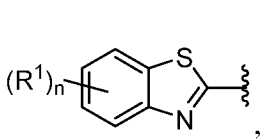
x is 0, 1, or 2;

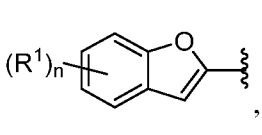
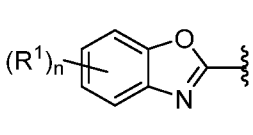
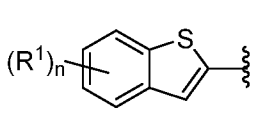
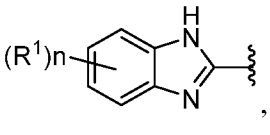
wherein when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R') or N.

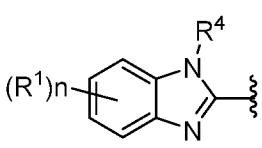
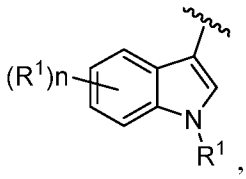
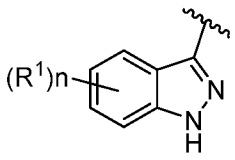
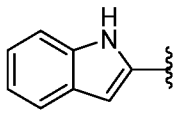
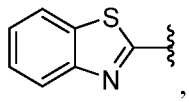
In some embodiments, Ring A is aryl (*e.g.,* monocyclic or bicyclic aryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is phenyl (*e.g.*,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,  ,  , or ). In some embodiments, Ring A is naphthyl (*e.g.*,).

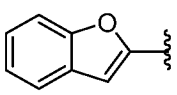
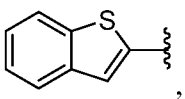
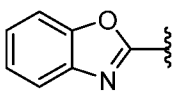
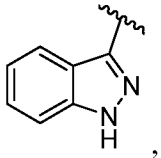
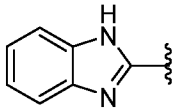
In some embodiments, R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or $-OR^B$ (*e.g.*, $-OCH_3$, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$). In some embodiments, R^1 is $-OR^B$, (*e.g.*, $-OCH_3$, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$). In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2.

In some embodiments, Ring A is heteroaryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is a bicyclic heteroaryl (*e.g.*, a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl, a bicyclic sulfur-containing heteroaryl, or a bicyclic oxygen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is indolyl, indolinyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, or benzothiazolyl (*e.g.*,

 ,  ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,  ,

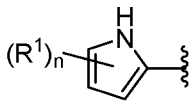
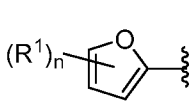
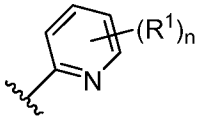
 ,  ,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,

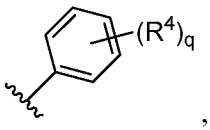
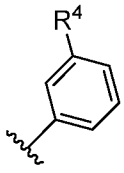
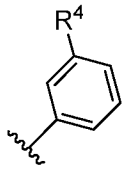
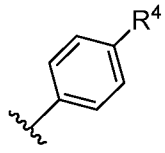
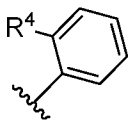
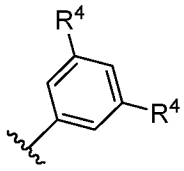
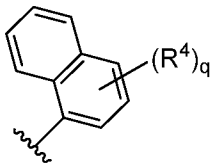
 ,  ,  ,  , or ).

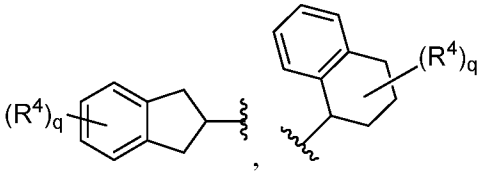
In some embodiments, n is 0.

In some embodiments, n is 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, n is 1.

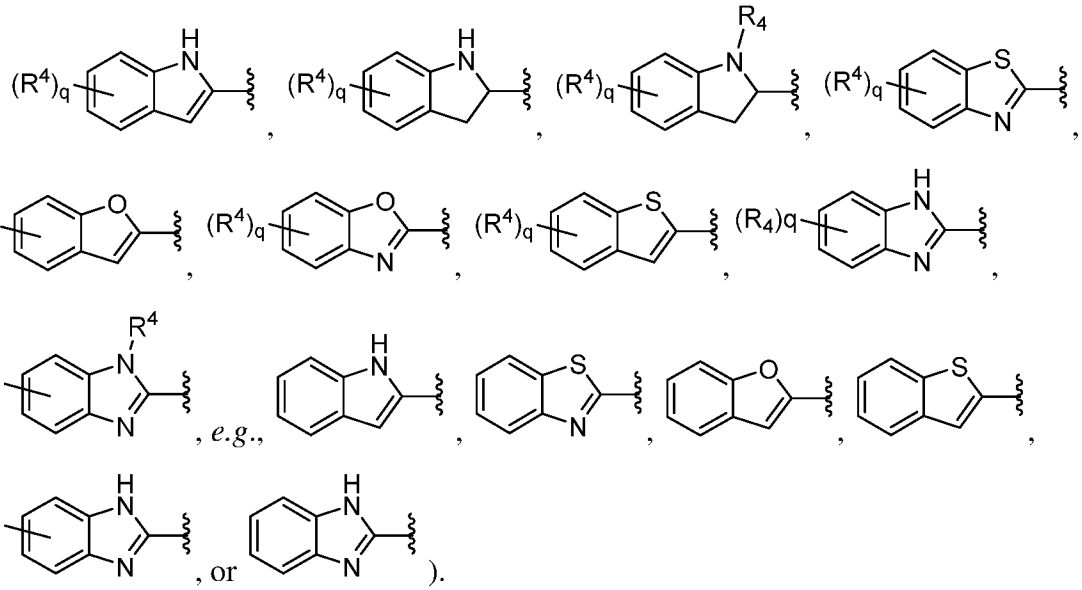
In some embodiments, R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or $-OR^B$ (*e.g.*, $-OCH_3$, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, $-OCH_2$-aryl). In some embodiments, R^1 is $-OR^B$, (*e.g.*, $-OCH_3$, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$).

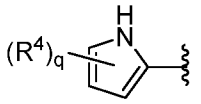
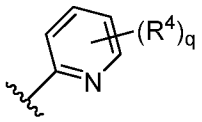
In some embodiments, Ring A is a monocyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a monocyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl or monocyclic oxygen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is a 5-membered heteroaryl or a 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is pyrrolyl, furanyl, or pyridyl, (*e.g.*,  ,  , ).

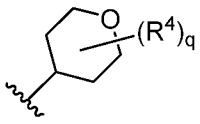
In some embodiments, Ring B is aryl (*e.g.*, monocyclic aryl or bicyclic aryl). In some embodiments, Ring B is phenyl, (*e.g.*,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,  ,  , or ). In some embodiments, Ring B is naphthyl (*e.g.*, ).

In some embodiments, Ring B is cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, monocyclic or bicyclic cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, Ring B is bicyclic cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, ).

In some embodiments, Ring B is heteroaryl. In some embodiments, Ring B is a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring B is indolyl, indolinyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, or benzothiazolyl

(*e.g.*, ).

In some embodiments, Ring B is a monocyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a monocyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring B is pyrrolyl (*e.g.*,  , ).

In some embodiments, Ring B is heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring B is a nitrogen-containing heterocyclyl or oxygen-containing heterocyclyl (*e.g.*, tetrahydropyranyl, *e.g.*, ).

In some embodiments, q is 0.

In some embodiments, q is 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, q is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, q is 1. In some embodiments, q is 2.

In some embodiments, R^4 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, -C(O)OR^B (*e.g.*, -C(O)OH or -C(O)OCH_3), or -OR^B (*e.g.*, --OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl). In some embodiments, R^4 is -OR^B, (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl).

In some embodiments, X is C(R')(R"). In some embodiments, each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo. In some embodiments, each of R' and R" is independently H.

In some embodiments, when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R'). In some embodiments, R' is H. In some embodiments, when L^1 is connected to X, X is N.

In some embodiments, X is NR^A. In some embodiments, R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), or C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl.

In some embodiments, each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, –$S(O)_x$–, –$OS(O)_x$, –C(O)$NR^AS(O)_x$,–, –$NR^AS(O)_x$–, or –$S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5. In some embodiments, each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, or –$S(O)_x$–, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

In some embodiments, L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond. In some embodiments, one of L^1 and L^2 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2, CH_2CH_2). In some embodiments, one of L^1 and L^2 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5. In some embodiments, one of L^1 and L^2 is independently -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

In some embodiments, L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-. In some embodiments, L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)- (*e.g.*, CH_2-NR^AC(O)-). In some embodiments, L^1 is -CH_2-N(CH_2CH_3)R^AC(O)-. In some embodiments, R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclohexyl), aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl), cycloalkylalkyl, or arylalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2-phenyl). In some embodiments, R^A is H.

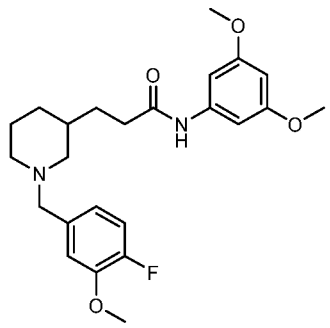
In some embodiments, L^2 is a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), -$S(O)_x$– (*e.g.*, $S(O)_2$), or -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, -C(O)CH_2-), each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5. In some embodiments, L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl).

In some embodiments, R^5 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclopropyl), or halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro).

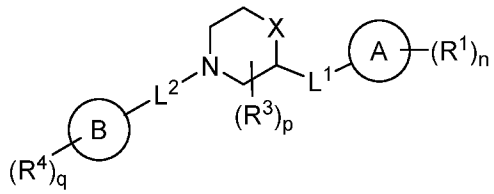
In some embodiments, p is 0, 1, or 2. In some embodiments, p is 0.

In some embodiments, p is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, p is 2, and each R^3 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl). In some embodiments, p is 2, and each R^3 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), wherein both R^3 is joined together to form a 6- or 7-membered ring.

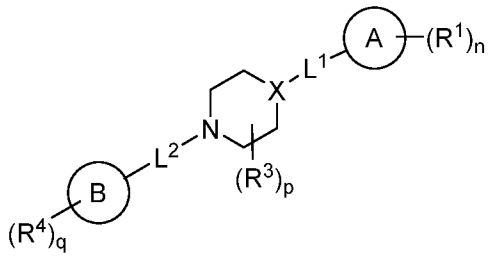
In some embodiments, o is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, o is 1. In some embodiments, o is 2.

In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is not  .

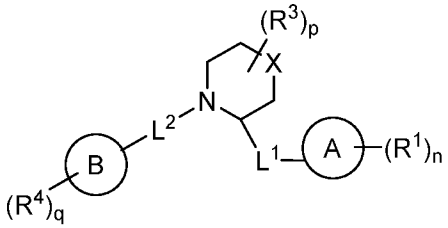
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), or Formula (I-c):



Formula (I-a)



Formula (I-b)



Formula (I-c)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each of Ring A and Ring B is independently aryl or heteroaryl;

X is C(R')(R") or NR^A;

each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)O-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, C_1-C_6

heteroalkyl-C(O)-, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)NR^A-, or C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$-, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5;

each of R^1 and R^4 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, or $-SR^E$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^6;

R^3 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, $-NR^AC(O)NR^BR^C$, $-SR^E$, $-S(O)R^E$, $-S(O)_2R^E$, $-NR^AS(O)_2R^E$, or $-S(O)_2NR^AR^C$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R^5, R^6, and R^7 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, $-OR^B$, or $-SR^E$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

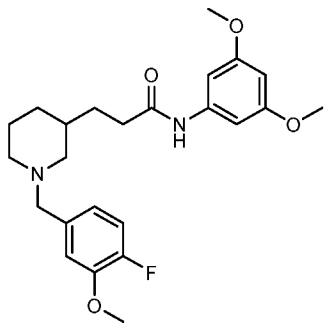
each R^A, R^B, R^C, R^D, or R^E is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 occurrences of R^8; or R^A and R^C, together with the atoms to which each is attached, form a heterocyclyl ring optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

each R^8 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, cyano, or nitro, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^9;

each R^9 is C_1-C_6 alkyl, halo, hydroxy, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, keto, cyano, or nitro;

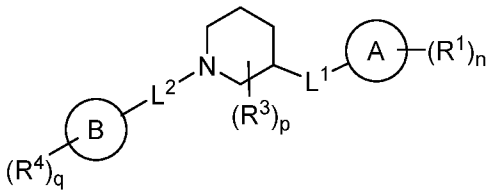
each of n and q is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4; and

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4;

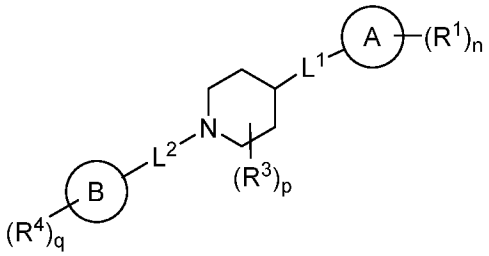
provided the compound is not 

.

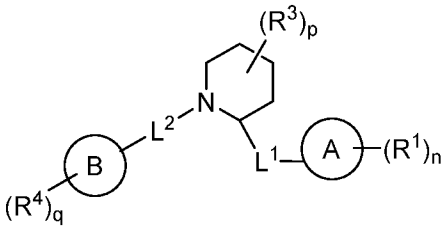
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), or Formula (I-f):



Formula (I-d)



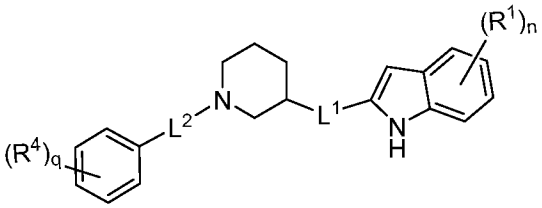
Formula (I-e)



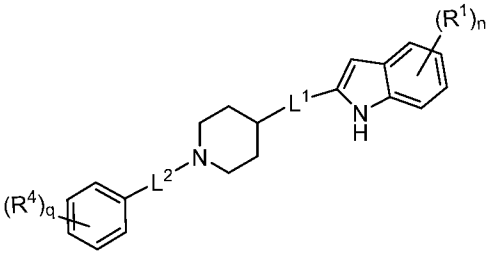
Formula (I-f)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I).

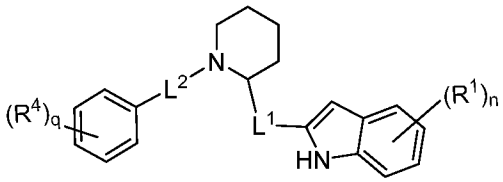
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), or Formula (I-i):



Formula (I-g)



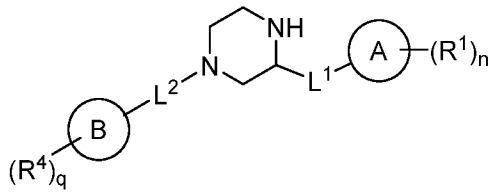
Formula (I-h)



Formula (I-i)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L^1, L^2, R^1, R^4, n, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I).

In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-j):

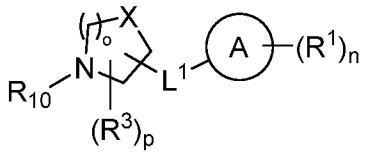


(I-j)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^4, n, q, and subvariables thereof are described as for Formula (I).

In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) (*e.g.*, a compound of Formula (I-a), Formula (I-b), Formula (I-c), Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), Formula (I-f), Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), Formula (I-i), or Formula (I-j)) is selected from a compound depicted in Figure 1.

In another aspect, the present invention features a compound of Formula (II):



Formula (II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl;

X is C(R'), C(R')(R"), N, or NR^A;

L^1 is a bond, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkenyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkynyl–, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)O-, $-C(O)NR^A$-, $-NR^AC(O)$-, $-C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-$C(O)NR^A$-, $-NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 alkyl-, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$-, $-C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-$C(O)NR^A$ –, $-NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-$NR^AC(O)$–, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-C(O)-, –C(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-$C(O)NR^A$-, $–S(O)_x$–, $–OS(O)_x$, $–C(O)NR^AS(O)_x$,–, $–NR^AS(O)_x$–, or $–S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5;

each R^1 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, $–S(O)_xR^E$, $–OS(O)_xR^E$, $–C(O)NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, $–NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or $–S(O)_xNR^A$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^6;

each R^3 is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, $-NR^AC(O)NR^BR^C$, $-SR^E$, $-S(O)_xR^E$, $-NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or $-S(O)_xNR^AR^C$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7; or

or two R^3, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a ring (e.g., a 5-7 membered ring), optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R^5, R^6, and R^7 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, or $-SR^E$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^{10} is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or $-C(O)R^D$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^A, R^B, R^C, R^D, or R^E is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

or R^A and R^C, together with the atoms to which each is attached, form a heterocyclyl ring optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

each R^8 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, cyano, or nitro, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^9;

each R^9 is C_1-C_6 alkyl, halo, hydroxy, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, keto, cyano, or nitro;

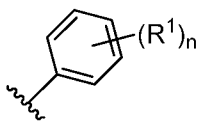
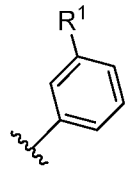
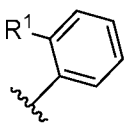
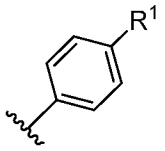
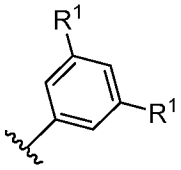
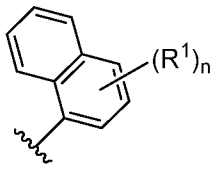
n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

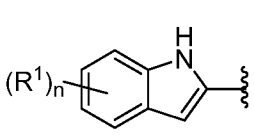
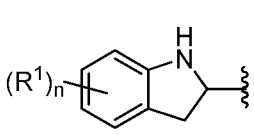
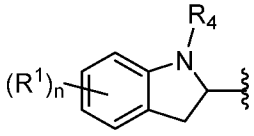
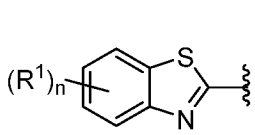
x is 0, 1, or 2;

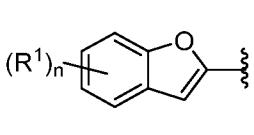
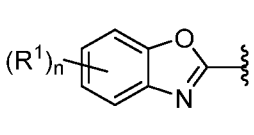
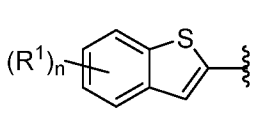
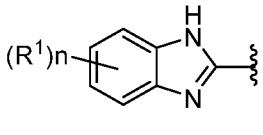
wherein when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R') or N.

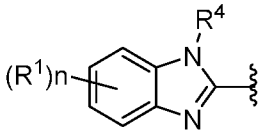
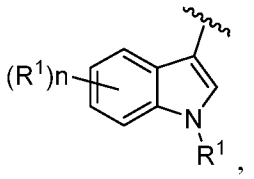
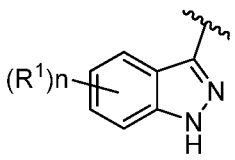
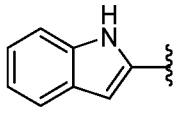
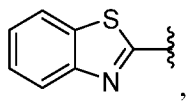
In some embodiments, Ring A is aryl (*e.g.,* monocyclic or bicyclic aryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is phenyl (*e.g.*,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,  , ). In some embodiments, Ring A is naphthyl (*e.g.*, ).

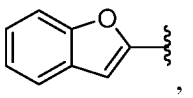
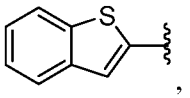
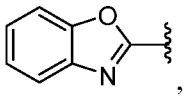
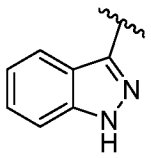
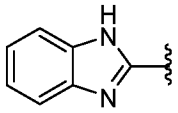
In some embodiments, R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or -OR^B (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$). In some embodiments, R^1 is -OR^B, (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$). In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2.

In some embodiments, Ring A is heteroaryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is a bicyclic heteroaryl (*e.g.*, a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl, a bicyclic sulfur-containing heteroaryl, or a bicyclic oxygen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is indolyl, indolinyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, or benzothiazolyl (*e.g.*,

 ,  ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,  ,

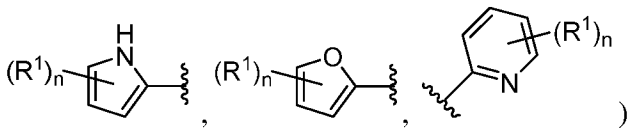
 ,  ,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,  , or ).

In some embodiments, n is 0.

In some embodiments, n is 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, n is 1.

In some embodiments, R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or -OR^B (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl). In some embodiments, R^1 is -OR^B, (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$).

In some embodiments, Ring A is a monocyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a monocyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl or monocyclic oxygen-containing heteroaryl). In some embodiments, Ring A is a 5-membered heteroaryl or a 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is pyrrolyl, furanyl, or pyridyl, (*e.g.*, ).

In some embodiments, X is C(R')(R"). In some embodiments, each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo. In some embodiments, each of R' and R" is independently H.

In some embodiments, when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R'). In some embodiments, R' is H. In some embodiments, when L^1 is connected to X, X is N.

In some embodiments, X is NR^A. In some embodiments, R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), or C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl.

In some embodiments, L^1 is a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-, -$C(O)NR^A$-, -$NR^AC(O)$-, -$C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -$NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -$NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$-, $–S(O)_x–$, $–OS(O)_x$, –$C(O)NR^AS(O)_x$,–, $–NR^AS(O)_x–$, or $–S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5. In some embodiments, L^1 is independently a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C(O)-, -$C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, or $–S(O)_x–$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

In some embodiments, L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$-. In some embodiments, L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$- (*e.g.*, CH_2-$NR^AC(O)$-). In some embodiments, L^1 is -CH_2-$N(CH_2CH_3)R^AC(O)$-. In some embodiments, R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclohexyl), aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl), cycloalkylalkyl, or arylalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2-phenyl). In some embodiments, R^A is H.

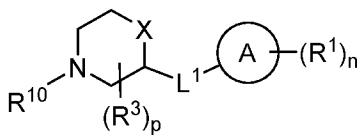
In some embodiments, R^5 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclopropyl), or halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro).

In some embodiments, p is 0, 1, or 2. In some embodiments, p is 0.

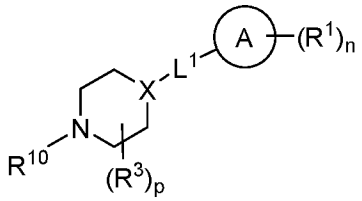
In some embodiments, p is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, p is 2, and each R^3 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl). In some embodiments, p is 2, and each R^3 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), wherein both R^3 is joined together to form a 6- or 7-membered ring.

In some embodiments, o is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, o is 1. In some embodiments, o is 2.

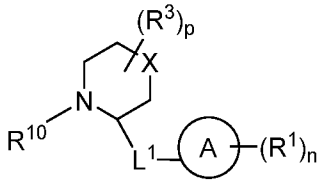
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (II) is a compound of Formula (II-a), Formula (II-b), or Formula (II-c):



Formula (II-a)



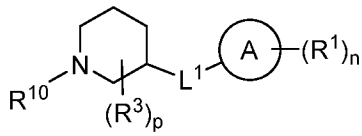
Formula (II-b)



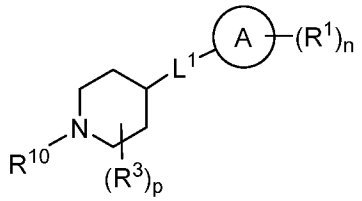
Formula (II-c)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L^1, R^1, R^3, R^{10}, n, p, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (II).

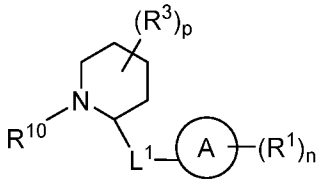
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (II) is a compound of Formula (II-d), Formula (II-e), or Formula (II-f):



Formula (II-d)



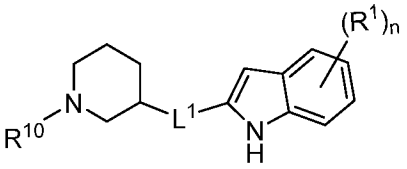
Formula (II-e)



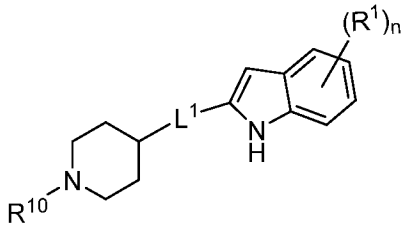
Formula (II-f)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L^1, R^1, R^3, R^{10}, n, p, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (II).

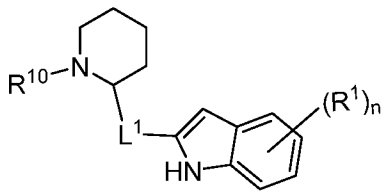
In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (II) is a compound of Formula (II-g), Formula (II-h), or Formula (II-i):



Formula (II-g)



Formula (II-h)



Formula (II-i)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L^1, R^1, R^{10}, n, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (II).

In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (II) (*e.g.*, a compound of Formula (II-a), Formula (II-b), Formula (II-c), Formula (II-d), Formula (II-e), Formula (II-f), Formula (II-g), Formula (II-h), or Formula (II-i)) is selected from a compound depicted in Figure 1.

In another aspect, the invention provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in a mixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, diluent or carrier.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of modulating stress granule formation, the method comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II). In some embodiments, stress granule formation is inhibited. In some embodiments, the stress granule is disaggregated. In some embodiments, stress granule formation is stimulated.

In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) inhibits the formation of a stress granule. The compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can inhibit the formation of a stress granule by at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least

60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or 100% (i.e., complete inhibition) relative to a control.

In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) disaggregates a stress granule. The compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can disperses or disaggregate a stress granule by at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or 100% (i.e., complete dispersal) relative to a control.

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises tar DNA binding protein-43 (TDP-43), T-cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1), TIA1 cytotoxic granule-associated RNA binding protein-like 1 (TIAR, TIAL1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 1 (G3BP-1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 2 (G3BP-2), tris tetraprolin (TTP, ZFP36), fused in sarcoma (FUS), or fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP, FMR1).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises tar DNA binding protein-43 (TDP-43), T-cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1), TIA1 cytotoxic granule-associated RNA binding protein-like 1 (TIAR, TIAL1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 1 (G3BP-1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 2 (G3BP-2), fused in sarcoma (FUS), or fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP, FMR1).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises tar DNA binding protein-43 (TDP-43), T-cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1), TIA1 cytotoxic granule-associated RNA binding protein-like 1 (TIAR, TIAL1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 1 (G3BP-1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 2 (G3BP-2), or fused in sarcoma (FUS).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises tar DNA binding protein-43 (TDP-43).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises T-cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises TIA-1 cytotoxic granule-associated RNA binding protein-like 1 (TIAR, TIAL1).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises GTPase activating protein binding protein 1 (G3BP-1).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises GTPase activating protein binding protein 2 (G3BP-2).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises tris tetraprolin (TTP, ZFP36).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises fused in sarcoma (FUS).

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP, FMR1).

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of modulating TDP-43 inclusion formation, the method comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II). In some embodiments, TDP-43 inclusion formation is inhibited. In some embodiments, the TDP-43 inclusion is disaggregated. In some embodiments, TDP-43 inclusion formation is stimulated.

In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) inhibits the formation of a TDP-43 inclusion. The compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can inhibit the formation of a TDP-43 inclusion by at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or 100% (i.e., complete inhibition) relative to a control.

In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) disaggregates a TDP-43 inclusion. The compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can disperses or disaggregate a TDP-43 inclusion by at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, at least 95%, or 100% (i.e., complete dispersal) relative to a control.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method for treatment of a neurodegenerative disease or disorder, a musculoskeletal disease or disorder, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* a retinal disease or disorder), and/or a viral infection, the method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to a subject in need thereof.

In some embodiments, the methods are performed in a subject suffering from a neurodegenerative disease or disorder, a musculoskeletal disease or disorder, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* a retinal disease or disorder), and/or a viral infection.

In some embodiments, the methods are performed in a subject suffering from a neurodegenerative disease or disorder. In some embodiments, the methods are performed in a subject suffering from a musculoskeletal disease or disorder. In some embodiments, the methods

are performed in a subject suffering from a cancer. In some embodiments, the methods are performed in a subject suffering from an ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* a retinal disease or disorder). In some embodiments, the methods are performed in a subject suffering from a viral infection or viral infections.

In some embodiments, the methods comprise administering a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal. In some embodiments, the subject is a nematode. In some embodiments, the subject is human.

In some embodiments, the methods further comprise the step of diagnosing the subject with a neurodegenerative disease or disorder, a musculoskeletal disease or disorder, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* a retinal disease or disorder), or a viral infection prior to administration of a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II). In some embodiments, the methods further comprise the step of diagnosing the subject with a neurodegenerative disease or disorder prior to administration of a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II).

In some embodiments, the neurodegenerative disease is selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease, frontotemporal dementia (FTD), FTLD-U, FTD caused by mutations in the progranulin protein or tau protein (*e.g.*, progranulin-deficient FTLD), frontotemporal dementia with inclusion body myopathy (IBMPFD), frontotemporal dementia with motor neuron disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Huntington's chorea, prion diseases (*e.g.*, Creutzfeld-Jacob disease, bovine spongiform encephalopathy, Kuru, and scrapie), Lewy Body disease, diffuse Lewy body disease (DLBD), polyglutamine (polyQ)-repeat diseases, trinucleotide repeat diseases, cerebral degenerative diseases, presenile dementia, senile dementia, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 (FTDP-17), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), progressive bulbar palsy (PBP), psuedobulbar palsy, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA), primary lateral sclerosis, Pick's disease, primary progressive aphasia, corticobasal dementia, HIV-associated dementia, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's disease with dementia, dementia with Lewy bodies, Down's syndrome, multiple system atrophy, spinal muscular atrophy (SMA, *e.g.*, SMA Type I (*e.g.*, Werdnig-Hoffmann disease), SMA Type II, SMA Type III (*e.g.*, Kugelberg-Welander disease), and congenital SMA with arthrogryposis), progressive spinobulbar muscular atrophy (*e.g.*, Kennedy disease), post-polio syndrome (PPS), spinocerebellar ataxia, pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration (PANK), spinal degenerative disease/motor neuron degenerative diseases, upper motor neuron

disorder, lower motor neuron disorder, age-related disorders and dementias, Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome, cerebral infarction, cerebral trauma, chronic traumatic encephalopathy, transient ischemic attack, Lytigo-bodig (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-parkinsonism dementia), Guam-Parkinsonism dementia, hippocampal sclerosis, corticobasal degeneration, Alexander disease, Apler's disease, Krabbe's disease, neuroborreliosis, neurosyphilis, Sandhoff disease, Tay-Sachs disease, Schilder's disease, Batten disease, Cockayne syndrome, Kearns-Sayre syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, hereditary spastic paraparesis, Leigh's syndrome, demyelinating diseases, neuronal ceroid lipofuscinoses, epilepsy, tremors, depression, mania, anxiety and anxiety disorders, sleep disorders (*e.g.*, narcolepsy, fatal familial insomnia), acute brain injuries (*e.g.*, stroke, head injury) autism, other diseases or disorders relating to the aberrant expression of TDP-43 and altered proteostasis, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the neurodegenerative disease is selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease, frontotemporal dementia (FTD), FTLD-U, FTD caused by mutations in the progranulin protein or tau protein (*e.g.*, progranulin-deficient FTLD), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Huntington's chorea, Creutzfeld-Jacob disease, senile dementia, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 (FTDP-17), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), Pick's disease, primary progressive aphasia, corticobasal dementia, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's disease with dementia, dementia with Lewy bodies, Down's syndrome, multiple system atrophy, spinal muscular atrophy (SMA), spinocerebellar ataxia, spinal degenerative disease/motor neuron degenerative diseases, Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome, cerebral infarction, cerebral trauma, chronic traumatic encephalopathy, transient ischemic attack, Lytigo-bodig (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-parkinsonism dementia), hippocampal sclerosis, corticobasal degeneration, Alexander disease, Cockayne syndrome, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the neurodegenerative disease is frontotemporal dementia (FTD). In some embodiments, the neurodegenerative disease is Alzheimer's disease or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

In some embodiments, the musculoskeletal disease is selected from the group consisting of muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (e.g., FSHD1 or FSHD2), Freidrich's ataxia, progressive muscular atrophy (PMA), mitochondrial encephalomyopathy

(MELAS), multiple sclerosis, inclusion body myopathy, inclusion body myositis (*e.g.*, sporadic inclusion body myositis), post-polio muscular atrophy (PPMA), motor neuron disease, myotonia, myotonic dystrophy, sacropenia, multifocal motor neuropathy, inflammatory myopathies, paralysis, and other diseases or disorders relating to the aberrant expression of TDP-43 and altered proteostasis.

In some embodiments, compounds of Formula (I) or Formula (II) may be used to prevent or treat symptoms caused by or relating to said musculoskeletal diseases, *e.g.*, kyphosis, hypotonia, foot drop, motor dysfunctions, muscle weakness, muscle atrophy, neuron loss, muscle cramps, altered or aberrant gait, dystonias, astrocytosis (*e.g.*, astrocytosis in the spinal cords), liver disease, respiratory disease or respiratory failure, inflammation, headache, and pain (*e.g.*, back pain, neck pain, leg pain, or inflammatory pain).

In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of breast cancer, a melanoma, adrenal gland cancer, biliary tract cancer, bladder cancer, brain or central nervous system cancer, bronchus cancer, blastoma, carcinoma, a chondrosarcoma, cancer of the oral cavity or pharynx, cervical cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, esophageal cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, glioblastoma, hepatic carcinoma, hepatoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, lymphoma, non-small cell lung cancer, ophthalmological cancer, osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer, pancreas cancer, peripheral nervous system cancer, prostate cancer, sarcoma, salivary gland cancer, small bowel or appendix cancer, small-cell lung cancer, squamous cell cancer, stomach cancer, testis cancer, thyroid cancer, urinary bladder cancer, uterine or endometrial cancer, vulval cancer, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of blastoma, carcinoma, a glioblastoma, hepatic carcinoma, lymphoma, leukemia, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from Hodgkin's lymphoma or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is a non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, selected from the group consisting of a B-cell lymphoma (*e.g.*, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, intravascular large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, marginal zone B-cell lymphomas, extranodal marginal B-cell lymphomas, mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, modal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-

cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, hairy cell leukemia, and primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma) and a T-cell lymphoma (*e.g.*, precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, adult T-cell lymphoma (*e.g.*, smoldering adult T-cell lymphoma, chronic adult T-cell lymphoma, acute adult T-cell lymphoma, lymphomatous adult T-cell lymphoma), angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma nasal type (ENKL), enteropathy-associated intestinal T-cell lymphoma (EATL) (*e.g.*, Type I EATL and Type II EATL), and anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL)).

In some embodiments, the ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* retinal disease or disorder) is selected from macular degeneration (*e.g.*, age-related macular degeneration), diabetes retinopathy, histoplasmosis, macular hole, macular pucker, Bietti's crystalline dystrophy, retinal detachment, retinal thinning, retinoblastoma, retinopathy of prematurity, Usher's syndrome, vitreous detachment, Refsum disease, retinitis pigmentosa, onchocerciasis, choroideremia, Leber congenital amaurosis, retinoschisis (*e.g.*, juvenile retinoschisis), Stargardt disease, ophthalmoplegia, and the like.

In some embodiments, the ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* retinal disease or disorder) is selected from macular degeneration (*e.g.*, age-related macular degeneration), diabetes retinopathy, histoplasmosis, macular hole, macular pucker, Bietti's crystalline dystrophy, retinoblastoma, retinopathy of prematurity, Usher's syndrome, Refsum disease, retinitis pigmentosa, onchocerciasis, choroideremia, Leber congenital amaurosis, retinoschisis (*e.g.*, juvenile retinoschisis), Stargardt disease, and the like.

In some embodiments, the viral infection is caused by a virus selected from the group consisting of West Nile virus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), herpes simplex virus 1, herpes simplex virus 2, Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), hepatitis virus A, hepatitis virus B, hepatitis virus C, influenza viruses, chicken pox, avian flu viruses, smallpox, polio viruses, HIV-1, HIV-2, Ebola virus, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the viral infection is caused by a virus selected from the group consisting of herpes simplex virus 1, herpes simplex virus 2, Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), hepatitis virus A, hepatitis virus B, hepatitis virus C, HIV-1, HIV-2, Ebola virus, and any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the viral infection is HIV-1 or HIV-2.

In some embodiments, the pathology of the neurodegenerative disease or disorder, musculoskeletal disease or disorder, cancer, ophthalmological disease or disorder (*e.g.,* retinal disease or disorder), and/or viral infection comprises stress granules.

In some embodiments, pathology of the disease or disorder comprises stress granules. By comprising stress granules is meant that number of stress granules in a cell in the subject is changed relative to a control and/or healthy subject or relative to before onset of said disease or disorder. Exemplary diseases and disorders pathology of which incorporate stress granules include, but are not limited to, neurodegenerative diseases, musculoskeletal diseases, cancers, ophthalmological diseases (*e.g.,* retinal diseases), and viral infections.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods of diagnosing a neurodegenerative disease, a musculoskeletal disease, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease (*e.g.,* a retinal disease), or a viral infection in a subject, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to the subject. In some embodiments, the invention provides methods of diagnosing a neurodegenerative disease in a subject, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) to the subject. For use in diagnosis, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) can be modified with a label.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods of modulating stress granules comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II).

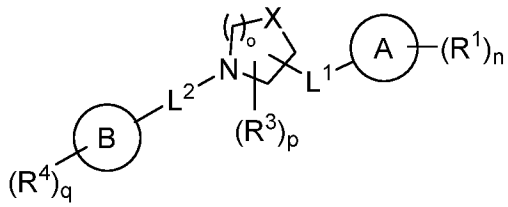
In another aspect, the invention provides methods of modulating TDP-43 inclusion formation comprising contacting a cell with a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II). In some embodiments, TDP-43 is inducibly expressed. In some embodiments, the cell line is a neuronal cell line.

In some embodiments, the cell is treated with a physiochemical stressor. In some embodiments, the physicochemical stressor is selected from arsenite, nutrient deprivation, heat shock, osmotic shock, a virus, genotoxic stress, radiation, oxidative stress, oxidative stress, a mitochondrial inhibitor, and an endoplasmic reticular stressor. In some embodiments, the physicochemical stressor is ultraviolet or x-ray radiation. In some embodiments, the physicochemical stressor is oxidative stress induced by $FeCl_2$ or $CuCl_2$ and a peroxide.

In yet another aspect, the invention provides a method of screening for modulators of TDP-43 aggregation comprising contacting a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) with a cell that expresses TDP-43 and develops spontaneous inclusions.

In some embodiments, the stress granule comprises TDP-43, i.e., is a TDP-43 inclusion. Accordingly, in some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) is a modulator of TDP-43 inclusions.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a B-cell or T-cell lymphoma, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof:

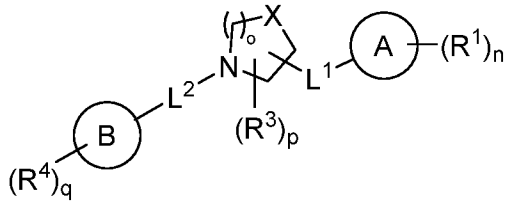


Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I) herein.

In some embodiments, the B-cell or T-cell lymphoma is selected from the group consisting of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, intravascular large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, marginal zone B-cell lymphomas, extranodal marginal B-cell lymphomas, mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, modal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, hairy cell leukemia, primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma, precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma, smoldering adult T-cell lymphoma, chronic adult T-cell lymphoma, acute adult T-cell lymphoma, lymphomatous adult T-cell lymphoma, angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma nasal type (ENKL), enteropathy-associated intestinal T-cell lymphoma (EATL), and anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL).

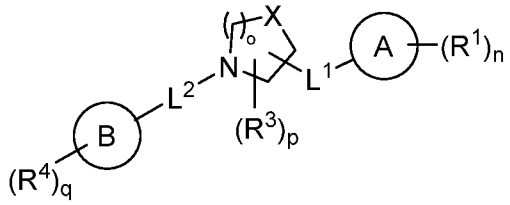
In another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a neurodegenerative disease selected from the group consisting of frontotemporal dementia caused by mutations in the progranulin protein or tau protein (*e.g.*, progranulin-deficient FTLD), frontotemporal dementia with inclusion body myopathy (IBMPFD), frontotemporal dementia with motor neuron disease , bovine spongiform encephalopathy, Kuru, scrapie, Lewy Body disease, diffuse Lewy body disease (DLBD), polyglutamine (polyQ)-repeat diseases, progressive bulbar palsy (PBP), psuedobulbar palsy, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA), primary lateral sclerosis, HIV-associated dementia, progressive spinobulbar muscular atrophy (e.g., Kennedy disease), post-polio syndrome (PPS), pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration (PANK), Lytigo-bodig (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-parkinsonism dementia), Guam-Parkinsonism dementia, hippocampal sclerosis, corticobasal degeneration, Alexander disease, Apler's disease, Krabbe's disease, neuroborreliosis, neurosyphilis, Sandhoff disease, Tay-Sachs disease, Schilder's disease, Batten disease, Cockayne syndrome, Kearns-Sayre syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, hereditary spastic paraparesis, Leigh's syndrome, demyelinating diseases, neuronal ceroid lipofuscinoses, epilepsy, tremors, depression, mania, anxiety and anxiety disorders, sleep disorders (*e.g.*, narcolepsy, fatal familial insomnia), acute brain injuries (*e.g.*, stroke, head injury) or autism, by administering a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof:



Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I) herein.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a musculoskeletal disease by administering a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof:

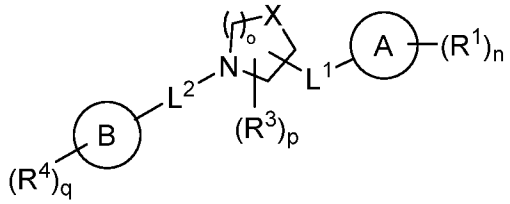


Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I) herein.

In some embodiments, the musculoskeletal disease is selected from the group consisting of muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (e.g., FSHD1 or FSHD2), Freidrich's ataxia, progressive muscular atrophy (PMA), mitochondrial encephalomyopathy (MELAS), multiple sclerosis, inclusion body myopathy, inclusion body myositis (*e.g.*, sporadic inclusion body myositis), post-polio muscular atrophy (PPMA), motor neuron disease, myotonia, myotonic dystrophy, sacropenia, multifocal motor neuropathy, inflammatory myopathies, and paralysis.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating an ophthalmological disease or disorder, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof:



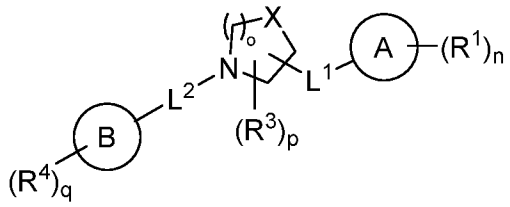
Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I) herein.

In some embodiments, the ophthalmological disease (*e.g.,* retinal disease)is selected from the group consisting of macular degeneration, age-related macular degeneration, diabetes retinopathy, histoplasmosis, macular hole, macular pucker, Bietti's crystalline dystrophy, retinal detachment, retinal thinning, retinoblastoma, retinopathy of prematurity, Usher's syndrome, vitreous detachment, Refsum disease, retinitis pigmentosa, onchocerciasis, choroideremia, Leber

congenital amaurosis, retinoschisis, juvenile retinoschisis, Stargardt disease, ophthalmoplegia, or any combination thereof.

In another aspect, the invention provides a method of treating a viral infection caused by the Ebola virus, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I) to a subject in need thereof:



Formula (I)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described for Formula (I) herein.

In any and all aspects, in some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is selected from a compound depicted in FIG. 1.

In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal. In some embodiments, the subject is human.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises the step of diagnosing the subject with the neurodegenerative disease or disorder, musculoskeletal disease or disorder, cancer, ophthalmological disease or disorder, or viral infection prior to onset of said administration. In some embodiments, the pathology of said neurodegenerative disease or disorder, said musculoskeletal disease or disorder, said cancer, said ophthalmological disease or disorder, and said viral infection comprises stress granules. In some embodiments, the pathology of said neurodegenerative disease, said musculoskeletal disease or disorder, said cancer, said ophthalmological disease or disorder, and said viral infection comprises TDP-43 inclusions.

TDP-43 and other RNA-binding proteins function in both the nucleus and cytoplasm to process mRNA, *e.g.*, by splicing mRNA, cleaving mRNA introns, cleaving untranslated regions of mRNA or modifying protein translation at the synapse, axon, dendrite or soma. Therefore, targeting other proteins that function in an analogous manner to TDP-43 or by processing mRNA may also be beneficial to prevent and treat neurodegeneration resulting from disease. For

instance, the fragile X mental retardation 1 (FMRP) protein is essential for normal cognitive development (Nakamoto, M., et al. (2007) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.* 104:15537-15542). The signaling systems that affect TDP-43 function might also affect this protein, thus improving cognitive function. This can be particularly important at the synapse where neurons communicate. Without wishing to be bound by a theory, the signaling systems that conpounds of Formula (I) target may also modify these processes, which play a role in neurodegeneration or mental health illnesses (*e.g.*, schizophrenia).

The cellular stress response follows a U-shaped curve. Overinduction of this pathway, such as observed in many neurodegenerative diseases, can be harmful for cells. However, a decreased stimulation of this pathway can also be harmful for cells, *e.g.*, in the case of an acute stress, such as a stroke. Thus, the appropriate action for some diseases is the inhibition of stress granule formation, while for other diseases, stimulation of stress granule formation is beneficial.

In some embodiments, the TDP-43 protein in a stress granule may be wild-type or a mutant form of TDP-43. In some embodiments, the mutant form of TDP-43 comprises an amino acid addition, deletion, or substitution, *e.g.*, relative to the wild type sequence of TDP-43. In some embodiments, the mutant form of TDP-43 comprises an amino acid substitution relative to the wild type sequence, *e.g.*, a G294A, A135T, Q331K, or Q343R substitution. In some embodiments, the TDP-43 protein in a stress granule comprises a post-translational modification, *e.g.*, phosphorylation of an amino acid side chain, *e.g.*, T103, S104, S409, or S410. In some embodiments, post-translational modification of the TDP-43 protein in a stress granule may be modulated by treatment with a compound of the invention.

Methods of Treatment

Neurodegenerative diseases: Without wishing to be bound by a theory, compounds of Formula (I) can be used to delay the progression of neurodegenerative illnesses where the pathology incorporates stress granules. Such illnesses include ALS and frontotemporal dementia, in which TDP-43 is the predominant protein that accumulates to form the pathology. This group also includes Alzheimer's disease and FTLD-U, where TDP-43 and other stress granule proteins co-localize with tau pathology. Because modulators of TDP-43 inclusions, such as compounds of Formula (I), can act to block the enzymes that signal stress granule formation (*e.g.*, the three enzymes that phosphorylate eIF2a: PERK, GCN2 and HRI), compounds of Formula (I) may also

reverse stress granules that might not include TDP-43. Accordingly, compounds of Formula (I) can be used for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases and disorders in which the pathology incorporates stress granules, such as Huntington's chorea and Creutzfeld-Jacob disease. Compounds of Formula (I) may also be used for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases and disorders that involve TDP-43 multisystem proteinopathy.

The term "neurodegenerative disease" as used herein, refers to a neurological disease characterized by loss or degeneration of neurons. The term "neurodegenerative disease" includes diseases caused by the involvement of genetic factors or the cell death (apoptosis) of neurons attributed to abnormal protein accumulation and so on. Additionally, neurodegenerative diseases include neurodegenerative movement disorders and neurodegenerative conditions relating to memory loss and/or dementia. Neurodegenerative diseases include tauopathies and α-synucleopathies. Exemplary neurodegenerative diseases include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, frontotemporal dementia (FTD), FTLD-U, FTD caused by mutations in the progranulin protein or tau protein (*e.g.*, progranulin-deficient FTLD), frontotemporal dementia with inclusion body myopathy (IBMPFD), frontotemporal dementia with motor neuron disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with dementia (ALSD), Huntington's disease (HD), Huntington's chorea, prion diseases (*e.g.*, Creutzfeld-Jacob disease, bovine spongiform encephalopathy, Kuru, or scrapie), Lewy Body disease, diffuse Lewy body disease (DLBD), polyglutamine (polyQ)-repeat diseases, trinucleotide repeat diseases, cerebral degenerative diseases, presenile dementia, senile dementia, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 (FTDP-17), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), progressive bulbar palsy (PBP), psuedobulbar palsy, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA), primary lateral sclerosis, Pick's disease, primary progressive aphasia, corticobasal dementia, HIV-associated dementia, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's disease with dementia, dementia with Lewy bodies, Down's syndrome, multiple system atrophy, spinal muscular atrophy (SMA, e.g., SMA Type I (e.g., Werdnig-Hoffmann disease) SMA Type II, SMA Type III (e.g., Kugelberg-Welander disease), and congenital SMA with arthrogryposis), progressive spinobulbar muscular atrophy (e.g., Kennedy disease), post-polio syndrome (PPS), spinocerebellar ataxia, pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration (PANK), spinal degenerative disease/motor neuron degenerative diseases, upper motor neuron disorder, lower motor neuron disorder, age-related disorders and dementias, Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome, Lytigo-bodig (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-

parkinsonism dementia), Guam-Parkinsonism dementia, hippocampal sclerosis, corticobasal degeneration, Alexander disease, Apler's disease, Krabbe's disease, neuroborreliosis, neurosyphilis, Sandhoff disease, Schilder's disease, Batten disease, Cockayne syndrome, Kearns-Sayre syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome, hereditary spastic paraparesis, Leigh's syndrome, demyelinating diseases, epilepsy, tremors, depression, mania, anxiety and anxiety disorders, sleep disorders (e.g., narcolepsy, fatal familial insomnia), acute brain injuries (e.g., stroke, head injury) and autism. As used herein, the term "α-synucleopathy" refers to a neurodegenerative disorder or disease involving aggregation of α-synuclein or abnormal α-synuclein in nerve cells in the brain (Ostrerova, N., et al. (1999) *J Neurosci* 19:5782:5791; Rideout, H.J., et al. (2004) *J Biol Chem* 279:46915-46920). α-Synucleopathies include, but are not limited to, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's disease with dementia, dementia with Lewy bodies, Pick's disease, Down's syndrome, multiple system atrophy, amylotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome, and the like.

As used herein, the term "tauopathy" refers to a neurodegenerative disease associated with the pathological aggregation of tau protein in the brain. Tauopathies include, but are not limited to, Alzheimer's disease, Pick's disease, corticobasal degeneration, Argyrophilic grain disease (AGD), progressive supranuclear palsy, Frontotemporal dementia, Frontotemporal lobar degeneration, or Pick's complex.

Musculoskeletal diseases: Musculoskeletal diseases and disorders as defined herein are conditions that affect the muscles, ligaments, tendons, and joints, as well as the skeletal structures that support them. Without wishing to be bound by a theory, aberrant expression of certain proteins, such as the full-length isoform of DUX4, has been shown to inhibit protein turnover and increase the expression and aggregation of cytotoxic proteins including insoluble TDP-43 in skeletal muscle cells (Homma, S. et al. *Ann Clin Transl Neurol* (2015) 2:151-166). As such, compounds of Formula (I), Formula (II), and Formula (III) may be used to prevent or treat a musculoskeletal disease, *e.g.*, a musculoskeletal disease that results in accumulation of TDP-43 and other stress granule proteins, *e.g.*, in the nucleus, cytoplasm, or cell bodies of a muscle cell or motor neuron. Exemplary musculoskeletal diseases include muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (*e.g.*, FSHD1 or FSHD2), Freidrich's ataxia, progressive muscular atrophy (PMA), mitochondrial encephalomyopathy (MELAS), multiple sclerosis, inclusion body myopathy, inclusion body myositis (*e.g.*, sporadic inclusion body

myositis), post-polio muscular atrophy (PPMA), motor neuron disease, myotonia, myotonic dystrophy, sacropenia, spasticity, multifocal motor neuropathy, inflammatory myopathies, paralysis, and other diseases or disorders relating to the aberrant expression of TDP-43 and altered proteostasis. In addition, compounds of Formula (I) may be used to prevent or treat symptoms caused by or relating to said musculoskeletal diseases, *e.g.*, kyphosis, hypotonia, foot drop, motor dysfunctions, muscle weakness, muscle atrophy, neuron loss, muscle cramps, altered or aberrant gait, dystonias, astrocytosis (*e.g.*, astrocytosis in the spinal cords), liver disease, inflammation, headache, pain (*e.g.*, back pain, neck pain, leg pain, inflammatory pain), and the like. In some embodiments, a musculoskeletal disease or a symptom of a musculoskeletal disease may overlap with a neurodegenerative disease or a symptom of a neurodegenerative disease.

Cancers: Cancer cells grow quickly and in low oxygen environments by activating different elements of the cellular stress response. Researchers have shown that drugs targeting different elements of the stress response can be anti-neoplastic. For example, rapamycin blocks mTOR, upregulates autophagy and inhibits some types of tumors. Proteasomal inhibitors, such as velcade (Millenium Pharma) are used to treat some cancers. HSP90 inhibitors, such as 17-allylaminogeldanamycin (17AAG), are currently in clinical trials for cancer. Without wishing to be bound by a theory, compounds of Formula (I) may also be used for treatment of cancer, as a greater understanding of the role of TDP-43 in RNA processing and transcription factor signaling has recently begun to emerge (Lagier-Tourenne, C., et al. (2010) *Hum Mol Genet* 19:R46-R64; Ayala, Y. M., et al. (2008) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A.* 105(10):3785-3789). Additionally, TDP-43 modulators can be combined with one or more cancer therapies, such as chemotherapy and radiation therapy.

A "cancer" in a subject refers to the presence of cells possessing characteristics typical of cancer-causing cells, such as uncontrolled proliferation, immortality, metastatic potential, rapid growth and proliferation rate, and certain characteristic morphological features. Often, cancer cells will be in the form of a tumor, but such cells may exist alone within an animal, or may be a non-tumorigenic cancer cell, such as a leukemia cell. In some circumstances, cancer cells will be in the form of a tumor; such cells may exist locally within an animal, or circulate in the blood stream as independent cells, for example, leukemic cells. Examples of cancer include but are not limited to breast cancer, a melanoma, adrenal gland cancer, biliary tract cancer, bladder cancer,

brain or central nervous system cancer, bronchus cancer, blastoma, carcinoma, a chondrosarcoma, cancer of the oral cavity or pharynx, cervical cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, esophageal cancer, gastrointestinal cancer, glioblastoma, hepatic carcinoma, hepatoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, lymphoma, non-small cell lung cancer, ophthalmological cancer, osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer, pancreas cancer, peripheral nervous system cancer, prostate cancer, sarcoma, salivary gland cancer, small bowel or appendix cancer, small-cell lung cancer, squamous cell cancer, stomach cancer, testis cancer, thyroid cancer, urinary bladder cancer, uterine or endometrial cancer, vulval cancer, and the like.

Other exemplary cancers include, but are not limited to, ACTH-producing tumors, acute lymphocytic leukemia, acute nonlymphocytic leukemia, cancer of the adrenal cortex, bladder cancer, brain cancer, breast cancer, cervical cancer, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, colorectal cancer, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, endometrial cancer, esophageal cancer, Ewing's sarcoma, gallbladder cancer, hairy cell leukemia, head & neck cancer, ophthalmological cancer, Hodgkin's lymphoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, kidney cancer, liver cancer, lung cancer (small and/or non-small cell), malignant peritoneal effusion, malignant pleural effusion, melanoma, mesothelioma, multiple myeloma, neuroblastoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer, ovary (germ cell) cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, penile cancer, retinoblastoma, skin cancer, soft-tissue sarcoma, squamous cell carcinomas, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, trophoblastic neoplasms, uterine cancer, vaginal cancer, cancer of the vulva, Wilm's tumor, and the like.

Exemplary lymphomas include Hodgkin's lymphoma and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Further exemplification of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma include, but are not limited to, B-cell lymphomas (*e.g.*, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, intravascular large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, marginal zone B-cell lymphomas, extranodal marginal B-cell lymphomas, mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, modal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, hairy cell leukemia, and primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma) and T-cell lymphomas (*e.g.*, precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, adult T-cell lymphoma (*e.g.*, smoldering adult T-cell lymphoma, chronic adult T-cell lymphoma,

acute adult T-cell lymphoma, lymphomatous adult T-cell lymphoma), angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma nasal type (ENKL), enteropathy-associated intestinal T-cell lymphoma (EATL) (*e.g.*, Type I EATL and Type II EATL), and anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL)).

Ophthalmological diseases: Ophthalmological diseases and disorders (*e.g.*, retinal diseases and disorders) as defined herein affect the retina and other parts of the eye and may contribute to impaired vision and blindness. Several ophthalmological diseases (*e.g.*, retinal diseases) are characterized by the accumulation of protein inclusions and stress granules within or between cells of the eye, *e.g.*, retinal cells and nearby tissues. In addition, an ophthalmological disease (*e.g.*, retinal disease) may also be a symptom of or precursor to neurogenerative diseases, such as ALS and FTD (Ward, M.E., et al. (2014) *J Exp Med* 211(10):1937). Therefore, use of compounds that may inhibit formation of protein inclusions and stress granules, including compounds of Formula (I), may play an important role in the prevention or treatment of ophthalmological diseases (*e.g.,* retinal diseases).

Exemplary ophthalmological diseases (*e.g.,* retinal diseases) include, but are not limited to, macular degeneration (*e.g.*, age-related macular degeneration), diabetes retinopathy, histoplasmosis, macular hole, macular pucker, Bietti's crystalline dystrophy, retinal detachment, retinal thinning, retinoblastoma, retinopathy of prematurity, Usher's syndrome, vitreous detachment, Refsum disease, retinitis pigmentosa, onchocerciasis, choroideremia, Leber congenital amaurosis, retinoschisis (*e.g.*, juvenile retinoschisis), Stargardt disease, ophthalmoplegia, and the like.

Viral infections: Stress granules often form during viral illnesses, as viral infections often involve hijacking the cellular reproductive machinery toward production of viral proteins. In this case, inhibitors of stress granules can be useful for interfering with viral function. Other viruses appear to inhibit SG formation to prevent the cell from mobilizing a stress response. In such a case, an inducer of stress granules can interfere with viral activity and help combat viral infections (*e.g.*, Salubrinal, an eIF2a phosphatase inhibitor and stress granule inducer). Two viruses for which SG biology has been investigated include West Nile virus and respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) (Emara, M.E. and Brinton, M. A. (2007) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 104(21): 9041-9046). Therefore, use of compounds that may inhibit formation of protein

inclusions and stress granules, including compounds of Formula (I), may be useful for the prevention and/or treatment of a viral infection.

Exemplary viruses include, but are not limited to, West Nile virus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), hepatitis A, B, C, and D viruses, herpes viruses, influenza viruses, chicken pox, avian flu viruses, smallpox, polio viruses, HIV, Ebola virus, and the like.

Imaging

The compounds described herein are useful for detection and/or diagnosis of stress granules. Accordingly, they can be used as *in vivo* imaging agents of tissues and organs in various biomedical applications. When used in imaging applications, the compounds described herein typically comprise an imaging agent, which can be covalently or noncovalently attached to the compound.

As used herein, the term "imaging agent" refers to an element or functional group in a molecule that allows for the detection, imaging, and/or monitoring of the presence and/or progression of a condition(s), pathological disorder(s), and/or disease(s). The imaging agent may be an echogenic substance (either liquid or gas), non-metallic isotope, an optical reporter, a boron neutron absorber, a paramagnetic metal ion, a ferromagnetic metal, a gamma-emitting radioisotope, a positron-emitting radioisotope, or an x-ray absorber.

Suitable optical reporters include, but are not limited to, fluorescent reporters and chemiluminescent groups. A wide variety of fluorescent reporter dyes are known in the art. Typically, the fluorophore is an aromatic or heteroaromatic compound and can be a pyrene, anthracene, naphthalene, acridine, stilbene, indole, benzindole, oxazole, thiazole, benzothiazole, cyanine, carbocyanine, salicylate, anthranilate, coumarin, fluorescein, rhodamine or other like compound. Suitable fluorescent reporters include xanthene dyes, such as fluorescein or rhodamine dyes, including, but not limited to, Alexa Fluor® dyes (InvitrogenCorp.; Carlsbad, Calif), fluorescein, fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC), Oregon GreenTM, rhodamine, Texas red, tetrarhodamine isothiocynate (TRITC), 5-carboxyfluorescein (FAM), 2'7'-dimethoxy-4'5'-dichloro-6-carboxyfluorescein (JOE), tetrachlorofluorescein (TET), 6-carboxyrhodamine (R6G), N,N,N,N'-tetramefhyl-6-carboxyrhodamine (TAMRA), and 6-carboxy-X-rhodamine (ROX). Suitable fluorescent reporters also include the naphthylamine dyes that have an amino group in

the alpha or beta position. For example, naphthylamino compounds include l-dimethylamino-naphthyl-5-sulfonate, l-anilino-8-naphthalene sulfonate, 2-p-toluidinyl-6-naphthalene sulfonate, and 5-(2'-aminoethyl)aminonaphthalene-l-sulfonic acid (EDANS). Other fluorescent reporter dyes include coumarins, such as 3-phenyl-7-isocyanatocoumarin; acridines, such as 9-isothiocyanatoacridine and acridine orange; N-(p(2-benzoxazolyl)phenyl)maleimide; cyanines, such as Cy2, indodicarbocyanine 3 (Cy3), indodicarbocyanine 5 (Cy5), indodicarbocyanine 5.5 (Cy5.5), 3-(-carboxy-pentyl)-3'ethyl-5,5'-dimethyloxacarbocyanine (CyA); 1H,5H,11H,15H-xantheno[2,3,4-ij:5,6,7-i'j']diquinolizin-18-ium, 9-[2(or 4)-[[[6-[2,5-dioxo-l-pyrrolidinyl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl] amino]sulfonyl]-4(or 2)-sulfophenyl]-2,3,6,7,12,13,16,17- octahydro-inner salt (TR or Texas Red); BODIPY™ dyes; benzoxadiazoles; stilbenes; pyrenes; and the like. Many suitable forms of these fluorescent compounds are available and can be used as labels.

Examples of fluorescent proteins suitable for use as imaging agents include, but are not limited to, green fluorescent protein, red fluorescent protein (*e.g.*, DsRed), yellow fluorescent protein, cyan fluorescent protein, blue fluorescent protein, and variants thereof (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,403, 374, 6,800,733, and 7,157,566). Specific examples of GFP variants include, but are not limited to, enhanced GFP (EGFP), destabilized EGFP, the GFP variants described in Doan et al, (2005) *Mol Microbiol* 55:1767-1781, the GFP variant described in Crameri et al, (1996) *Nat Biotechnol* 14:315319, the cerulean fluorescent proteins described in Rizzo et al, (2004) *Nat Biotechnol,* 22:445 and Tsien, (1998) *Annu Rev Biochem* 67:509, and the yellow fluorescent protein described in Nagal et al, (2002) *Nat Biotechnol* 20:87-90. DsRed variants are described in, *e.g.*, Shaner et al, (2004) *Nat Biotechnol* 22:1567-1572, and include mStrawberry, mCherry, mOrange, mBanana, mHoneydew, and mTangerine. Additional DsRed variants are described in, *e.g.*, Wang et al, (2004) *Proc Natl Acad Sci U.S.A* 101:16745-16749, and include mRaspberry and mPlum. Further examples of DsRed variants include mRFPmars described in Fischer et al, (2004) *FEBS Lett* 577:227-232 and mRFPruby described in Fischer et al, (2006) *FEBS Lett* 580:2495-2502.

Suitable echogenic gases include, but are not limited to, a sulfur hexafluoride or perfluorocarbon gas, such as perfluoromethane, perfluoroethane, perfluoropropane, perfluorobutane, perfluorocyclobutane, perfluropentane, or perfluorohexane.

Suitable non-metallic isotopes include, but are not limited to, ^{11}C, ^{14}C, ^{13}N, ^{18}F, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, and ^{125}I.

Suitable radioisotopes include, but are not limited to, ^{99}mTc, ^{95}Tc, ^{111}In, ^{62}Cu, ^{64}Cu, Ga, ^{68}Ga, and ^{153}Gd.

Suitable paramagnetic metal ions include, but are not limited to, Gd(III), Dy(III), Fe(III), and Mn(II).

Suitable X-ray absorbers include, but are not limited to, Re, Sm, Ho, Lu, Pm, Y, Bi, Pd, Gd, La, Au, Au, Yb, Dy, Cu, Rh, Ag, and Ir.

In some embodiments, the radionuclide is bound to a chelating agent or chelating agent-linker attached to the aggregate. Suitable radionuclides for direct conjugation include, without limitation, ^{18}F, ^{124}I, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, and mixtures thereof. Suitable radionuclides for use with a chelating agent include, without limitation, ^{47}Sc, ^{64}Cu, ^{67}Cu, ^{89}Sr, ^{86}Y, ^{87}Y, ^{90}Y, ^{105}Rh, ^{111}Ag, ^{111}In, ^{117}mSn, ^{149}Pm, ^{153}Sm, ^{166}Ho, ^{177}Lu, ^{186}Re, ^{188}Re, ^{211}At, ^{212}Bi, and mixtures thereof. Suitable chelating agents include, but are not limited to, DOTA, BAD, TETA, DTPA, EDTA, NTA, HDTA, their phosphonate analogs, and mixtures thereof. One of skill in the art will be familiar with methods for attaching radionuclides, chelating agents, and chelating agent-linkers to the aggregate or small molecule.

A detectable response generally refers to a change in, or occurrence of, a signal that is detectable either by observation or instrumentally. In certain instances, the detectable response is fluorescence or a change in fluorescence, *e.g.*, a change in fluorescence intensity, fluorescence excitation or emission wavelength distribution, fluorescence lifetime, and/or fluorescence polarization. One of skill in the art will appreciate that the degree and/or location of labeling in a subject or sample can be compared to a standard or control (*e.g.*, healthy tissue or organ). In certain other instances, the detectable response the detectable response is radioactivity (i.e., radiation), including alpha particles, beta particles, nucleons, electrons, positrons, neutrinos, and gamma rays emitted by a radioactive substance such as a radionuclide.

Specific devices or methods known in the art for the in vivo detection of fluorescence, *e.g.*, from fluorophores or fluorescent proteins, include, but are not limited to, in vivo near-infrared fluorescence (see, *e.g.*, Frangioni, (2003) *Curr Opin Chem Biol* 7:626-634), the MaestroTM in vivo fluorescence imaging system (Cambridge Research & Instrumentation, Inc.; Woburn, Mass), in vivo fluorescence imaging using a flying-spot scanner (see, *e.g.*, Ramanujam et al, (2001) *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering,* 48:1034-1041, Other methods or devices for detecting an optical response include, without limitation, visual inspection, CCD

cameras, video cameras, photographic film, laser-scanning devices, fluorometers, photodiodes, quantum counters, epifluorescence microscopes, scanning microscopes, flow cytometers, fluorescence microplate readers, or signal amplification using photomultiplier tubes.

Any device or method known in the art for detecting the radioactive emissions of radionuclides in a subject is suitable for use in the present invention. For example, methods such as Single Photon Emission Computerized Tomography (SPECT), which detects the radiation from a single photon gamma-emitting radionuclide using a rotating gamma camera, and radionuclide scintigraphy, which obtains an image or series of sequential images of the distribution of a radionuclide in tissues, organs, or body systems using a scintillation gamma camera, may be used for detecting the radiation emitted from a radiolabeled aggregate. Positron emission tomography (PET) is another suitable technique for detecting radiation in a subject.

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (NMRI), or magnetic resonance tomography (MRT) is a medical imaging technique used in radiology to visualize detailed internal structures. MRI makes use of the property of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) to image nuclei of atoms inside the body. Thus, labels having magnetic properties can be detected using MRI and/or related technologies.

SG proteins, such as TDP-43, undergo translocation to the cytoplasm and may form aggregates. Translocation likely requires a post-translational modification as well as binding to a transport protein. Aggregation is often associated with a change in protein conformation. Modulators of TDP-43 can bind to SG proteins specifically under states of cytoplasmic translocation (for instance, because they recognize a binding site enabled by a post-translational modification) or SG proteins that are in an aggregated state associated with SGs. Thus, modulators of TDP-43 inclusions can be used to image areas in a subject's body that have increased levels of SGs, either physiological or pathological. For instance, in ALS and Alzheimer's disease, the inventors have demonstrated that TDP-43 associates with the pathological form of TDP-43 that accumulates. Thus, compounds that recognize aggregated TDP-43 can be used to image pathology, much like the imaging agent PiB, which is currently used in Alzheimer's research. However, a drawback to use of PiB in imaging protein aggregates is that it recognizes amyloid protein, which accumulates both in patients with Alzheimer's disease and in many non-affected people. However, an agent that recognizes SGs would specifically target patients that have demonstrated intracellular pathology, such as neurofibrillary

tangles, which are associated with SGs. Such agents can be used to diagnose patients at risk of developing a neurodegenerative illness.

Additionally, imaging of SGs in a subject can be used to localize pain. For example, a compound of Formula (I) can be administered to a subject experiencing pain, wherein the pain is difficult to localize. Subsequent imaging may be used to localize the area of the body exhibiting this pain, revealing disease or injury. This can greatly speed diagnosis and can be generally applicable throughout the medical arts.

Further, the compounds described herein can be used to image organs for transplants. Organs are harvested for transplants, such as kidneys and hearts. A problem in the field is that it is unclear to medical professionals how well the organ survived the harvesting and transport to the receiving hospital. Sometimes, organs are transplanted only to have them fail because they were injured in transport. A quick cytologic stain with a stress granule marker would represent a large advance for the field. Accordingly, compound of Formula (I) may be used as in the analysis of organs for transplantation.

Definitions

Unless stated otherwise, or implicit from context, the following terms and phrases include the meanings provided below. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, or apparent from context, the terms and phrases below do not exclude the meaning that the term or phrase has acquired in the art to which it pertains. The definitions are provided to aid in describing particular embodiments, and are not intended to limit the claimed invention, because the scope of the invention is limited only by the claims. Further, unless otherwise required by context, singular terms shall include pluralities and plural terms shall include the singular.

As used herein, the terms "compounds" and "agent" are used interchangeably to refer to the inhibitors/antagonists/agonists of the invention. In certain embodiments, the compounds are small organic or inorganic molecules, *e.g.*, with molecular weights less than 7500 amu, preferably less than 5000 amu, and even more preferably less than 2000, 1500, 1000, 750, 600, or 500 amu. In certain embodiments, one class of small organic or inorganic molecules are non-peptidyl, *e.g.*, containing 2, 1, or no peptide and/or saccharide linkages.

Unless otherwise indicated, all numbers expressing quantities of ingredients or reaction conditions used herein should be understood as modified in all instances by the term "about." The term "about" when used in connection with percentages may mean ±1%.

The singular terms "a," "an," and "the" refer to one or to more than one, unless context clearly indicates otherwise. Similarly, the word "or" is intended to include "and" unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of this disclosure, suitable methods and materials are described below. The term "comprises" means "includes." The abbreviation, "*e.g.*" is derived from the Latin exempli gratia, and is used herein to indicate a non-limiting example. Thus, the abbreviation "*e.g.*" is synonymous with the term "for example."

The terms "decrease", "reduced", "reduction" , "decrease" or "inhibit" are all used herein generally to mean a decrease by a statistically significant amount. However, for avoidance of doubt, "reduced", "reduction", "decrease" or "inhibit" means a decrease by at least 1% as compared to a reference level, for example a decrease by at least about 5%, or at least about 10%, or at least about 15%, or at least about 20%, or at least about 30%, or at least about 40%, or at least about 50%, or at least about 60%, or at least about 70%, or at least about 80%, or at least about 90% or up to and including a 100% decrease (*e.g.* absent level as compared to a reference sample), or any decrease between 1-100%, *e.g.*, 10-100% as compared to a reference level.

The terms "increased","increase", "enhance" or "activate" are all used herein to generally mean an increase by a statically significant amount; for the avoidance of any doubt, the terms "increased", "increase", "enhance" or "activate" means an increase by at least 1% as compared to a reference level, for example a decrease by at least about 5%, or at least about 10%, or at least about 15%, or at least about 20%, or at least about 30%, or at least about 40%, or at least about 50%, or at least about 60%, or at least about 70%, or at least about 80%, or at least about 90% or up to and including a 100% increase (*e.g.* absent level as compared to a reference sample), or any increase between 1-100%, *e.g.*, 10-100% as compared to a reference level.

As used herein, the term "administer" refers to the placement of a composition into a subject by a method or route which results in at least partial localization of the composition at a desired site such that desired effect is produced. A compound or composition described herein can be administered by any appropriate route known in the art including, but not limited to, oral

or parenteral routes, including intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, transdermal, airway (aerosol), pulmonary, nasal, rectal, intrathecal, and topical (including buccal and sublingual) administration.

Exemplary modes of administration include, but are not limited to, injection, infusion, instillation, inhalation, or ingestion. "Injection" includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intraventricular, intracapsular, intraorbital, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, sub capsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal, intracerebro spinal, and intrasternal injection and infusion. In some embodiments, the compositions are administered by intravenous infusion or injection.

By "treatment", "prevention" or "amelioration" of a disease or disorder is meant delaying or preventing the onset of such a disease or disorder, reversing, alleviating, ameliorating, inhibiting, slowing down or stopping the progression, aggravation or deterioration the progression or severity of a condition associated with such a disease or disorder. In one embodiment, at least one symptom of a disease or disorder is alleviated by at least 5%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, or at least 50%.

As used herein, an amount of a compound or combination effective to treat a disorder (*e.g.,* a disorder as described herein), "therapeutically effective amount", "effective amount" or "effective course" refers to an amount of the compound or combination which is effective, upon single or multiple dose administration(s) to a subject, in treating a subject, or in curing, alleviating, relieving or improving a subject with a disorder (*e.g.,* a disorder as described herein) beyond that expected in the absence of such treatment. Determination of a therapeutically effective amount is well within the capability of those skilled in the art. Generally, a therapeutically effective amount can vary with the subject's history, age, condition, sex, as well as the severity and type of the medical condition in the subject, and administration of other pharmaceutically active agents.

As used herein, a "subject" means a human or animal. Usually the animal is a vertebrate such as a primate, rodent, domestic animal or game animal. Primates include chimpanzees, cynomologous monkeys, spider monkeys, and macaques, *e.g.*, Rhesus. Rodents include mice, rats, woodchucks, ferrets, rabbits and hamsters. Domestic and game animals include cows, horses, pigs, deer, bison, buffalo, feline species, *e.g.*, domestic cat, canine species, *e.g.*, dog, fox, wolf, avian species, *e.g.*, chicken, emu, ostrich, and fish, *e.g.*, trout, catfish and salmon. Patient

or subject includes any subset of the foregoing, *e.g.*, all of the above, but excluding one or more groups or species such as humans, primates or rodents. In certain embodiments, the subject is a mammal, *e.g.*, a primate, *e.g.*, a human. The terms, "patient" and "subject" are used interchangeably herein. The terms, "patient" and "subject" are used interchangeably herein. The term "nucleic acid" as used herein refers to a polymeric form of nucleotides, either ribonucleotides or deoxynucleotides or a modified form of either type of nucleotide. The terms should also be understood to include, as equivalents, analogs of either RNA or DNA made from nucleotide analogs, and, as applicable to the embodiment being described, single-stranded (such as sense or antisense) and double-stranded polynucleotides.

As used herein, the terms "modulator of stress granule" and "stress granule modulator" refer to compounds and compositions of Formula (I) that modulate the formation and/or disaggregation of stress granules.

The term "TDP-43 inclusion" as used herein refers to protein-mRNA aggregates that comprise a TDP-43 protein. The TDP-43 protein in a stress granule can be wild-type or a mutant form of TDP-43.

As used herein, the terms "modulator of TDP-43 inclusion" and "TDP-43 inclusion modulator" refer to compounds and compositions of Formula (I) and Formula (II) that modulate the formation and/or disaggregation of cytoplasmic TDP-43 inclusions.

Selected Chemical Definitions

At various places in the present specification, substituents of compounds of the invention are disclosed in groups or in ranges. It is specifically intended that the invention include each and every individual subcombination of the members of such groups and ranges. For example, the term "C_{1-6} alkyl" is specifically intended to individually disclose methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, and pentyl.

For compounds of the invention in which a variable appears more than once, each variable can be a different moiety selected from the Markush group defining the variable. For example, where a structure is described having two R groups that are simultaneously present on the same compound; the two R groups can represent different moieties selected from the Markush group defined for R.

It is further appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity, described in the context of separate embodiments, can also be provided in combination in a single embodiment. Conversely, various features of the invention which are, for brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, can also be provided separately or in any suitable subcombination.

If a compound of the present invention is depicted in the form of a chemical name and as a formula, in case of any discrepancy, the formula shall prevail.

The symbol ~~~, whether utilized as a bond or displayed perpendicular to a bond indicates the point at which the displayed moiety is attached to the remainder of the molecule, solid support, etc.

The following terms are intended to have the meanings presented therewith below and are useful in understanding the description and intended scope of the present invention.

As used herein, "alkyl" refers to a radical of a straight–chain or branched saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 24 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_{24} alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 12 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_{12} alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 8 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_8 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 6 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_6 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 5 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_5 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 4 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_4alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 3 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_3 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 2 carbon atoms ("C_1-C_2 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 carbon atom ("C_1 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_6alkyl"). Examples of C_1-C_6alkyl groups include methyl (C_1), ethyl (C_2), n–propyl (C_3), isopropyl (C_3), n–butyl (C_4), tert–butyl (C_4), sec–butyl (C_4), iso–butyl (C_4), n–pentyl (C_5), 3–pentanyl (C_5), amyl (C_5), neopentyl (C_5), 3–methyl–2–butanyl (C_5), tertiary amyl (C_5), and n–hexyl (C_6). Additional examples of alkyl groups include n–heptyl (C_7), n–octyl (C_8) and the like. Each instance of an alkyl group may be independently optionally substituted, i.e., unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted alkyl") or substituted (a "substituted alkyl") with one or more substituents; e.g., for instance from 1 to 5 substituents, 1 to 3 substituents, or 1 substituent. In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is unsubstituted $C_{1–10}$ alkyl (e.g., –CH_3). In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted $C_{1–6}$ alkyl.

As used herein, "alkenyl" refers to a radical of a straight–chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 24 carbon atoms, one or more carbon–carbon double bonds, and no triple bonds ("C_2-C_{24} alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_{10} alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_8 alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_6 alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_5 alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_4 alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_3 alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 carbon atoms ("C_2 alkenyl"). The one or more carbon–carbon double bonds can be internal (such as in 2–butenyl) or terminal (such as in 1–butenyl). Examples of C_2-C_4 alkenyl groups include ethenyl (C_2), 1–propenyl (C_3), 2–propenyl (C_3), 1–butenyl (C_4), 2–butenyl (C_4), butadienyl (C_4), and the like. Examples of C_2-C_6 alkenyl groups include the aforementioned C_{2-4} alkenyl groups as well as pentenyl (C_5), pentadienyl (C_5), hexenyl (C_6), and the like. Additional examples of alkenyl include heptenyl (C_7), octenyl (C_8), octatrienyl (C_8), and the like. Each instance of an alkenyl group may be independently optionally substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted alkenyl") or substituted (a "substituted alkenyl") with one or more substituents *e.g.,* for instance from 1 to 5 substituents, 1 to 3 substituents, or 1 substituent. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is unsubstituted C_{2-10} alkenyl. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is substituted C_{2-6} alkenyl.

As used herein, the term "alkynyl" refers to a radical of a straight–chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 24 carbon atoms, one or more carbon–carbon triple bonds ("C_2-C_{24} alkenyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_{10} alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_8 alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_6 alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_5 alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_4 alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms ("C_2-C_3 alkynyl"). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 carbon atoms ("C_2 alkynyl"). The one or more carbon–carbon triple bonds can be internal (such as in 2–butynyl) or terminal (such as in 1–butynyl). Examples of C_2-C_4 alkynyl groups include ethynyl (C_2), 1–propynyl (C_3), 2–propynyl (C_3), 1–butynyl (C_4), 2–butynyl (C_4), and the like. Each instance of an alkynyl group may be

independently optionally substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted alkynyl") or substituted (a "substituted alkynyl") with one or more substituents *e.g.,* for instance from 1 to 5 substituents, 1 to 3 substituents, or 1 substituent. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is unsubstituted C_{2-10} alkynyl. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is substituted C_{2-6} alkynyl.

As used herein, the term "heteroalkyl," refers to a non-cyclic stable straight or branched chain, or combinations thereof, including at least one carbon atom and at least one heteroatom selected from the group consisting of O, N, P, Si, and S, and wherein the nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized, and the nitrogen heteroatom may optionally be quaternized. The heteroatom(s) O, N, P, S, and Si may be placed at any position of the heteroalkyl group. Exemplary heteroalkyl groups include, but are not limited to: $-CH_2-CH_2-O-CH_3$, $-CH_2-CH_2-NH-CH_3$, $-CH_2-CH_2-N(CH_3)-CH_3$, $-CH_2-S-CH_2-CH_3$, $-CH_2-CH_2$, $-S(O)-CH_3$, $-CH_2-CH_2-S(O)_2-CH_3$, $-CH=CH-O-CH_3$, $-Si(CH_3)_3$, $-CH_2-CH=N-OCH_3$, $-CH=CH-N(CH_3)-CH_3$, $-O-CH_3$, and $-O-CH_2-CH_3$. Up to two or three heteroatoms may be consecutive, such as, for example, $-CH_2-NH-OCH_3$ and $-CH_2-O-Si(CH_3)_3$. Where "heteroalkyl" is recited, followed by recitations of specific heteroalkyl groups, such as $-CH_2O$, $-NR^CR^D$, or the like, it will be understood that the terms heteroalkyl and $-CH_2O$ or $-NR^CR^D$ are not redundant or mutually exclusive. Rather, the specific heteroalkyl groups are recited to add clarity. Thus, the term "heteroalkyl" should not be interpreted herein as excluding specific heteroalkyl groups, such as $-CH_2O$, $-NR^CR^D$, or the like.

The terms "alkylene," "alkenylene," "alkynylene," or "heteroalkylene," alone or as part of another substituent, mean, unless otherwise stated, a divalent radical derived from an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or heteroalkyl, respectively. The term "alkenylene," by itself or as part of another substituent, means, unless otherwise stated, a divalent radical derived from an alkene. An alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, or heteroalkylene group may be described as, e.g., a C_1-C_6-membered alkylene, C_1-C_6-membered alkenylene, C_1-C_6-membered alkynylene, or C_1-C_6-membered heteroalkylene, wherein the term "membered" refers to the non-hydrogen atoms within the moiety. In the case of heteroalkylene groups, heteroatoms can also occupy either or both of the chain termini (e.g., alkyleneoxy, alkylenedioxy, alkyleneamino, alkylenediamino, and the like). Still further, for alkylene and heteroalkylene linking groups, no orientation of the linking group is implied by the direction in which the formula of the linking group is written. For example, the formula $-C(O)_2R'-$ may represent both $-C(O)_2R'-$ and $-R'C(O)_2-$.

As used herein, "aryl" refers to a radical of a monocyclic or polycyclic (*e.g.,* bicyclic or tricyclic) 4n+2 aromatic ring system (*e.g.,* having 6, 10, or 14 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having 6–14 ring carbon atoms and zero heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system ("C_6-C_{14} aryl"). In some embodiments, an aryl group has six ring carbon atoms ("C_6 aryl"; *e.g.,* phenyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has ten ring carbon atoms ("C_{10} aryl"; *e.g.,* naphthyl such as 1–naphthyl and 2–naphthyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has fourteen ring carbon atoms ("C_{14} aryl"; *e.g.,* anthracyl). An aryl group may be described as, e.g., a C_6-C_{10}-membered aryl, wherein the term "membered" refers to the non-hydrogen ring atoms within the moiety. Aryl groups include phenyl, naphthyl, indenyl, and tetrahydronaphthyl. Each instance of an aryl group may be independently optionally substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted aryl") or substituted (a "substituted aryl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is unsubstituted C_6-C_{14} aryl. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is substituted C_6-C_{14} aryl.

As used herein, "heteroaryl" refers to a radical of a 5–10 membered monocyclic or bicyclic 4n+2 aromatic ring system (*e.g.,* having 6 or 10 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur ("5–10 membered heteroaryl"). In heteroaryl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. Heteroaryl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heteroaryl" also includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the aryl or heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members designates the number of ring members in the fused (aryl/heteroaryl) ring system. Bicyclic heteroaryl groups wherein one ring does not contain a heteroatom (*e.g.,* indolyl, quinolinyl, carbazolyl, and the like) the point of attachment can be on either ring, *i.e.,* either the ring bearing a heteroatom (*e.g.,* 2–indolyl) or the ring that does not contain a heteroatom (*e.g.,* 5–indolyl). A heteroaryl group may be described as, e.g., a 6-10-membered heteroaryl, wherein the term "membered" refers to the non-hydrogen ring atoms within the moiety.

In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5–10 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system,

wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5–10 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5–8 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5–8 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5–6 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5–6 membered heteroaryl"). In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heteroaryl has 1–3 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heteroaryl has 1–2 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heteroaryl has 1 ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. Each instance of a heteroaryl group may be independently optionally substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted heteroaryl") or substituted (a "substituted heteroaryl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is unsubstituted 5–14 membered heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is substituted 5–14 membered heteroaryl.

Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyrrolyl, furanyl and thiophenyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, and isothiazolyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, and thiadiazolyl. Exemplary 5–membered heteroaryl groups containing four heteroatoms include, without limitation, tetrazolyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, pyridinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heteroaryl groups containing three or four heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinyl and tetrazinyl, respectively. Exemplary 7–membered heteroaryl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepinyl, oxepinyl, and thiepinyl. Exemplary 5,6–bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl,

benzthiadiazolyl, indolizinyl, and purinyl. Exemplary 6,6–bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, and quinazolinyl. Other exemplary heteroaryl groups include heme and heme derivatives.

As used herein, the terms "arylene" and "heteroarylene," alone or as part of another substituent, mean a divalent radical derived from an aryl and heteroaryl, respectively.

As used herein, "cycloalkyl" refers to a radical of a non–aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms ("C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl") and zero heteroatoms in the non–aromatic ring system. In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms ("C_3-C_8cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms ("C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms ("C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl"). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms ("C_5-C_{10} cycloalkyl"). A cycloalkyl group may be described as, e.g., a C_4-C_7-membered cycloalkyl, wherein the term "membered" refers to the non-hydrogen ring atoms within the moiety. Exemplary C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl groups include, without limitation, cyclopropyl (C_3), cyclopropenyl (C_3), cyclobutyl (C_4), cyclobutenyl (C_4), cyclopentyl (C_5), cyclopentenyl (C_5), cyclohexyl (C_6), cyclohexenyl (C_6), cyclohexadienyl (C_6), and the like. Exemplary C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl groups as well as cycloheptyl (C_7), cycloheptenyl (C_7), cycloheptadienyl (C_7), cycloheptatrienyl (C_7), cyclooctyl (C_8), cyclooctenyl (C_8), cubanyl (C_8), bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanyl (C_5), bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl (C_8), bicyclo[2.1.1]hexanyl (C_6), bicyclo[3.1.1]heptanyl (C_7), and the like. Exemplary C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl groups as well as cyclononyl (C_9), cyclononenyl (C_9), cyclodecyl (C_{10}), cyclodecenyl (C_{10}), octahydro–1*H*–indenyl (C_9), decahydronaphthalenyl (C_{10}), spiro[4.5]decanyl (C_{10}), and the like. As the foregoing examples illustrate, in certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is either monocyclic ("monocyclic cycloalkyl") or contain a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system ("bicyclic cycloalkyl") and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. "Cycloalkyl" also includes ring systems wherein the cycloalkyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the cycloalkyl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbons continue to designate the number of carbons in the cycloalkyl ring system. Each instance of a cycloalkyl group may be independently optionally

substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted cycloalkyl") or substituted (a "substituted cycloalkyl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is unsubstituted C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is a substituted C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl.

"Heterocyclyl" as used herein refers to a radical of a 3– to 10–membered non–aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, boron, phosphorus, and silicon ("3–10 membered heterocyclyl"). In heterocyclyl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. A heterocyclyl group can either be monocyclic ("monocyclic heterocyclyl") or a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system ("bicyclic heterocyclyl"), and can be saturated or can be partially unsaturated. Heterocyclyl bicyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. "Heterocyclyl" also includes ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more cycloalkyl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the cycloalkyl or heterocyclyl ring, or ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups, wherein the point of attachment is on the heterocyclyl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heterocyclyl ring system. A heterocyclyl group may be described as, e.g., a 3-7-membered heterocyclyl, wherein the term "membered" refers to the non-hydrogen ring atoms, i.e., carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, boron, phosphorus, and silicon, within the moiety. Each instance of heterocyclyl may be independently optionally substituted, *i.e.*, unsubstituted (an "unsubstituted heterocyclyl") or substituted (a "substituted heterocyclyl") with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is unsubstituted 3–10 membered heterocyclyl. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is substituted 3–10 membered heterocyclyl.

In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5–10 membered non–aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur, boron, phosphorus, and silicon ("5–10 membered heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5–8 membered non–aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5–8 membered

heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5–6 membered non–aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1–4 ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur ("5–6 membered heterocyclyl"). In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heterocyclyl has 1–3 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heterocyclyl has 1–2 ring heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the 5–6 membered heterocyclyl has one ring heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

Exemplary 3–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azirdinyl, oxiranyl, thiorenyl. Exemplary 4–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azetidinyl, oxetanyl and thietanyl. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiophenyl, pyrrolidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl and pyrrolyl–2,5–dione. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, dioxolanyl, oxasulfuranyl, disulfuranyl, and oxazolidin–2–one. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups containing three heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolinyl, oxadiazolinyl, and thiadiazolinyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridinyl, and thianyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, dioxanyl. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups containing two heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinanyl. Exemplary 7–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azepanyl, oxepanyl and thiepanyl. Exemplary 8–membered heterocyclyl groups containing one heteroatom include, without limitation, azocanyl, oxecanyl and thiocanyl. Exemplary 5–membered heterocyclyl groups fused to a C_6 aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 5,6–bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, benzoxazolinonyl, and the like. Exemplary 6–membered heterocyclyl groups fused to an aryl ring (also referred to herein as a 6,6–bicyclic heterocyclic ring) include, without limitation, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, and the like.

As used herein, "arylalkyl" refers to an (aryl)alkyl— radical wherein aryl and alkyl moieties are as disclosed herein.

As used herein, "cycloalkylalkyl" as used herein refers to a –(cycloalkyl)-alkyl radical where cycloalkyl and alkyl are as defined herein.

As used herein, "heteroarylalkyl" refers to refers to an (heteroaryl)alkyl— radical wherein the heteroaryl and alkyl moieties are as disclosed herein.

As used herein, "heterocycloalkyl" refers to an (heterocyclyl)alkyl— radical wherein the heteroaryl and alkyl moieties are as disclosed herein.

"Cyano" refers to the radical –CN.

As used herein, "halo" or "halogen," independently or as part of another substituent, mean, unless otherwise stated, a fluorine (F), chlorine (Cl), bromine (Br), or iodine (I) atom.

As used herein, "haloalkyl" can include alkyl structures that are substituted with one or more halo groups or with combinations thereof. For example, the terms "fluoroalkyl" includes haloalkyl groups in which the halo is fluorine (*e.g.*, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-CF_3, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-C_2F). Non-limiting examples of haloalkyl include trifluoroethyl, trifluoropropyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, diflurormethyl, and fluroisopropyl.

As used herein, "hydroxy" refers to the radical –OH.

As used herein, "nitro" refers to –NO_2.

As used herein, "keto" refers to –C=O.

Two or more substituents may optionally be joined to form aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl groups. Such so-called ring-forming substituents are typically, though not necessarily, found attached to a cyclic base structure. In one embodiment, the ring-forming substituents are attached to adjacent members of the base structure. For example, two ring-forming substituents attached to adjacent members of a cyclic base structure create a fused ring structure. In another embodiment, the ring-forming substituents are attached to a single member of the base structure. For example, two ring-forming substituents attached to a single member of a cyclic base structure create a spirocyclic structure. In yet another embodiment, the ring-forming substituents are attached to non-adjacent members of the base structure.

Compounds described herein can comprise one or more asymmetric centers, and thus can exist in various isomeric forms, e.g., enantiomers and/or diastereomers. For example, the compounds described herein can be in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer or geometric isomer, or can be in the form of a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomer. Isomers can be isolated from

mixtures by methods known to those skilled in the art, including chiral high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) and the formation and crystallization of chiral salts; or preferred isomers can be prepared by asymmetric syntheses. See, for example, Jacques *et al.*, *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions* (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen *et al.*, *Tetrahedron* 33:2725 (1977); Eliel, *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds* (McGraw–Hill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, *Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions* p. 268 (E.L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN 1972). The invention additionally encompasses compounds described herein as individual isomers substantially free of other isomers, and alternatively, as mixtures of various isomers.

As used herein, a pure enantiomeric compound is substantially free from other enantiomers or stereoisomers of the compound (i.e., in enantiomeric excess). In other words, an "S" form of the compound is substantially free from the "R" form of the compound and is, thus, in enantiomeric excess of the "R" form. The term "enantiomerically pure" or "pure enantiomer" denotes that the compound comprises more than 75% by weight, more than 80% by weight, more than 85% by weight, more than 90% by weight, more than 91% by weight, more than 92% by weight, more than 93% by weight, more than 94% by weight, more than 95% by weight, more than 96% by weight, more than 97% by weight, more than 98% by weight, more than 99% by weight, more than 99.5% by weight, or more than 99.9% by weight, of the enantiomer. In certain embodiments, the weights are based upon total weight of all enantiomers or stereoisomers of the compound.

In the compositions provided herein, an enantiomerically pure compound can be present with other active or inactive ingredients. For example, a pharmaceutical composition comprising enantiomerically pure R–compound can comprise, for example, about 90% excipient and about 10% enantiomerically pure R–compound. In certain embodiments, the enantiomerically pure R–compound in such compositions can, for example, comprise, at least about 95% by weight R–compound and at most about 5% by weight S–compound, by total weight of the compound. For example, a pharmaceutical composition comprising enantiomerically pure S–compound can comprise, for example, about 90% excipient and about 10% enantiomerically pure S–compound. In certain embodiments, the enantiomerically pure S–compound in such compositions can, for example, comprise, at least about 95% by weight S–compound and at most about 5% by weight

R–compound, by total weight of the compound. In certain embodiments, the active ingredient can be formulated with little or no excipient or carrier.

Compound described herein may also comprise one or more isotopic substitutions. For example, H may be in any isotopic form, including ^{1}H, ^{2}H (D or deuterium), and ^{3}H (T or tritium); C may be in any isotopic form, including ^{12}C, ^{13}C, and ^{14}C; O may be in any isotopic form, including ^{16}O and ^{18}O; and the like.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" is meant to include salts of the active compounds that are prepared with relatively nontoxic acids or bases, depending on the particular substituents found on the compounds described herein. When compounds of the present invention contain relatively acidic functionalities, base addition salts can be obtained by contacting the neutral form of such compounds with a sufficient amount of the desired base, either neat or in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts include sodium, potassium, calcium, ammonium, organic amino, or magnesium salt, or a similar salt. When compounds of the present invention contain relatively basic functionalities, acid addition salts can be obtained by contacting the neutral form of such compounds with a sufficient amount of the desired acid, either neat or in a suitable inert solvent. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include those derived from inorganic acids like hydrochloric, hydrobromic, nitric, carbonic, monohydrogencarbonic, phosphoric, monohydrogenphosphoric, dihydrogenphosphoric, sulfuric, monohydrogensulfuric, hydriodic, or phosphorous acids and the like, as well as the salts derived from organic acids like acetic, propionic, isobutyric, maleic, malonic, benzoic, succinic, suberic, fumaric, lactic, mandelic, phthalic, benzenesulfonic, p-tolylsulfonic, citric, tartaric, methanesulfonic, and the like. Also included are salts of amino acids such as arginate and the like, and salts of organic acids like glucuronic or galactunoric acids and the like (see, e.g., Berge et al, *Journal of Pharmaceutical Science* 66: 1-19 (1977)). Certain specific compounds of the present invention contain both basic and acidic functionalities that allow the compounds to be converted into either base or acid addition salts. These salts may be prepared by methods known to those skilled in the art. Other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers known to those of skill in the art are suitable for the present invention.

Many of the terms given above may be used repeatedly in the definition of a formula or group and in each case have one of the meanings given above, independently of one another.

As used herein, the term "substituted" or "substituted with" is contemplated to include all permissible substituents of organic compounds. In a broad aspect, the permissible substituents include acyclic and cyclic, branched and unbranched, carbocyclic and heterocyclic, aromatic and nonaromatic substituents of organic compounds (*e.g.,* alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl, any of which may itself be further substituted), as well as halogen, carbonyl (*e.g.,* aldehyde, ketone, ester, carboxyl, or formyl), thiocarbonyl (*e.g.,* thioester, thiocarboxylate, or thioformate), amino, $-N(R^b)(R^c)$, wherein each R^b and R^c is independently H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, cyano, nitro, $-SO_2N(R^b)(R^c)$, $-SOR^d$, and $S(O)_2R^d$, wherein each R^b, R^c, and R^d is independently H or C_1-C_6 alkyl. Illustrative substituents include, for example, those described herein above. The permissible substituents can be one or more and the same or different for appropriate organic compounds. For purposes of this invention, the heteroatoms such as nitrogen may have hydrogen substituents and/or any permissible substituents of organic compounds described herein which satisfy the valences of the heteroatoms. This invention is not intended to be limited in any manner by the permissible substituents of organic compounds.

It will be understood that "substitution" or "substituted with" includes the implicit proviso that such substitution is in accordance with permitted valence of the substituted atom and the substituent, and that the substitution results in a stable compound, *e.g.,* which does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, elimination, etc.

Contemplated equivalents of the compounds described above include compounds which otherwise correspond thereto, and which have the same general properties thereof (*e.g.,* the ability to inhibit the formation of TDP-43 inclusions), wherein one or more simple variations of substituents are made which do not adversely affect the efficacy of the compound. In general, the compounds of the present invention may be prepared by the methods illustrated in the general reaction schemes as, for example, described below, or by modifications thereof, using readily available starting materials, reagents and conventional synthesis procedures. In these reactions, it is also possible to make use of variants which are in themselves known, but are not mentioned here.

For purposes of this invention, the chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 67th Ed., 1986-87, inside cover. Also for purposes of this invention, the term "hydrocarbon" is

contemplated to include all permissible compounds having at least one hydrogen and one carbon atom. In a broad aspect, the permissible hydrocarbons include acyclic and cyclic, branched and unbranched, carbocyclic and heterocyclic, aromatic and nonaromatic organic compounds which can be substituted or unsubstituted.

Pharmaceutical Compositions and Routes of Administration

Pharmaceutical compositions containing compounds described herein such as a compound of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof can be used to treat or ameliorate a disorder described herein, for example, a neurodegenerative disease, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease (*e.g.,* a retinal disease), or a viral infection.

The amount and concentration of compounds of Formula (I) in the pharmaceutical compositions, as well as the quantity of the pharmaceutical composition administered to a subject, can be selected based on clinically relevant factors, such as medically relevant characteristics of the subject (*e.g.,* age, weight, gender, other medical conditions, and the like), the solubility of compounds in the pharmaceutical compositions, the potency and activity of the compounds, and the manner of administration of the pharmaceutical compositions. For further information on Routes of Administration and Dosage Regimes the reader is referred to Chapter 25.3 in Volume 5 of *Comprehensive Medicinal Chemistry* (Corwin Hansch; Chairman of Editorial Board), Pergamon Press 1990.

While it is possible for a compound of the present invention to be administered alone, it is preferable to administer the compound as a pharmaceutical formulation (composition), where the compound is combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable diluents, excipients or carriers. The compounds according to the invention may be formulated for administration in any convenient way for use in human or veterinary medicine. In certain embodiments, the compound included in the pharmaceutical preparation may be active itself, or may be a prodrug, *e.g.*, capable of being converted to an active compound in a physiological setting. Regardless of the route of administration selected, the compounds of the present invention, which may be used in a suitable hydrated form, and/or the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, are formulated into pharmaceutically acceptable dosage forms such as described below or by other conventional methods known to those of skill in the art.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention provides pharmaceutically acceptable compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of one or more of the compounds described above, formulated together with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers (additives) and/or diluents. As described in detail below, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be specially formulated for administration in solid or liquid form, including those adapted for the following: (1) oral administration, for example, drenches (aqueous or non-aqueous solutions or suspensions), lozenges, dragees, capsules, pills, tablets (*e.g.*, those targeted for buccal, sublingual, and systemic absorption), boluses, powders, granules, pastes for application to the tongue; (2) parenteral administration, for example, by subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or epidural injection as, for example, a sterile solution or suspension, or sustained-release formulation; (3) topical application, for example, as a cream, ointment, or a controlled-release patch or spray applied to the skin; (4) intravaginally or intrarectally, for example, as a pessary, cream or foam; (5) sublingually; (6) ocularly; (7) transdermally; (8) transmucosally; (9) nasally; or (10) intrathecally. Additionally, compounds can be implanted into a patient or injected using a drug delivery system. See, for example, Urquhart, et al., (1994) *Ann Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* 24:199-236; Lewis, ed. "Controlled Release of Pesticides and Pharmaceuticals" (Plenum Press, New York, 1981); U.S. Patent No. 3,773,919; and U.S. Patent No. 35 3,270,960.

The phrase "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein means that amount of a compound, material, or composition comprising a compound of the present invention which is effective for producing some desired therapeutic effect, *e.g.*, by inhibiting TDP-43 inclusions, in at least a sub-population of cells in an animal and thereby blocking the biological consequences of that function in the treated cells, at a reasonable benefit/risk ratio applicable to any medical treatment.

The phrases "systemic administration," "administered systemically," "peripheral administration" and "administered peripherally" as used herein mean the administration of a compound, drug or other material other than directly into the central nervous system, such that it enters the patient's system and, thus, is subject to metabolism and other like processes, for example, subcutaneous administration.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound

medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used herein means a pharmaceutically acceptable material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, solvent or encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting the subject antagonists from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body. Each carrier must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not injurious to the patient. Some examples of materials which can serve as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include: (1) sugars, such as lactose, glucose and sucrose; (2) starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; (3) cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose and cellulose acetate; (4) powdered tragacanth; (5) malt; (6) gelatin; (7) talc; (8) excipients, such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; (9) oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; (10) glycols, such as propylene glycol; (11) polyols, such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; (12) esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; (13) agar; (14) buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; (15) alginic acid; (16) pyrogen-free water; (17) isotonic saline; (18) Ringer's solution; (19) ethyl alcohol; (20) phosphate buffer solutions; (21) cyclodextrins such as Captisol®; and (22) other non-toxic compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations.

As set out above, certain embodiments of the present compounds may contain a basic functional group, such as amino or alkylamino, and are, thus, capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable salts with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" in this respect, refers to the relatively non-toxic, inorganic and organic acid addition salts of compounds of the present invention. These salts can be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds of the invention, or by separately reacting a purified compound of the invention in its free base form with a suitable organic or inorganic acid, and isolating the salt thus formed. Representative salts include the hydrobromide, hydrochloride, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, nitrate, acetate, valerate, oleate, palmitate, stearate, laurate, benzoate, lactate, phosphate, tosylate, citrate, maleate, fumarate,

succinate, tartrate, napthylate, mesylate, glucoheptonate, lactobionate, and laurylsulphonate salts and the like (see, for example, Berge et al. (1977) "Pharmaceutical Salts", *J Pharm Sci* 66:1-19).

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the subject compounds include the conventional nontoxic salts or quaternary ammonium salts of the compounds, *e.g.*, from non-toxic organic or inorganic acids. For example, such conventional nontoxic salts include those derived from inorganic acids such as hydrochloride, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, nitric, and the like; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, palmitic, maleic, hydroxymaleic, phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, salicyclic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, isothionic, and the like.

In other cases, the compounds of the present invention may contain one or more acidic functional groups and, thus, are capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" in these instances refers to the relatively non-toxic, inorganic and organic base addition salts of compounds of the present invention. These salts can likewise be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds, or by separately reacting the purified compound in its free acid form with a suitable base, such as the hydroxide, carbonate or bicarbonate of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation, with ammonia, or with a pharmaceutically acceptable organic primary, secondary or tertiary amine. Representative alkali or alkaline earth salts include the lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and aluminum salts and the like. Representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include ethylamine, diethylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine and the like (see, for example, Berge et al., *supra*).

Wetting agents, emulsifiers and lubricants, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and magnesium stearate, as well as coloring agents, release agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents, preservatives and antioxidants can also be present in the compositions.

Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable antioxidants include: (1) water soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid, cysteine hydrochloride, sodium bisulfate, sodium metabisulfite, sodium sulfite and the like; (2) oil-soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA), butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT), lecithin, propyl gallate,

alpha-tocopherol, and the like; and (3) metal chelating agents, such as citric acid, ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA), sorbitol, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like.

Formulations of the present invention include those suitable for oral, nasal, topical (including buccal and sublingual), rectal, vaginal and/or parenteral administration. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host being treated, the particular mode of administration. The amount of active ingredient that can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the compound which produces a therapeutic effect. Generally, out of one hundred per cent, this amount will range from about 1 per cent to about ninety-nine percent of active ingredient, preferably from about 5 per cent to about 70 per cent, most preferably from about 10 per cent to about 30 per cent.

Methods of preparing these formulations or compositions include the step of bringing into association a compound of the present invention with the carrier and, optionally, one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association a compound of the present invention with liquid carriers, or finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

Formulations of the invention suitable for oral administration may be in the form of capsules, cachets, pills, tablets, lozenges (using a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth), powders, granules, or as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid, or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil liquid emulsion, or as an elixir or syrup, or as pastilles (using an inert base, such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia) and/or as mouth washes and the like, each containing a predetermined amount of a compound of the present invention as an active ingredient. A compound of the present invention may also be administered as a bolus, electuary or paste.

In solid dosage forms of the invention for oral administration (capsules, tablets, pills, dragees, powders, granules and the like), the active ingredient is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate, and/or any of the following: (1) fillers or extenders, such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and/or silicic acid; (2) binders, such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin,

polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sucrose and/or acacia; (3) humectants, such as glycerol; (4) disintegrating agents, such as agar-agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate; (5) solution retarding agents, such as paraffin; (6) absorption accelerators, such as quaternary ammonium compounds; (7) wetting agents, such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; (8) absorbents, such as kaolin and bentonite clay; (9) lubricants, such a talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof; and (10) coloring agents. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the pharmaceutical compositions may also comprise buffering agents. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugars, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared using binder (for example, gelatin or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose), lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, disintegrant (for example, sodium starch glycolate or cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose), surface-active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

The tablets, and other solid dosage forms of the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, such as dragees, capsules, pills and granules, may optionally be scored or prepared with coatings and shells, such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical-formulating art. They may also be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired release profile, other polymer matrices, liposomes and/or microspheres. They may be sterilized by, for example, filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions that can be dissolved in sterile water, or some other sterile injectable medium immediately before use. These compositions may also optionally contain opacifying agents and may be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain portion of the gastrointestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions that can be used include polymeric substances and waxes. The active ingredient

can also be in micro-encapsulated form, if appropriate, with one or more of the above-described excipients.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration of the compounds of the invention include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredient, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers, such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof.

Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions can also include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, coloring, perfuming and preservative agents.

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, and mixtures thereof.

Formulations of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention for rectal, vaginal, or urethral administration may be presented as a suppository, which may be prepared by mixing one or more compounds of the invention with one or more suitable nonirritating excipients or carriers comprising, for example, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol, a suppository wax or a salicylate, and which is solid at room temperature, but liquid at body temperature and, therefore, will melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active compound.

Alternatively or additionally, compositions can be formulated for delivery via a catheter, stent, wire, or other intraluminal device. Delivery via such devices may be especially useful for delivery to the heart, lung, bladder, urethra, ureter, rectum, or intestine. Furthermore, compositions can be formulated for delivery via a dialysis port.

Ophthalmic formulations, eye ointments, powders, solutions and the like, are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention.

The phrases "parenteral administration" and "administered parenterally" as used herein means modes of administration other than enteral and topical administration, usually by

injection, and includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intracapsular, intraorbital, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, subcapsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal and intrasternal injection and infusion. Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention suitable for parenteral administration comprise one or more compounds of the invention in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable sterile isotonic aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions, or sterile powders which may be reconstituted into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use, which may contain antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostats, solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient or suspending or thickening agents.

Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers that may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils, such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters, such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials, such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions, and by the use of surfactants.

These compositions may also contain adjuvants such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms may be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid, and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, such as sugars, sodium chloride, and the like into the compositions. In addition, prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form may be brought about by the inclusion of agents that delay absorption such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

In some cases, in order to prolong the effect of a drug, it is desirable to slow the absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This may be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material having poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution, which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form. Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle.

Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of the subject compounds in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending on the ratio of drug to polymer, and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions that are compatible with body tissue.

When the compounds of the present invention are administered as pharmaceuticals, to humans and animals, they can be given per se or as a pharmaceutical composition containing, for example, 0.1 to 99.5% (more preferably, 0.5 to 90%) of active ingredient in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The addition of the active compound of the invention to animal feed is preferably accomplished by preparing an appropriate feed premix containing the active compound in an effective amount and incorporating the premix into the complete ration. Alternatively, an intermediate concentrate or feed supplement containing the active ingredient can be blended into the feed. The way in which such feed premixes and complete rations can be prepared and administered are described in reference books (such as "Applied Animal Nutrition", W.H. Freedman and CO., San Francisco, U.S.A., 1969 or "Livestock Feeds and Feeding" O and B books, Corvallis, Ore., U.S.A., 1977).

Methods of introduction may also be provided by rechargeable or biodegradable devices. Various slow release polymeric devices have been developed and tested *in vivo* in recent years for the controlled delivery of drugs, including proteinacious biopharmaceuticals. A variety of biocompatible polymers (including hydrogels), including both biodegradable and non-degradable polymers, can be used to form an implant for the sustained release of a compound at a particular target site.

Preferably, the subject is a mammal. The mammal can be a human, non-human primate, mouse, rat, dog, cat, horse, or cow, but are not limited to these examples. Mammals other than humans can be advantageously used as subjects that represent animal models of disorders associated with neurodegenerative disease or disorder, cancer, or viral infections.

In addition, the methods described herein can be used to treat domesticated animals and/or pets. A subject can be male or female. A subject can be one who has been previously diagnosed with or identified as suffering from or having a neurodegenerative disease or disorder,

a disease or disorder associated with cancer, a disease or disorder associated with viral infection, or one or more complications related to such diseases or disorders but need not have already undergone treatment.

Dosages

Actual dosage levels of the active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active ingredient that is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, without being toxic to the patient.

The selected dosage level will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the particular compound of the present invention employed, or the ester, salt or amide thereof, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the particular compound being employed, the duration of the treatment, other drugs, compounds and/or materials used in combination with the particular compound employed, the age, sex, weight, condition, general health and prior medical history of the patient being treated, and like factors well known in the medical arts.

A physician or veterinarian having ordinary skill in the art can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition required. For example, the physician or veterinarian could start doses of the compounds of the invention employed in the pharmaceutical composition at levels lower than that required in order to achieve the desired therapeutic effect and gradually increase the dosage until the desired effect is achieved.

The compound and the pharmaceutically active agent can be administrated to the subject in the same pharmaceutical composition or in different pharmaceutical compositions (at the same time or at different times). When administrated at different times, the compound and the pharmaceutically active agent can be administered within 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 20 minutes, 60 minutes, 2 hours, 3 hours, 4, hours, 8 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours of administration of the other agent. When the inhibitor and the pharmaceutically active agent are administered in different pharmaceutical compositions, routes of administration can be different.

The amount of compound that can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the inhibitor that produces a therapeutic

effect. Generally out of one hundred percent, this amount will range from about 0.1% to 99% of inhibitor, preferably from about 5% to about 70%, most preferably from 10% to about 30%.

Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, *e.g.*, for determining the LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED_{50} (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD_{50}/ED_{50}. Compositions that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED_{50} with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized.

The therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC_{50} (i.e., the concentration of the therapeutic which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as determined in cell culture. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography. The effects of any particular dosage can be monitored by a suitable bioassay.

The dosage may be determined by a physician and adjusted, as necessary, to suit observed effects of the treatment. Generally, the compositions are administered so that the compound of Formula (I) is given at a dose from 1 ng/kg to 200 mg/kg, 10 ng/kg to 100 mg/kg, 10 ng/kg to 50 mg/kg, 100 ng/kg to 20 mg/kg, 100 ng/kg to 10 mg/kg, 100 ng/kg to 1 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 100 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 50 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 20 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 1 mg/kg, 10 µg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 10 µg/kg to 50 mg/kg, 10 µg/kg to 20 mg/kg, 10 µg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 10 µg/kg to 1 mg/kg, 100 µg/kg to 50 mg/kg, 100 µg/kg to 20 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 1 µg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg, or 50 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg. It is to be understood that ranges given here include all intermediate ranges, *e.g.*, the range 1 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg includes 1 mg/kg to 2 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 3 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 4 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 5 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 6 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 7 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg, 1

mg/kg to 9 mg/kg, 2 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 6 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 7 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 8 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, 9 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, and the like. It is to be further undertood that the ranges intermediate to the given above are also within the scope of this invention, for example, in the range 1 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg, dose ranges such as 2 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg, 3 mg/kg to 7 mg/kg, 4 mg/kg to 6 mg/kg, and the like.

With respect to duration and frequency of treatment, it is typical for skilled clinicians to monitor subjects in order to determine when the treatment is providing therapeutic benefit, and to determine whether to increase or decrease dosage, increase or decrease administration frequency, discontinue treatment, resume treatment or make other alteration to treatment regimen. The dosing schedule can vary from once a week to daily depending on a number of clinical factors, such as the subject's sensitivity to the drugs. The desired dose can be administered at one time or divided into subdoses, *e.g.*, 2-4 subdoses and administered over a period of time, *e.g.*, at appropriate intervals through the day or other appropriate schedule. Such sub-doses can be administered as unit dosage forms. In some embodiments, administration is chronic, *e.g.*, one or more doses daily over a period of weeks or months. Examples of dosing schedules are administration daily, twice daily, three times daily or four or more times daily over a period of 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 month, 2 months, 3 months, 4 months, 5 months, or 6 months or more.

The present invention contemplates formulation of the subject compounds in any of the aforementioned pharmaceutical compositions and preparations. Furthermore, the present invention contemplates administration via any of the foregoing routes of administration. One of skill in the art can select the appropriate formulation and route of administration based on the condition being treated and the overall health, age, and size of the patient being treated.

EXAMPLES

Examples are provided below to facilitate a more complete understanding of the invention. The following examples illustrate exemplary modes of making and practicing the invention. However, the scope of the invention is not limited to specific embodiments disclosed in these Examples, which are for purposes of illustration only, since alternative methods can be utilized to obtain similar results.

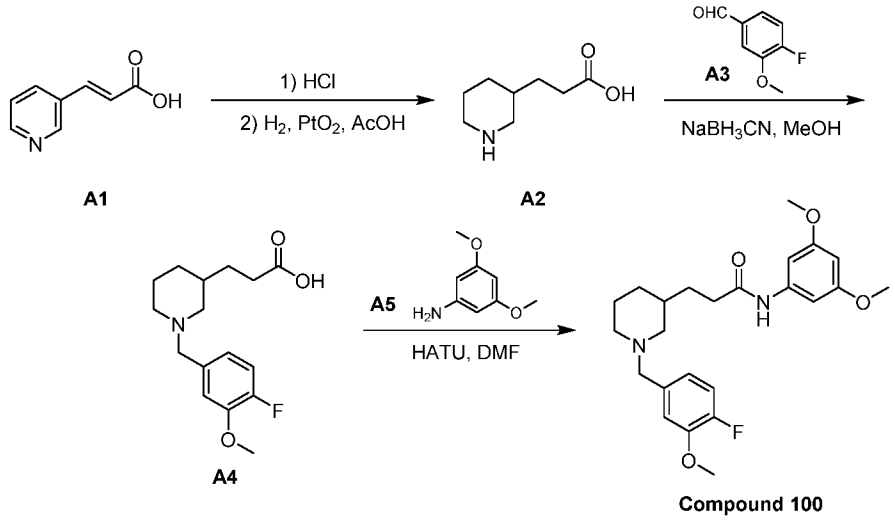
General. All oxygen and/or moisture sensitive reactions were carried out under N_2 atmosphere in glassware that was flame-dried under vacuum (0.5 mmHg) and purged with N_2 prior to use. All reagents and solvents were purchased from commercial vendors and used as received, or synthesized according to the footnoted references. NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker 400 (400 MHz ^{1}H, 75 MHz ^{13}C) or Varian (400 MHz ^{1}H, 75 MHz ^{13}C) spectrometer. Proton and carbon chemical shifts are reported in ppm (δ) referenced to the NMR solvent. Data are reported as follows: chemical shifts, multiplicity (br = broad, s = singlet, t = triplet, q = quartet, m = multiplet; coupling constant (s) in Hz). Unless otherwise indicated NMR data were collected at 25 ^{o}C. Flash chromatography was performed using 100-200 mesh Silica Gel. Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (LCMS) was performed on Agilent 1200HPLC and 6110MS. Analytical thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on 0.2 mm silica gel plates. Visualization was accomplished with UV light and aqueous potassium permanganate ($KMnO_4$) stain followed by heating.

Table 1: Abbreviations

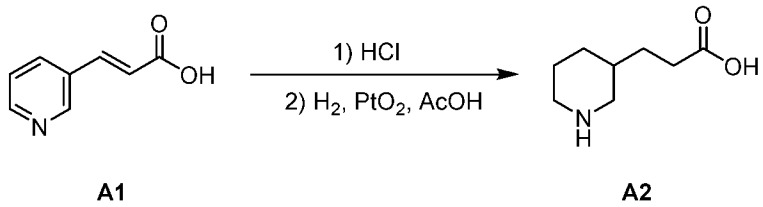
ACN	acetonitrile
Bn	benzyl
Boc	t-butoxycarbonyl
t-BuXphos	2-di-t-butylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl
t-BuOK	potassium tert-butoxide
DCM	dichloromethane
DIBALH	diisobutylaluminum hydride
DIEA	diisopropylethylamine
DMAP	N,N-4-dimethylaminopyridine
DMF	N,N-dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
EDCl	1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride
EtOAc	ethyl acetate
HATU	O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate

HOAc	acetic acid
HOBT	N-hydroxybenztriazole
Hrs	hours
LCMS	liquid chromatography-mass specrtum
Me	methyl
MeOH	methanol
MsCl	methanesulfonyl chloride
$Pd_2(dba)_3$	tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium
Ph	phenyl
PMB	p-methoxybenzyl
PTSA	p-toluenesulfonic acid
Py or pyr	pyridine
TBME	tert-butylmethyl ether
TEA	triethylamine
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
THF	tetrahydrofuran
TLC	Thin layer chromatography

Example 1. Synthesis of *N*-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(1-(4-fluoro-3-methoxybenzyl)-piperidin-3-yl)propanamide (Compound 100)

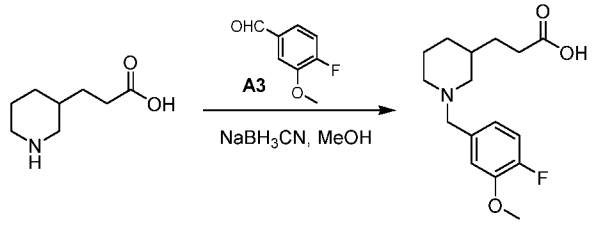


Step 1: Synthesis of A2



To a solution of **A1** (2 g, 13 mmol, 1.00 *eq*) in dioxane (50 mL) was added conc. HCl (2 mL). The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 30 min and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved into AcOH (50 mL) and PtO_2 (487 mg, 2.2 mmol, 0.15 *eq*) was added. The suspension was degassed under vacuum and purged with H_2 several times. The mixture was stirred under H_2 (50 psi) at 25°C for 12 hrs, at which point LCMS showed the reaction was complete. The mixture was diluted with water (100 mL) and filtered, and the catalyst washed with water, keeping the catalyst wet at all times. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **A2** (2 g, 13 mmol, 95.0% yield) as a white solid. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ 3.29 (d, *J* = 11.8 Hz, 2H) 2.83 (t, *J* = 12.2 Hz, 1H) 2.60 (t, *J* = 11.8 Hz, 1H) 2.38 (br. s., 2H) 1.86 (d, *J* = 11.8 Hz, 2H) 1.43 - 1.76 (m, 4H) 1.14 (q, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H).

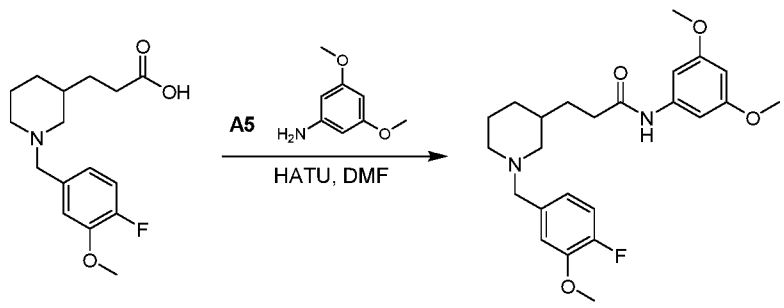
Step 2: Synthesis of A4



A2 A4

A solution of **A2** (2 g, 13 mmol, 1 *eq*) and **A3** (3 g, 19 mmol, 1.5 *eq*) in MeOH (50 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 1 hr, followed by addition of $NaBH_3CN$ (1.2 g, 19 mmol, 1.5 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hrs, at which point LCMS analysis showed the reaction was complete. The mixture was diluted with water (100 mL) and concentrated under vacuum, and a solution of saturated $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL) was added into the mixture (pH = 9) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL*2). The aqueous pH was adjusted to 6 with HCl (1 M, 5 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL*3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (100 mL*2), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under vacuum to give **A4** (1.00 g, 3.39 mmol, 26.6% yield) as a white solid. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ 7.27 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.8 Hz, 1H) 7.20 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.06 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 4.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H) 4.22 - 4.35 (m, 2H) 3.94 (s, 3H) 3.43 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 2H) 2.92 (t, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H) 2.71 (t, *J* = 12.0 Hz, 1H) 2.30 - 2.44 (m, 2H) 1.91 - 2.05 (m, 2H) 1.69 - 1.89 (m, 2H) 1.52 - 1.67 (m, 2H) 1.12 - 1.28 (m, 1H).

Step 3: Synthesis of N-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(1-(4-fluoro-3-methoxybenzyl)piperidin-3-yl)propanamide (Compound 100)

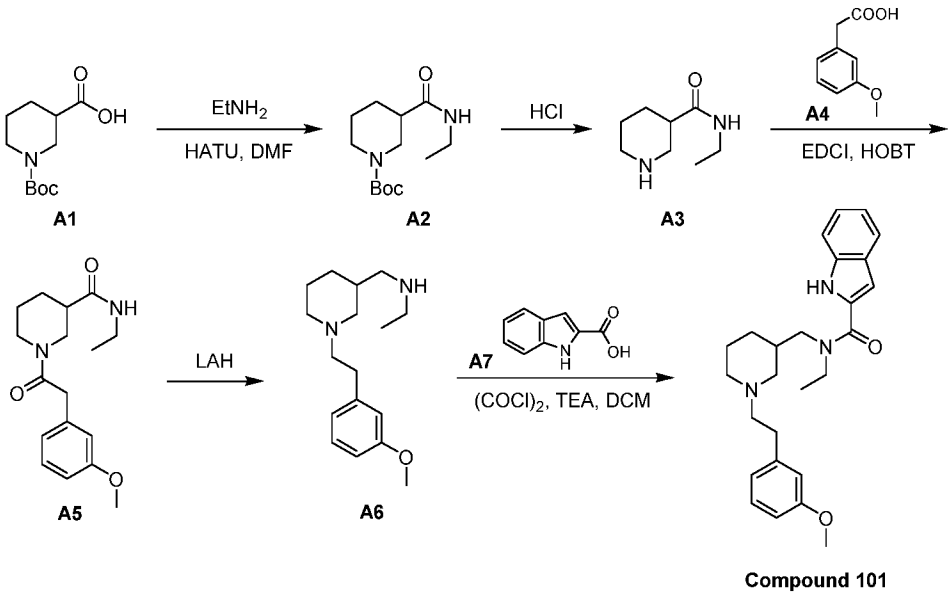


A4 Compound 100

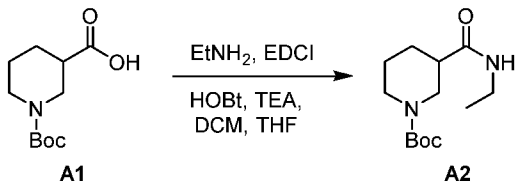
A solution of **A4** (1 g, 3.4 mmol, 1 *eq*), HATU (2.6 g, 6.8 mmol, 2 *eq*) and DIEA (1.3 g, 10 mmol, 3 *eq*) was stirred at 25°C for 30 min, followed by addition of **A5** (623 mg, 4.1 mmol, 1.2 *eq*). The reaction was stirred at 25°C for 2 hrs, at which point LCMS analysis showed the reaction was complete. The mixture was diluted with water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL*3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (50 mL*3), dried with

anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) and the pH was adjusted to 9 with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (5 mL), followed by extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL*3) brine (50 mL*1), drying with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtration, and concentration under vacuum. Purification by HPLC afforded **Compound 100** (250 mg, 580 umol, 17% yield) as a white solid. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ 7.09 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H) 6.98 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 8.2 Hz, 1H) 6.81 - 6.86 (m, 1H) 6.79 (d, *J*=2.2 Hz, 2H) 6.24 (t, *J*=2.0 Hz, 1H) 3.85 (s, 3H) 3.75 (s, 6H) 3.43 - 3.51 (m, 2H) 2.78 - 2.94 (m, 2H) 2.27 - 2.41 (m, 2H) 1.92 - 2.04 (m, 1H) 1.80 - 1.90 (m, 1H) 1.66 - 1.75 (m, 2H) 1.48 - 1.65 (m, 4H) 0.86 - 1.04 (m, 1H). **LCMS** (ESI+): m/z 431.2 $(M+1)^+$, RT: 2.645 min.

Example 2. Synthesis of *N*-ethyl-N-((1-(3-methoxyphenethyl)piperidin-3-yl)methyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxamide (Compound 101)



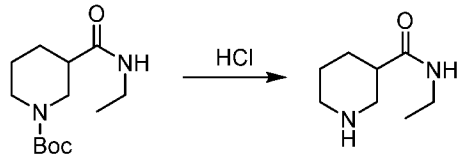
Step 1: Synthesis of A2



To a solution of ethanamine;hydrochloride (853 mg, 10.5 mmol) in 3:1 of DCM (15 mL) : THF (5 mL) was added **A1** (2.00 g, 8.72 mmol), TEA (6.18 g, 61.0 mmol), EDCI (3.34 g, 17.4 mmol) and HOBt (2.36 g, 17.4 mmol) at 20 °C. The reaction solution was stirred at 20 °C for 12 hrs,

after which TLC (Petroleum ether: Ethyl acetate = 0: 1, R_f = 0.4) showed that the starting material was consumed. The reaction mixture was poured into water (200 mL) and extracted with DCM/MeOH (v/v = 95/5, 70 mL*3). The organic layers were combined and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (Petroleum ether: Ethyl acetate = 10: 1 to 2: 1) to give **A2** (2.10 g, yield: 93.95%) as a red oil. The product was used directly to the next step. **^{1}H NMR**: (MeOD 400MHz) δ: ppm 4.07 – 3.97 (2 H, m), 3.21 – 3.16 (2 H, m), 2.80 (2 H, m), 2.30 – 2.24 (1 H, m), 1.91 – 1.88 (1 H, m), 1.73 – 1.64 (2 H, m), 1.46 (9 H, s), 1.11 (3 H, t, *J*=7.6 Hz).

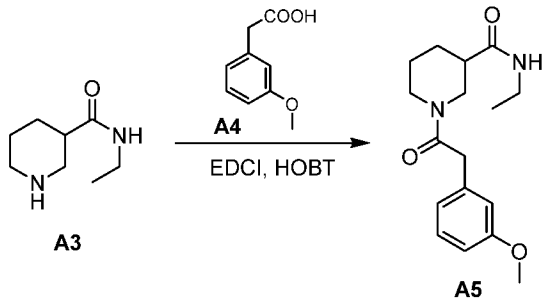
Step 2: Synthesis of A3



A2 **A3**

A mixture of A**2** (2.10 g, 8.19 mmol) in HCl/EtOAc (50 mL) was stirred at 20 °C for 12 hrs. LCMS showed that the desired MS was detected. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to give crude product **A3** (1.50 g, yield: 95.05%, HCl) as a red oil. **^{1}H NMR**: (MeOD 400MHz) δ: ppm 3.28 – 3.19 (5 H, m), 3.07 (1 H, m), 2.76 – 2.73 (1 H, m), 1.99 – 1.92 (2 H, m), 1.82 – 1.74 (2 H, m), 1.12 (3 H, t, *J*=7.6 Hz).

Step 3: Synthesis of A5

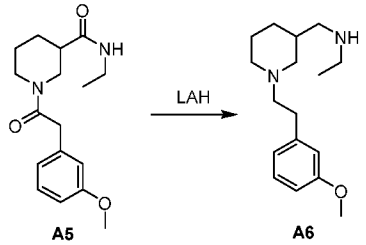


A3 **A5**

To a solution of **A3** (1.40 g, 7.27 mmol, HCl) in 3: 1 DCM (15 mL) : THF (5 mL) was added 2-(3-methoxyphenyl)acetic acid (1.09 g, 6.54 mmol), EDCI (2.79 g, 14.5 mmol), HOBt (1.96 g, 14.5 mmol) and TEA (5.15 g, 50.9 mmol) at 20 °C. The reaction solution was stirred at 20 °C for 12 hrs, until LCMS showed that the desired MS was detected. The reaction was poured into water (150 mL) and extracted with DCM (50 mL * 2), and the organic layers were collected and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by HPLC to give **A5** (1.60 g, yield:

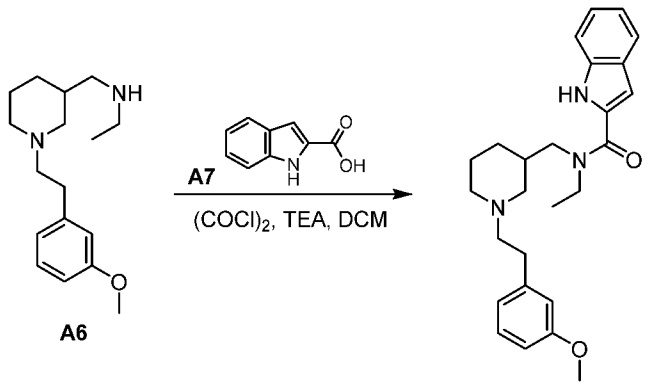
72.31%) as a colorless solid. **^{1}H NMR**: ($CDCl_3$ 400MHz) δ: ppm 7.25 (2 H, m), 6.85 (3 H, m), 6.26 (1 H, br. s), 4.88 (1 H, br. s), 4.56 (1 H, d, *J*=11.47 Hz), 3.94 (1 H, m), 3.80 (6 H, m), 3.55 (2 H, m), 3.36 (1 H, m), 3.20 (3 H, m), 2.57 (1 H, m), 2.30 (1 H, m), 2.10 (1 H, m), 1.72 (2 H, m), 1.47 (1 H, m), 1.33 (1 H, m), 1.11 (3 H, m).

Step 4: Synthesis of A6



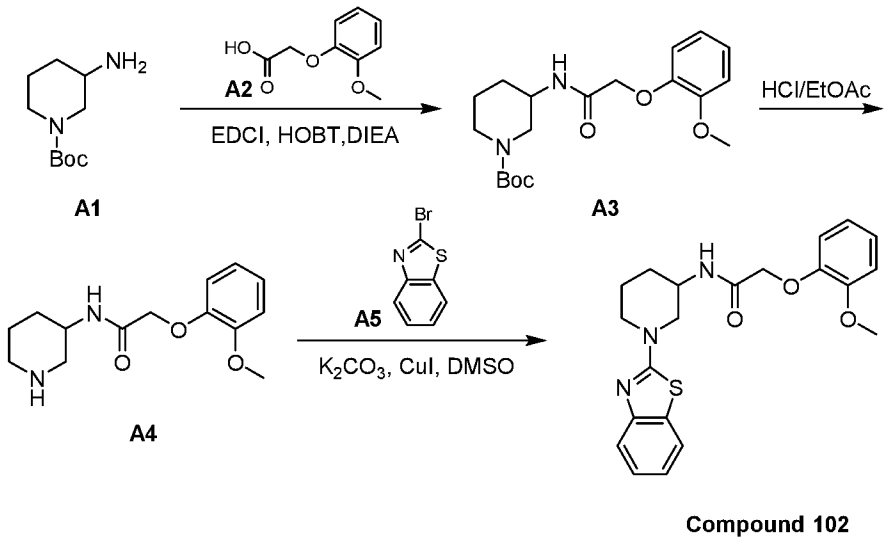
To a solution of **A5** (500 mg, 1.64 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added LAH (622 mg, 16.4 mmol) at 20 °C. The reaction solution was stirred at 75 °C for 12 hrs, until LCMS showed that the desired MS was detected. The reaction was cooled to 0 °C and excess hydride was quenched by drop-wise additionof H_2O (0.622 mL) followed by 15% aq.NaOH (0.622 mL) and then water (1.99 mL). After vigorous stirring for 1 hr at 20 °C, the mixture was filtered and the white precipitate was washed with THF (50 mL). The combined organic layers were evaporated under reduced pressure to give crude product, which was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) to give **A6** (600 mg, yield: 72.52%, 2TFA) as a colorless solid. **^{1}H NMR**: (MeOD 400MHz) δ: ppm 7.26 (1 H, t, J=7.94 Hz), 6.84 (3 H, m), 3.72 (5 H, m), 3.35 (2 H, d, J=8.82 Hz), 3.00 (8 H, m), 2.34 (1 H, br. s), 2.05 (2 H, m), 1.87 (1 H, m), 1.33 (4 H, m).

Step 5: Synthesis of N-ethyl-N-((1-(3-methoxyphenethyl)piperidin-3-yl)methyl)-1H-indole-2-carboxamide (Compound 101)

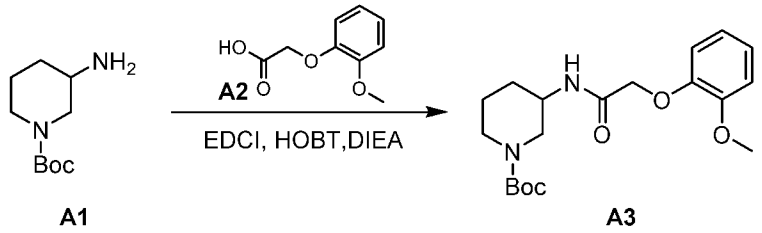


To a solution of **A7** (351 mg, 2.18 mmol) and DMF (797 ug, 10.9 umol) in DCM (10 mL) was added drop-wise $(COCl)_2$ (277 mg, 2.18 mmol) at 0°C. The reaction solution was stirred at 20 °C for 1 hr, after which the solvent was removed. The residue was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and added to a solution of **A6** (301 mg, 1.09 mmol) and TEA (221 mg, 2.18 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at 20 for 10 hrs until LCMS showed that the desired MS was detected. The mixture was extracted with water (50 mL) and EtOAc (50 mL * 2), the organic layers were combined, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuo to give the residue that was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA) to give **Compound 101** (50.0 mg, yield: 10.85%) as an off-white solid. **1H NMR**: (MeOD 400MHz) δ: ppm 7.62 (1 H, d, J=7.94 Hz), 7.43 (1 H, d, J=7.94 Hz), 7.21 (1 H, t, J=7.72 Hz), 7.15 (1 H, t, J=7.72 Hz), 7.06 (1 H, t, J=7.28 Hz), 6.84 (1 H, s), 6.72 (3 H, m), 3.74 (6 H, s), 3.52 (2 H, m), 2.94 (2 H, br. s), 2.77 (2 H, br. s), 2.61 (2 H, br. s), 2.14 (2 H, br. s), 1.92 (1 H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 1.77 (2 H, br. s), 1.63 (1 H, br. s), 1.30 (2 H, m), 1.08 (1 H, br. s), 0.88 (1 H, br. s). **LCMS (ESI+):** m/z 420.2 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 3. Synthesis of *N*-(1-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)piperidin-3-yl)-2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)acetamide (Compound 102)



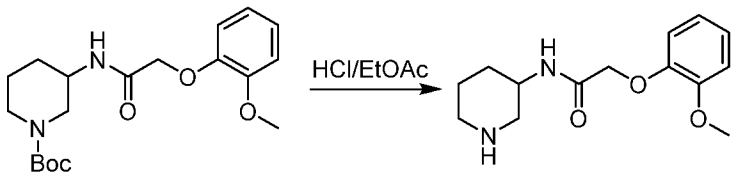
Step 1: Synthesis of A3



A1 A3

To a mixture of **A2** (501 mg, 2.75 mmol), HOBT (507 mg, 3.75 mmol) and EDCI (719 mg, 3.75 mmol) in DMF (5.00 mL) were added DIEA (1.29 g, 10.0 mmol) and **A1** (500 mg, 2.50 mmol) at 20 °C. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 12 h until LCMS showed that the reaction was completed. The mixture was dissolved in EtOAc (30 mL) and washed with water (30 mL * 2) and brine (20 mL * 2). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to provide a residue, which was purified by silica gel chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 30/1 to 1/1) to give **A3** (800 mg, yield: 88 %) as yellow oil. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ: 7.08 - 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.00 - 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.91 - 6.95 (m, 3H), 5.30 - 5.32 (m, 1H), 4.52 - 4.55 (m, 2H), 3.97 - 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.88 - 3.91 (m, 3H), 3.66 - 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.46 - 3.55 (m, 1H), 3.22 - 3.33 (m, 1H), 1.86 - 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.56 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.24 - 1.29 (m, 1H), 1.18 - 1.23 (m, 1H).

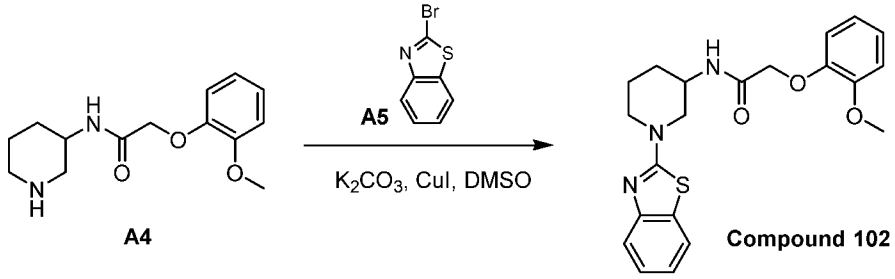
Step 2: Synthesis of A4



A3 A4

A3 (750 mg, 2.06 mmol) was added to HCl/EtOAc (100 mL) at 20 °C, and the mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 3 h until LCMS showed that the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum to afford **A4** (500 mg, crude) as a white solid, which was directly in the next step. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ: 9.19 - 9.30 (m, 1H), 9.00 - 9.11 (m, 1H), 8.21 - 8.29 (m, 1H), 6.90 - 7.03 (m, 3H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 3.98 - 4.09 (m, 1H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.33 - 3.40 (m, 2H), 3.09 - 3.21 (m, 2H), 2.72 - 2.85 (m, 2H), 1.77 - 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.63 - 1.74 (m, 1H), 1.45 - 1.58 (m, 1H).

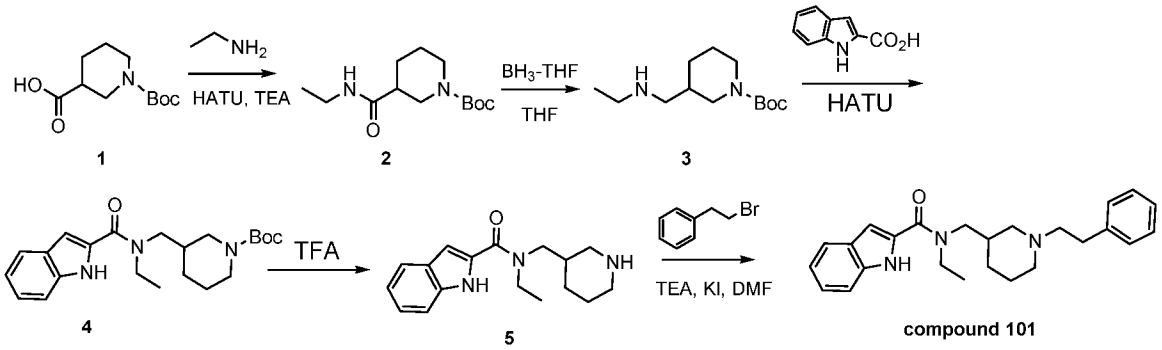
Step 3: Synthesis of N-(1-(benzo[d]thiazol-2-yl)piperidin-3-yl)-2-(2-methoxyphenoxy)acetamide (Compound 102)



To a mixture of **A4** (50.0 mg, 189 umol), K_2CO_3 (131 mg, 946 umol) and CuI (10.8 mg, 56.8 umol) in DMSO (3.00 mL) was added **A5** (38.5 mg, 227 umol) at 20 °C. The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 3 h under microwave, until LCMS showed the reaction was complete. Water (30 mL) and EtOAc (40 mL) were added to the mixture. The organic phase was washed with water (20 mL * 2) and brine (20 mL * 2). The organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to provide a residue, which was purified by prep-TLC (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1, $R_f = 0.5$) to give **Compound 102** (57.0 mg, yield: 74 %) as a white solid. **^{1}H NMR:** ($CDCl_3$ 400 MHz) δ: 7.56 - 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.51 - 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.28 - 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.05 - 7.10 (m, 1H), 6.93 - 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.87 (s, 2H), 6.80 - 6.84 (m, 1H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.18 - 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.84 (br. s., 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.66 (d, $J = 4.2$ Hz, 2H), 3.43 - 3.50 (m, 1H), 1.95 - 2.04 (m, 1H), 1.76 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H). **LCMS:** MS Calcd.:397.1; MS Found: 398.1 ($[M+1]^+$).

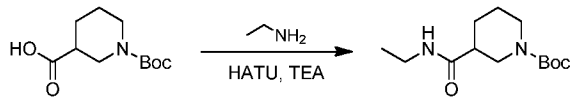
Example 4: General Protocol A for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol A to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 1 and the procedures set forth below.



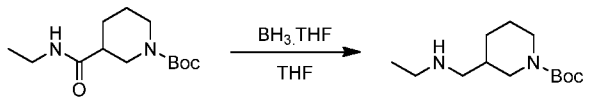
Scheme 1: Overview of General Protocol A as applied to Compound 101

Synthesis of exemplary compounds and intermediates:



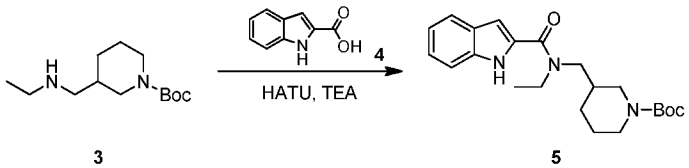
1 2

Procedure for the preparation of compound **2**: A mixture of acid **1** (5.0 g, 22 mmol, 1.0 eq) and HATU (12.4 g, 32.7 mmol, 1.5 eq) and TEA (3.3 g, 33 mmol, 4.5 mL, 1.5 eq) in DMF (50 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour, then ethanamine (1.2 g, 26 mmol, 1.2 eq) was added at 25°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 11.5 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was diluted with 80 mL of ethyl acetate and washed twice with 80 mL of water. The combined organic layers were washed five times with 100 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give amide ***2*** (16.0 g, crude) as a brown oil.



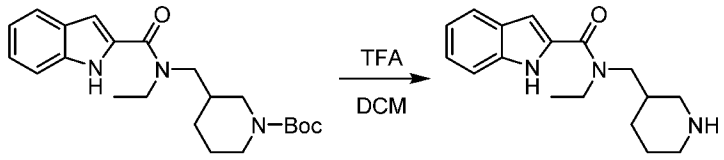
2 3

Procedure for the preparation of compound **3**: A mixture of amide **2** (8.0 g, 31.2 mmol, 1.0 eq) in THF (100 mL) was added BH_3.THF (1 M, 93.6 mL, 3.0 eq), and then the mixture was stirred at 60°C for 4 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. It was quenched by adding 50 mL of MeOH, concentrated under reduced pressure to give amine ***3*** (9.0 g, crude) as a white gum and to be used into the next step without further purification.



3 5

Procedure for the preparation of compound **5**: A mixture of 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (3.0 g, 18.6 mmol, 1.0 eq), HATU (8.5 g, 22.3 mmol, 1.2 eq), TEA (5.2 mL, 37.2 mmol, 2.0 eq) in DMF (60 mL) was stirred at 15°C for 10 mins, then amine **3** (5.0 g, 20.7 mmol, 1.1 eq) was added, and then the mixture was stirred at 15°C for 12 hrs. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was poured into 100 mL of water, stirred for 0.5 hr and filtered to give the filter cake. The residue was washed by petroleum ether (50 mL), and filtered to give 4.5 g of the product amide ***5*** (11.7 mmol, 62.7% yield) as a white solid.



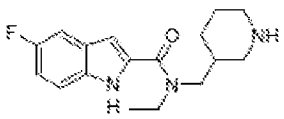
5 Compound 413

Procedure for the preparation of compound **413**: A mixture of amide **5** (1.0 g, 2.6 mmol, 1.0 eq), HCl/MeOH (4 M, 20.0 mL) in DCM (10 mL) was stirred at 20°C for 4 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude product piperidine ***6*** (800 mg, crude, HCl salt) as a light brown solid and to be used into the next step without further purification.

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4,) δ 7.61 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.02-7.08 (m, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 3.71 (dd, J=13.7, 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.45 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 1H), 3.32-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.02-3.09 (m, 1H), 2.89-2.99 (m, 2H), 2.77 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 1H), 2.18-2.33 (m, 1H), 1.88-2.00 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.31 ppm (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 286.1 (M+H)

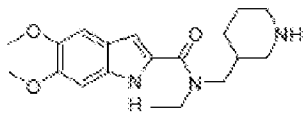
The following compounds were prepared by an analogous method:



Compound 414

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.39 (dd, J=8.93, 4.52 Hz, 1 H) 7.28 (dd, J=9.48, 2.43 Hz, 1 H) 6.99 (td, J=9.15, 2.43 Hz, 1 H) 6.84 (s, 1 H) 3.66 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.29 - 3.45 (m, 3 H) 2.76 - 3.00 (m, 2 H) 2.27 (br s, 1 H) 1.88 - 2.01 (m, 2 H) 1.66 - 1.78 (m, 1 H) 1.28 - 1.43 (m, 4 H)

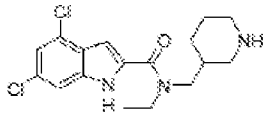
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 304.1 (M+H)



Compound 415

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.10 (s, 1 H) 6.96 (s, 1 H) 6.81 (s, 1 H) 3.64 - 3.94 (m, 8 H) 3.28 - 3.46 (m, 4 H) 2.95 (t, J=11.25 Hz, 1 H) 2.80 (t, J=11.47 Hz, 1 H) 2.28 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 1.87 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 1.65 - 1.78 (m, 1 H) 1.26 - 1.46 (m, 4 H)

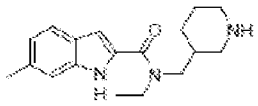
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 346.1 (M+H)



Compound 416

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 7.41 (s, 1 H) 7.21 (d, 1 H) 6.77 (s, 1 H) 3.45 - 3.69 (m, 4 H) 3.07 (br. s., 2 H) 2.61 - 2.70 (m, 2 H) 2.05 (br. s., 1 H) 1.70 (br. s., 2 H) 1.51 (br. s., 1 H) 1.09 - 1.25 (m, 4 H)

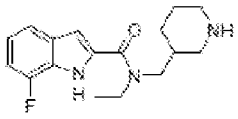
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 354.1 (M+H)



Compound 417

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.50 (br d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.23 (br s, 1 H), 6.92 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.89 - 6.95 (m, 1 H), 6.84 (br s, 1 H), 3.83 (br s, 1 H), 3.67 - 3.79 (m, 2 H), 3.43 (br s, 2 H), 2.70 - 3.03 (m, 3 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 2.28 (br s, 1 H), 1.95 (br t, *J*=16.3 Hz, 2 H), 1.73 (br d, *J*=11.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.41 (br s, 1 H), 1.34 (br t, *J*=5.7 Hz, 3 H)

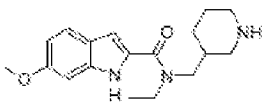
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 300.1 (M+H)



Compound 418

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.43 (br d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.88 - 7.07 (m, 3 H), 3.67 - 3.87 (m, 3 H), 3.41 (br d, *J*=17.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.72 - 3.07 (m, 3 H), 2.28 (br s, 1 H), 1.90 - 2.05 (m, 2 H), 1.74 (br d, *J*=11.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.42 (br s, 1 H), 1.32 (br t, *J*=6.6 Hz, 3 H)

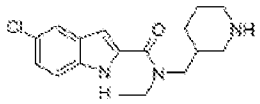
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 304.1 (M+H)



Compound 419

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.49 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 6.93 (d, *J*=1.76 Hz, 1 H) 6.85 (s, 1 H) 6.74 (dd, *J*=8.82, 2.21 Hz, 1 H) 3.69 - 3.90 (m, 6 H) 3.32 - 3.47 (m, 2 H) 2.75 - 3.05 (m, 3 H) 2.29 (br. s., 1 H) 1.87 - 2.07 (m, 2 H) 1.68 - 1.82 (m, 1 H) 1.31 - 1.46 (m, 4 H)

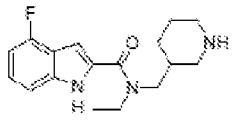
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 316.1 (M+H)



Compound 420

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (br. s., 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 6.86 (br. s., 1 H) 4.53 (d, J=6.17 Hz, 1 H) 3.62 - 3.91 (m, 3 H) 3.41 (br. s., 2 H) 2.91 - 3.06 (m, 1 H) 2.82 (br. s., 1 H) 2.19 - 2.38 (m, 1 H) 1.96 (t, J=15.22 Hz, 2 H) 1.74 (d, J=11.91 Hz, 1 H) 1.42 (br. s., 1 H) 1.34 (br. s., 3 H)

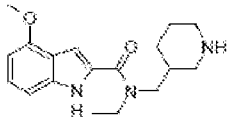
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 320.1 (M+H)



Compound 421

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.21 - 7.27 (m, 1 H) 7.16 (td, J=7.99, 5.18 Hz, 1 H) 6.89 (s, 1 H) 6.74 (ddd, J=10.58, 7.72, 0.66 Hz, 1 H) 3.71 (br dd, J=14.00, 8.49 Hz, 3 H) 3.30 - 3.49 (m, 3 H) 2.76 - 3.01 (m, 2 H) 2.28 (br s, 1 H) 1.88 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 1.72 (br d, J=10.80 Hz, 1 H) 1.29 - 1.46 (m, 4 H)

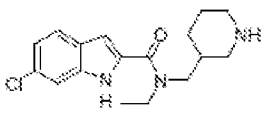
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 304.1 (M+H)



Compound 422

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.12 - 7.19 (m, 1 H) 7.03 (br d, *J*=9.04 Hz, 1 H) 6.94 (s, 1 H) 6.53 (br d, *J*=6.84 Hz, 1 H) 3.93 (s, 3 H) 3.84 (br s, 1 H) 3.69 - 3.78 (m, 2 H) 3.43 (br s, 1 H) 3.31 - 3.35 (m, 2 H) 2.96 (br t, *J*=11.36 Hz, 1 H) 2.81 (br s, 1 H) 2.29 (br s, 1 H) 1.89 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 1.73 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 1 H) 1.36 (br t, *J*=6.17 Hz, 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 316.2 (M+H)

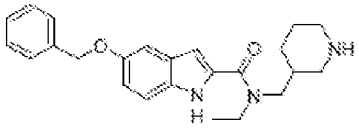


Compound 423

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (br d, *J*=8.60 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 (s, 1 H) 7.06 (br d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 6.90 (br s, 1 H) 3.79 - 3.89 (m, 1 H) 3.69 - 3.77 (m, 2 H) 3.41 (br s, 1 H) 3.33

(br s, 2 H) 2.91 - 3.04 (m, 1 H) 2.82 (br s, 1 H) 2.28 (br s, 1 H) 1.89 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 1.73 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 1 H) 1.38 - 1.48 (m, 1 H) 1.31 - 1.37 (m, 3 H)

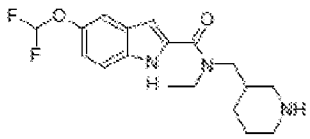
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 320.1 (M+H)



Compound 424

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.46 (br d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 2 H) 7.33 - 7.40 (m, 3 H) 7.27 - 7.32 (m, 1 H) 7.17 (s, 1 H) 6.96 - 7.01 (m, 1 H) 6.81 (s, 1 H) 5.09 (s, 2 H) 3.82 (br s, 1 H) 3.73 (br dd, *J*=13.89, 9.04 Hz, 2 H) 3.42 (br s, 1 H) 3.32 (br s, 2 H) 2.91 - 3.02 (m, 1 H) 2.81 (br s, 1 H) 2.28 (br s, 1 H) 1.88 - 2.05 (m, 2 H) 1.73 (br d, *J*=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.38 - 1.48 (m, 1 H) 1.34 (br t, *J*=6.50 Hz, 3 H)

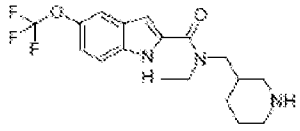
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)



Compound 425

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.38 - 7.46 (m, 2 H) 7.05 (dd, *J*=8.77, 1.75 Hz, 1 H) 6.86 - 6.92 (m, 1 H) 6.50 - 6.74 (m, 1 H) 3.72 (br dd, *J*=13.59, 8.33 Hz, 3 H) 3.33 - 3.40 (m, 2 H) 2.72 - 3.04 (m, 2 H) 2.20 - 2.37 (m, 1 H) 1.89 - 2.04 (m, 2 H) 1.73 (br d, *J*=12.72 Hz, 1 H) 1.27 - 1.48 (m, 5 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 352.1 (M+H)

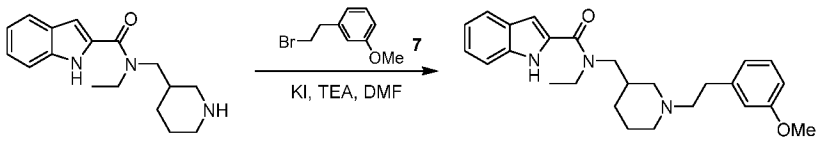


Compound 426

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.50 (s, 1H) 7.44 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H) 7.09 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.88 (s, 1H) 3.67 (br dd, *J*=8.6, 13.9 Hz, 3H) 3.46 (br s, 1H) 3.29 - 3.23 (m, 2H) 2.96 - 2.69 (m, 2H) 2.24 (br s, 1H) 1.97 - 1.84 (m, 2H) 1.75 - 1.62 (m, 1H) 1.41 - 1.24 (m, 4H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 370.1 (M+H)

Synthesis of Compound 101:



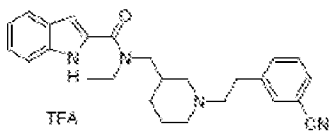
6 Compound 101

Alternate procedure "A" for preparation of compound **101**: A mixture of amine **6** (600 mg, 1.9 mmol, 1.0 eq, HCl), alkyl halide **7** (440 mg, 2.1 mmol, 1.1 eq), TEA (376 mg, 3.7 mmol, 2.0 eq), KI (31 mg, 186 µmol, 0.1 eq) in DMF (8 mL) was degassed and purged with N_2 for 3 times, and then the mixture was stirred at 30°C for 24 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 30 mL of water and 30 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed twice with 30 mL of water, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography (ISCO®; 20 g SepaFlash® Silica Flash Column, eluting with ethyl acetate @ 80 mL/min) to give 297 mg compound **101** (38% yield) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 (t, J=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 (t, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.04 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.81 (s, 1 H) 6.65 - 6.76 (m, 3 H) 3.37 - 3.83 (m, 7 H) 2.68 - 3.01 (m, 4 H) 2.58 (d, J=7.50 Hz, 2 H) 2.11 (br. s., 2 H) 1.68 - 1.94 (m, 3 H) 1.60 (br. s., 1 H) 1.28 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H) 1.03 (d, J=10.58 Hz, 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)

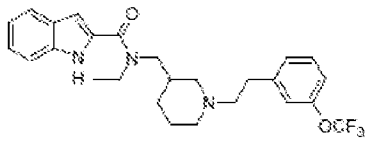
The following compounds were prepared analogously using General Protocl A. Some analogs were isolated as TFA salts from the chromatographic purification.



Compound 120

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.67 - 7.75 (m, 1 H) 7.57 - 7.66 (m, 3 H) 7.41 - 7.54 (m, 2 H) 7.18 - 7.28 (m, 1 H) 7.04 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.82 - 6.94 (m, 1 H) 3.60 - 3.71 (m, 2 H) 3.34 - 3.44 (m, 2 H) 3.02 - 3.21 (m, 2 H) 1.68 - 1.77 (m, 1 H) 1.66 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 3 H) 1.40 - 1.55 (m, 2 H) 1.21 - 1.38 (m, 6 H) 0.94 - 1.03 (m, 2 H)

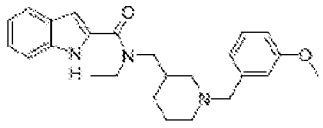
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 415.1 (M+H)



Compound 121

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.43 (d, J=8.4Hz, 1 H) 7.29 - 7.38 (m, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.26 (m, 2 H) 7.01 - 7.14 (m, 2 H) 6.83 (s, 1 H) 3.37 - 3.85 (m, 4 H) 2.83 (m., 4 H) 2.60 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H) 2.11 (s., 2 H) 1.76 (m., 4 H) 1.29 (s., 3 H) 0.87 - 1.16 (m, 2 H)

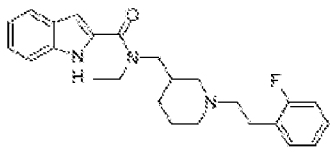
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.2 (M+H)



Compound 122

^{1}H NMR (METHANOL-D_4, 400MHz) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.32 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.95-7.12 (m, 4H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 4.18-4.36 (m, 3H), 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.35-3.49 (m, 3H), 3.08 (d, J=16.8 Hz, 1H), 2.90 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 1H), 2.71-2.82 (m, 1H), 2.31 (br. s., 1H), 1.87-2.04 (m, 3H), 1.72-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.35 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 1H), 1.27 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

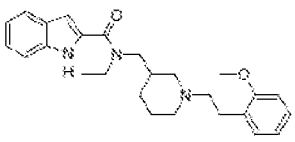
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 123

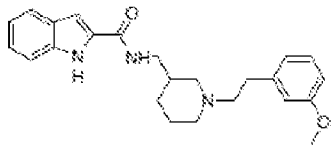
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.17 - 7.32 (m, 3 H) 7.01 - 7.14 (m, 3 H) 6.87 (br. s., 1 H) 3.73 (br. s., 4 H) 3.31 - 3.51 (m, 4 H) 3.04 (br. s., 4 H) 2.29 (br. s., 1 H) 1.68 - 2.02 (m, 3 H) 1.33 (br. s., 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.2 (M+H)



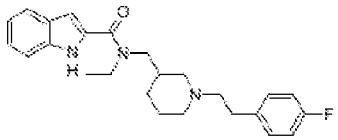
Compound 124

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.12 - 7.25 (m, 3 H) 7.00 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.82 - 6.96 (m, 3 H) 3.64 - 3.93 (m, 7 H) 3.35 (br. s., 4 H) 2.92 - 3.20 (m, 4 H) 2.33 (br. s., 1 H) 1.70 - 2.03 (m, 3 H) 1.33 (t, J=6.39 Hz, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)



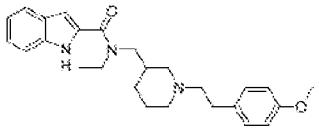
Compound 125

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.24 (m, 2 H) 7.01 - 7.08 (m, 2 H) 6.75 - 6.86 (m, 3 H) 3.73 (s, 3 H) 3.62 (br. s., 2 H) 3.31 - 3.44 (m, 5 H) 2.98 - 3.06 (m, 2 H) 2.86 - 2.96 (m, 1 H) 2.77 (t, J=12.57 Hz, 1 H) 2.17 (br. s., 1 H) 1.91 - 2.08 (m, 2 H) 1.79 (d, J=11.91 Hz, 1 H) 1.25 - 1.39 (m, 1 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)



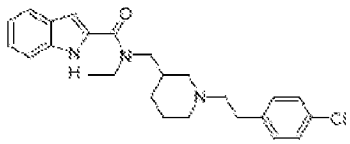
Compound 126

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.27 (m, 3 H) 6.95 - 7.08 (m, 3 H) 6.86 (br. s., 1 H) 3.73 (br. s., 4 H) 3.44 (br. s., 4 H) 2.91 (br. s., 4 H) 2.26 (br. s., 1 H) 1.63 - 1.97 (m, 3 H) 1.31 (br. s., 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.2 (M+H)



Compound 127

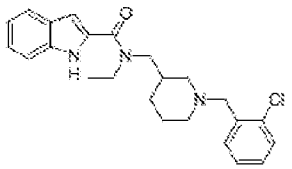
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 - 7.65 (m, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.46 (m, 1 H) 7.12 - 7.26 (m, 3 H) 7.06 (t, J=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.90 (m, 3 H) 3.60 - 3.85 (m, 7 H) 3.31 - 3.57 (m, 4 H) 2.77 - 3.11 (m, 4 H) 2.34 (br. s., 1 H) 1.73 - 2.05 (m, 3 H) 1.28 - 1.42 (m, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)



Compound 128

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 - 7.66 (m, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.46 (m, 1 H) 7.19 - 7.33 (m, 5 H) 7.02 - 7.11 (m, 1 H) 6.88 (s, 1 H) 3.59 - 3.83 (m, 4 H) 3.32 - 3.58 (m, 4 H) 2.78 - 3.15 (m, 4 H) 2.34 (br. s., 1 H) 1.74 - 2.07 (m, 3 H) 1.26 - 1.43 (m, 4 H)

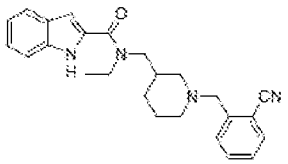
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 129

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d4) δ ppm 7.58 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.28 - 7.47 (m, 3 H) 7.12 - 7.23 (m, 3 H) 7.00 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.44 - 3.71 (m, 6 H) 2.80 (br. s., 2 H) 1.93 - 2.24 (m, 3 H) 1.48 - 1.80 (m, 3 H) 1.23 (br. s., 3 H) 1.09 (br. s., 1 H)

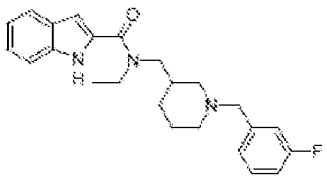
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.2 (M+H)



Compound 130

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.66 (d, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.46 - 7.61 (m, 3 H) 7.34 - 7.41 (m, 2 H) 7.19 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.44 - 3.71 (m, 6 H) 2.76 (br. s., 2 H) 1.93 - 2.23 (m, 3 H) 1.46 - 1.77 (m, 3 H) 1.18 - 1.28 (m, 3 H) 1.09 (br. s., 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 401.2 (M+H)

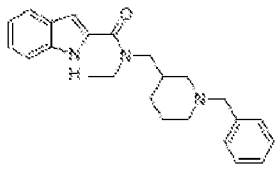


Compound 131

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.39 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.15 - 7.29 (m, 2 H) 7.00 - 7.10 (m, 3 H) 6.95 (t, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 6.73 (s, 1 H) 3.45 - 3.71 (m, 6

H) 2.79 (br. s., 2 H) 2.06 (br. s., 2 H) 1.48 - 1.94 (m, 4 H) 1.23 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H) 1.06 (br. s., 1 H)

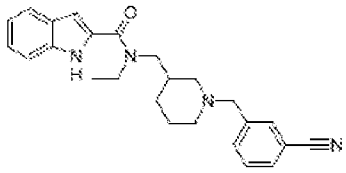
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.2 (M+H)



Compound 132

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 - 7.45 (m, 6 H) 7.21 (t, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.76 (s, 1 H) 3.41 - 4.06 (m, 7 H) 2.97 - 3.19 (m, 2 H) 2.23 (br. s., 2 H) 1.59 - 1.91 (m, 3 H) 1.26 (br. s., 4 H)

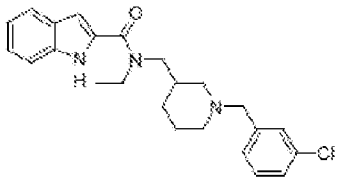
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 376.2 (M+H)



Compound 133

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.68 (br. s., 1 H) 7.59 (t, J=7.28 Hz, 3 H) 7.40 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 2 H) 7.19 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.36 - 3.82 (m, 7 H) 2.80 (br. s., 2 H) 2.14 (br. s., 2 H) 1.49 - 1.82 (m, 3 H) 1.24 (t, J=6.39 Hz, 3 H) 1.09 (br. s., 1 H)

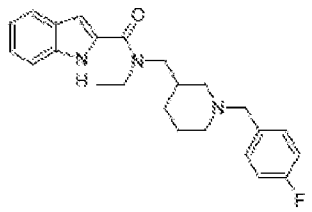
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 401.2 (M+H)



Compound 134

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.30 - 7.43 (m, 2 H) 7.14 - 7.26 (m, 4 H) 7.04 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.73 (s, 1 H) 3.34 - 3.77 (m, 7 H) 2.81 (br. s., 2 H) 2.11 (br. s., 2 H) 1.50 - 1.80 (m, 3 H) 1.23 (t, J=6.62 Hz, 3 H) 1.07 (br. s., 1 H)

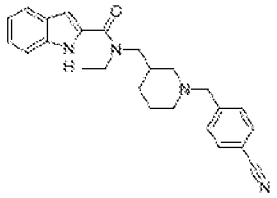
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.2 (M+H)



Compound 135

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 3 H) 7.20 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.94 - 7.09 (m, 3 H) 6.75 (s, 1 H) 3.33 - 3.89 (m, 7 H) 2.97 (br. s., 2 H) 2.17 (br. s., 2 H) 1.54 - 1.85 (m, 3 H) 1.25 (br. s., 4 H)

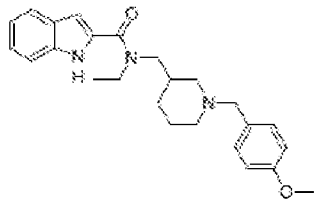
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.2 (M+H)



Compound 136

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.34 - 7.68 (m, 6 H) 7.20 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.06 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.73 (s, 1 H) 3.38 - 3.90 (m, 7 H) 2.83 (br. s., 2 H) 2.14 (br. s., 2 H) 1.49 - 1.83 (m, 3 H) 1.19 - 1.29 (m, 3 H) 1.10 (br. s., 1 H)

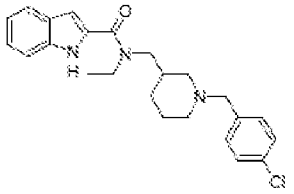
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.2 (M+H)



Compound 137

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 3 H) 7.05 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.69 - 6.85 (m, 3 H) 3.37 - 3.84 (m, 10 H) 2.97 (br. s., 2 H) 2.15 (br. s., 2 H) 1.55 - 1.85 (m, 3 H) 1.24 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 4 H)

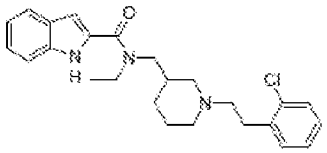
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 138

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.35 (m, 5 H) 7.02 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.37 - 3.86 (m, 7 H) 2.69 - 3.01 (m, 2 H) 2.13 (br. s., 2 H) 1.52 - 1.82 (m, 3 H) 1.00 - 1.29 (m, 4 H)

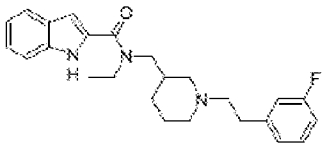
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.2 (M+H)



Compound 139

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 - 7.36 (m, 2 H) 7.14 - 7.24 (m, 3 H) 7.01 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.85 (br. s., 1 H) 3.33 - 3.94 (m, 7 H) 2.76 - 3.18 (m, 5 H) 2.22 (br. s., 1 H) 1.60 - 1.91 (m, 3 H) 1.30 (br. s., 4 H)

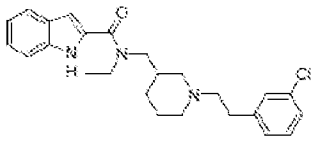
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.3 (M+H)



Compound 140

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.30 (m, 2 H) 6.94 - 7.09 (m, 3 H) 6.80 - 6.93 (m, 2 H) 3.34 - 3.89 (m, 6 H) 2.90 (br. s., 6 H) 2.24 (br. s., 1 H) 1.60 - 1.92 (m, 3 H) 1.31 (br. s., 4 H)

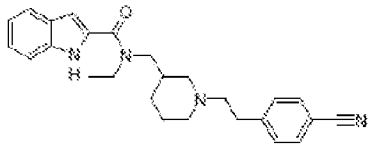
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.3 (M+H)



Compound 141

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.10 - 7.28 (m, 5 H) 7.01 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.84 (br. s., 1 H) 3.34 - 3.87 (m, 6 H) 2.70 - 3.18 (m, 6 H) 2.19 (br. s., 1 H) 1.57 - 1.88 (m, 3 H) 1.06 - 1.36 (m, 4 H)

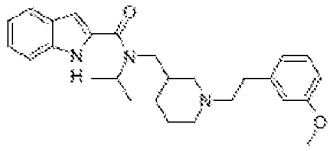
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 142

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 - 7.62 (m, 3 H) 7.39 (t, J=7.94 Hz, 3 H) 7.19 (t, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.82 (s, 1 H) 3.36 - 3.85 (m, 5 H) 2.87 (br. s., 4 H) 2.64 (br. s., 2 H) 2.14 (br. s., 2 H) 1.53 - 1.82 (m, 3 H) 1.03 - 1.36 (m, 4 H)

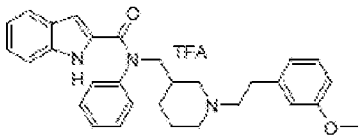
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 415.3 (M+H)



Compound 143

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 - 7.65 (m, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.46 (m, 1 H) 7.14 - 7.25 (m, 2 H) 7.02 - 7.10 (m, 1 H) 6.75 - 6.85 (m, 4 H) 3.67 - 3.78 (m, 3 H) 3.53 - 3.65 (m, 2 H) 3.42 - 3.51 (m, 1 H) 3.30 - 3.40 (m, 4 H) 2.76 - 3.18 (m, 4 H) 2.36 (br. s., 1 H) 1.70 - 2.06 (m, 3 H) 1.26 - 1.36 (m, 7 H)

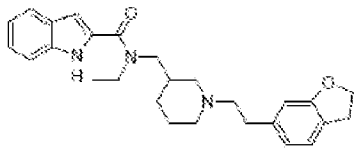
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.2 (M+H)



Compound 144

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.49 - 7.57 (m, 3 H) 7.39 (dd, J=8.16, 4.19 Hz, 3 H) 7.11 - 7.29 (m, 3 H) 6.90 - 6.97 (m, 1 H) 6.83 (br. s., 2 H) 6.74 (d, J=8.82 Hz, 1 H) 3.73 (s, 3 H) 3.37 (br. s., 3 H) 3.09 - 3.26 (m, 2 H) 3.00 (br. s., 2 H) 2.08 - 2.26 (m, 1 H) 1.60 - 2.05 (m, 3 H) 1.23 - 1.50 (m, 3 H) 0.82 - 1.02 (m, 1 H)

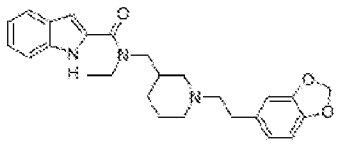
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 468.2 (M+H)



Compound 145

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 - 7.66 (m, 1 H) 7.38 - 7.47 (m, 1 H) 7.21 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.11 (m, 2 H) 6.87 (br. s., 1 H) 6.62 - 6.74 (m, 2 H) 4.48 (t, J=8.60 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 - 3.83 (m, 7 H) 2.70 - 3.16 (m, 7 H) 2.26 - 2.47 (m, 1 H) 1.72 - 2.05 (m, 3 H) 1.23 - 1.41 (m, 4 H)

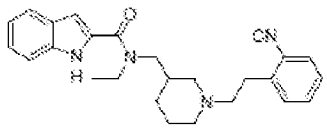
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 432.2 (M+H)



Compound 146

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.06 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.89 (br. s., 1 H) 6.77 (s, 1 H) 6.68 - 6.74 (m, 2 H) 5.88 (s, 2 H) 3.39 - 3.92 (m, 7 H) 3.16 - 3.25 (m, 1 H) 2.67 - 3.04 (m, 4 H) 2.35 (br. s., 1 H) 1.74 - 2.07 (m, 3 H) 1.34 (br. s., 4 H)

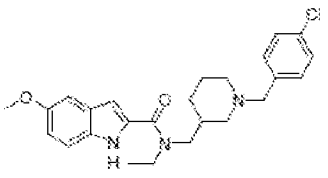
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.2 (M+H)



Compound 147

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.72 - 7.84 (m, 1 H) 7.61 - 7.69 (m, 2 H) 7.50 - 7.59 (m, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.20 - 7.28 (m, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.90 (s, 1 H) 3.81 (br. s., 1 H) 3.59 - 3.74 (m, 2 H) 3.40 (d, J=6.62 Hz, 3 H) 3.34 (br. s., 3 H) 3.10 - 3.27 (m, 1 H) 2.83 - 3.07 (m, 1 H) 2.08 (d, J=15.00 Hz, 1 H) 1.96 (br. s., 1 H) 1.77 - 1.87 (m, 1 H) 1.42 - 1.49 (m, 1 H) 1.36 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H)

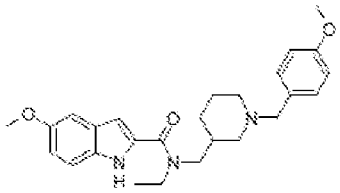
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 415.2 (M+H)



Compound 148

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.28 - 7.58 (m, 5 H) 7.08 (d, J=1.76 Hz, 1 H) 6.85 - 6.95 (m, 1 H) 6.72 (s, 1 H) 4.21 - 4.34 (m, 2 H) 3.80 (s, 3 H) 3.68 (dd, J=13.67, 7.06 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 - 3.50 (m, 3 H) 2.98 - 3.17 (m, 1 H) 2.69 - 2.95 (m, 2 H) 2.28 (br. s., 1 H) 1.66 - 2.08 (m, 4 H) 1.24 - 1.38 (m, 3 H)

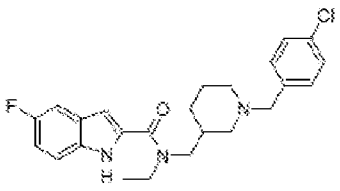
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.1 (M+H)



Compound 149

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.28 - 7.45 (m, 3 H) 7.05 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.86 - 6.95 (m, 2 H) 6.75 - 6.80 (m, 1 H) 6.70 (s, 1 H) 4.13 - 4.27 (m, 2 H) 3.78 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.68 (s, 4 H) 3.32 - 3.52 (m, 4 H) 2.98 - 3.12 (m, 1 H) 2.87 (s, 1 H) 2.72 (br. s., 1 H) 2.26 (br. s., 1 H) 1.65 - 2.09 (m, 4 H) 1.24 - 1.36 (m, 3 H)

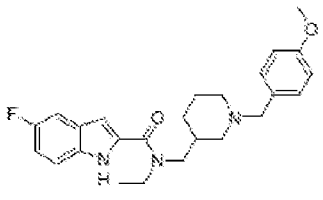
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.2 (M+H)



Compound 150

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.22 - 7.60 (m, 6 H) 7.00 (t, J=9.04 Hz, 1 H) 6.73 - 6.86 (m, 1 H) 4.21 - 4.37 (m, 2 H) 3.60 - 3.83 (m, 3 H) 3.36 - 3.48 (m, 2 H) 2.67 - 3.14 (m, 3 H) 2.30 (br. s., 1 H) 1.86 - 2.04 (m, 2 H) 1.75 (d, J=13.67 Hz, 1 H) 1.20 - 1.45 (m, 4 H)

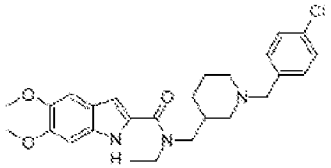
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 428.1 (M+H)



Compound 151

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.22 - 7.42 (m, 3 H) 6.95 - 7.11 (m, 2 H) 6.83 (br. s., 2 H) 6.72 (s, 1 H) 3.48 - 3.93 (m, 10 H) 3.11 (q, J=7.20 Hz, 3 H) 2.19 (br. s., 1 H) 1.60 - 1.88 (m, 3 H) 1.21 - 1.33 (m, 4 H)

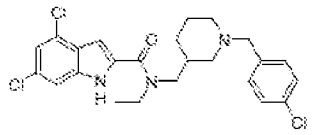
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 152

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.25 (br. s., 4 H) 7.11 (s, 1 H) 6.96 (br. s., 1 H) 6.68 (s, 1 H) 3.87 (d, J=5.26 Hz, 8 H) 3.41 - 3.75 (m, 5 H) 2.78 (br. s., 2 H) 2.00 - 2.15 (m, 2 H) 1.52 - 1.88 (m, 3 H) 1.24 (t, J=6.58 Hz, 3 H) 1.07 (d, J=10.09 Hz, 1 H)

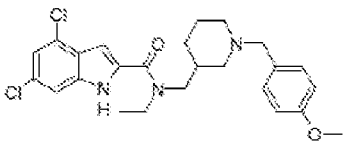
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 470.1 (M+H)



Compound 153

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.42 - 7.58 (m, 4 H) 7.31 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 - 7.20 (m, 1 H) 6.81 - 6.88 (m, 1 H) 4.25 - 4.36 (m, 2 H) 3.62 - 3.82 (m, 3 H) 3.36 - 3.51 (m, 3 H) 2.76 - 2.98 (m, 2 H) 2.32 (br. s., 1 H) 1.90 - 2.04 (m, 2 H) 1.76 (d, J=14.55 Hz, 1 H) 1.25 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)

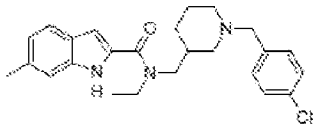
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 479.1 (M+H)



Compound 154

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.04 - 7.46 (m, 4 H) 6.79 (br. s., 3 H) 3.37 - 3.81 (m, 10 H) 2.54 - 2.97 (m, 2 H) 1.88 - 2.19 (m, 2 H) 1.54 - 1.80 (m, 3 H) 1.24 (br. s., 3 H) 1.08 (br. s., 1 H)

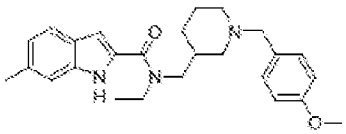
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.1 (M+H)



Compound 155

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.47 - 7.59 (m, 2 H), 7.44 (br s, 2 H), 7.28 - 7.37 (m, 1 H), 7.25 (br s, 1 H), 6.93 (br d, *J*=7.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 (br s, 1 H), 4.28 (br s, 2 H), 3.61 - 3.87 (m, 3 H), 3.38 - 3.51 (m, 2 H), 2.74 - 2.97 (m, 2 H), 2.44 (br s, 3 H), 2.30 (br s, 1 H), 1.87 - 2.06 (m, 3 H), 1.75 (br d, *J*=13.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.36 (br s, 1 H), 1.29 (br s, 3 H)

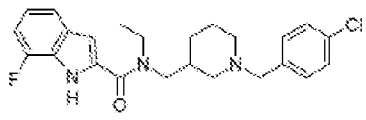
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.1 (M+H)



Compound 156

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.49 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 7.25 (br d, *J*=17.6 Hz, 3 H), 6.93 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.84 (br d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.73 (br s, 1 H), 3.59 - 4.07 (m, 8 H), 3.39 (br s, 1 H), 2.91 - 3.21 (m, 3 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 2.22 (br s, 1 H), 1.85 (br s, 2 H), 1.70 (br s, 2 H), 1.19 - 1.33 (m, 4 H)

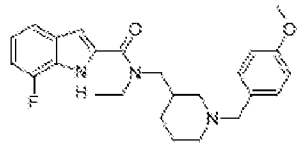
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)



Compound 157

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 (br s, 1 H), 7.47 (br s, 3 H), 7.34 (br s, 1 H), 6.89 - 7.05 (m, 2 H), 6.82 (br s, 1 H), 4.30 (br s, 2 H), 3.66 (br s, 3 H), 3.44 (br d, *J*=16.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.77 - 3.00 (m, 3 H), 2.29 (br s, 1 H), 2.03 (br d, *J*=15.0 Hz, 1 H), 1.92 (br s, 1 H), 1.76 (br s, 1 H), 1.26 - 1.35 (m, 4 H)

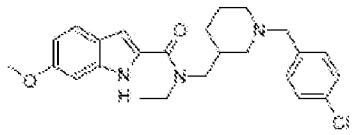
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 428.1 (M+H)



Compound 158

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.41 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 (br s, 1 H), 6.86 - 7.05 (m, 3 H), 6.79 (br s, 3 H), 3.71 (s, 4 H), 3.32 - 3.68 (m, 7 H), 1.84 - 2.19 (m, 2 H), 1.51 - 1.83 (m, 3 H), 1.17 - 1.31 (m, 5 H)

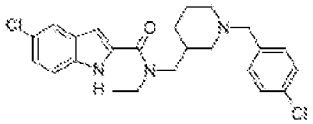
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.1 (M+H)



Compound 159

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.30 - 7.61 (m, 5 H) 6.94 - 7.02 (m, 1 H) 6.72 - 6.87 (m, 2 H) 4.24 - 4.36 (m, 2 H) 3.62 - 3.95 (m, 6 H) 3.37 - 3.48 (m, 2 H) 3.00 - 3.16 (m, 1 H) 2.72 - 2.95 (m, 2 H) 2.31 (br. s., 1 H) 1.87 - 2.05 (m, 2 H) 1.70 - 1.83 (m, 1 H) 1.21 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)

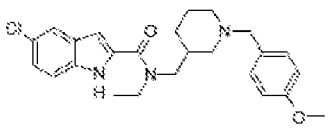
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.1 (M+H)



Compound 160

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 - 7.68 (m, 1 H) 7.32 - 7.58 (m, 5 H) 7.18 - 7.27 (m, 1 H) 6.76 - 6.87 (m, 1 H) 4.23 - 4.36 (m, 2 H) 3.61 - 3.92 (m, 3 H) 3.36 - 3.50 (m, 2 H) 3.03 - 3.16 (m, 1 H) 2.73 - 2.96 (m, 2 H) 2.29 (br. s., 1 H) 1.88 - 2.06 (m, 2 H) 1.75 (d, J=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.21 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.0 (M+H)

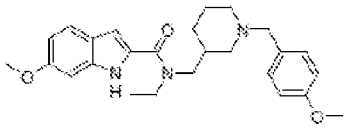


Compound 161

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 - 7.68 (m, 1 H) 7.31 - 7.50 (m, 3 H) 7.18 - 7.26 (m, 1 H) 6.94 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 6.78 - 6.85 (m, 1 H) 6.75 (s, 1 H) 4.13 - 4.29 (m, 2 H)

3.34 - 3.81 (m, 8 H) 2.99 - 3.13 (m, 1 H) 2.68 - 2.93 (m, 2 H) 2.27 (br. s., 1 H) 1.86 - 2.05 (m, 2 H) 1.75 (d, J=14.11 Hz, 1 H) 1.20 - 1.37 (m, 4 H)

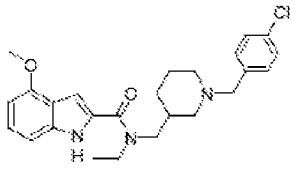
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.0 (M+H)



Compound 162

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.47 (d, J=8.77 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 (br. s., 2 H) 6.91 (br. s., 1 H) 6.80 (d, J=7.89 Hz, 2 H) 6.70 - 6.76 (m, 2 H) 3.80 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.50 - 3.75 (m, 8 H) 3.43 (br. s., 1 H) 2.87 (br. s., 1 H) 2.16 (s, 2 H) 1.90 - 2.05 (m, 1 H) 1.76 (br. s., 2 H) 1.60 (br. s., 1 H) 1.26 (d, J=7.45 Hz, 4 H) 1.11 (br. s., 1 H)

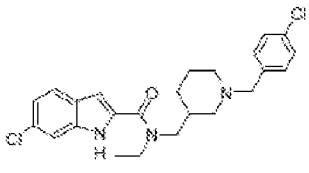
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.1 (M+H)



Compound 163

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.55 (br s, 1 H) 7.44 (br s, 2 H) 7.32 (br s, 1 H) 7.16 (br s, 1 H) 7.05 (br s, 1 H) 6.87 (br s, 1 H) 6.54 (br s, 1 H) 4.29 (br s, 2 H) 3.94 (br s, 3 H) 3.61 - 3.72 (m, 2 H) 3.39 (br s, 2 H) 3.11 (br s, 2 H) 2.72 - 2.98 (m, 2 H) 2.54 (s, 1 H) 2.30 (br s, 1 H) 2.04 (br s, 1 H) 1.92 (br s, 1 H) 1.75 (br s, 1 H) 1.26 - 1.42 (m, 3 H)

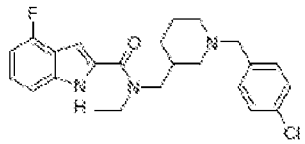
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.1 (M+H)



Compound 164

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=9.04 Hz, 1 H) 7.53 (br d, *J*=10.80 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 (br s, 3 H) 7.35 (br s, 1 H) 7.07 (br d, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.82 (s, 1 H) 4.29 (br s, 2 H) 3.69 (br s, 2 H) 3.40 - 3.51 (m, 2 H) 3.09 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 2 H) 2.92 (br s, 1 H) 2.80 (br s, 1 H) 2.52 (s, 1 H) 2.29 (br s, 1 H) 2.02 (br d, *J*=17.64 Hz, 1 H) 1.93 (br d, *J*=14.11 Hz, 1 H) 1.73 (br s, 1 H) 1.30 (br s, 3 H)

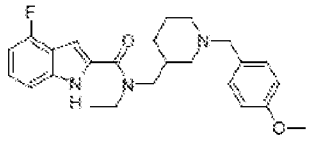
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.1 (M+H)



Compound 165

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.41 - 7.56 (m, 3 H) 7.13 - 7.35 (m, 3 H) 6.83 - 6.90 (m, 1 H) 6.75 (dd, J=10.36, 7.72 Hz, 1 H) 4.23 - 4.35 (m, 2 H) 3.67 (d, J=14.11 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 - 3.49 (m, 3 H) 3.00 - 3.15 (m, 1 H) 2.73 - 2.95 (m, 2 H) 2.28 (br. s., 1 H) 1.86 - 2.04 (m, 2 H) 1.73 (d, J=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.22 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)

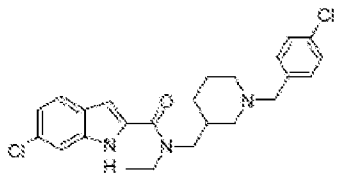
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 428.1 (M+H)



Compound 166

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.14 - 7.44 (m, 4 H) 6.92 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 2 H) 6.73 - 6.82 (m, 2 H) 4.15 - 4.27 (m, 2 H) 3.62 - 3.82 (m, 5 H) 3.34 - 3.52 (m, 3 H) 2.99 - 3.13 (m, 1 H) 2.87 (t, J=11.91 Hz, 1 H) 2.73 (br. s., 1 H) 2.25 (br. s., 1 H) 1.87 - 2.03 (m, 2 H) 1.65 - 1.79 (m, 1 H) 1.22 - 1.38 (m, 4 H)

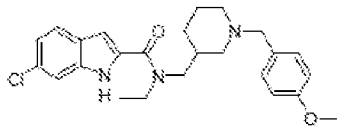
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 167

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.41 (s, 1 H) 7.35 (br d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.17 (br t, *J*=8.27 Hz, 1 H) 7.06 (br d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.92 (br d, *J*=9.04 Hz, 1 H) 6.86 (s, 1 H) 6.77 (br d, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.54 (br d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 1 H) 4.16 - 4.27 (m, 2 H) 3.94 (s, 3 H) 3.69 (br s, 3 H) 3.49 (br s, 2 H) 3.38 (br s, 2 H) 3.04 (br s, 1 H) 2.89 (br s, 1 H) 2.74 (s, 1 H) 2.51 (s, 1 H) 2.25 (s, 1 H) 2.02 (br d, *J*=16.76 Hz, 1 H) 1.90 (br s, 1 H) 1.72 (s, 2 H) 1.27 - 1.36 (m, 3 H)

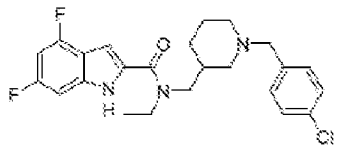
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.1 (M+H)



Compound 168

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (br d, *J*=8.60 Hz, 1 H) 7.39 (br s, 1 H) 7.16 (br s, 2 H) 7.05 (br d, *J*=9.26 Hz, 1 H) 6.76 (br d, *J*=16.10 Hz, 3 H) 3.71 (br s, 6 H) 3.38 - 3.51 (m, 3 H) 2.80 (br s, 2 H) 2.09 (br s, 2 H) 1.84 (br s, 1 H) 1.72 (br s, 2 H) 1.59 (br s, 1 H) 1.23 (br s, 3 H) 1.03 (br s, 1 H)

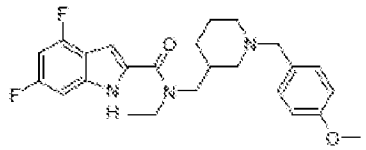
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.1 (M+H)



Compound 169

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.45 (s, 4H), 7.02 (br d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 1H), 6.91 - 6.84 (m, 1H), 6.68 (br t, *J*=10.0 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (br s, 2H), 3.74 - 3.34 (m, 6H), 3.00 - 2.72 (m, 2H), 2.29 (br s, 1H), 2.05 - 1.90 (m, 2H), 1.30 (br s, 5H)

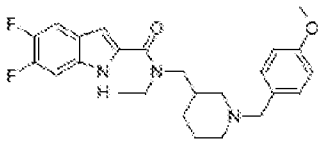
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.1 (M+H)



Compound 170

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.44 - 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.08 - 6.99 (m, 1H), 6.95 (br d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 2H), 6.83 (br d, *J*=0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.73 - 6.64 (m, 1H), 4.28 - 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.76 - 3.47 (m, 7H), 3.10 - 2.71 (m, 2H), 2.27 (br s, 1H), 2.08 - 1.62 (m, 4H), 1.44 - 1.19 (m, 5H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 442.1 (M+H)

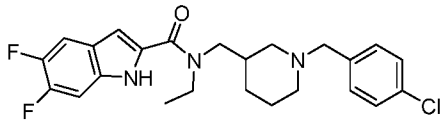


Compound 171

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.43 - 7.51 (m, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.41 (m, 3 H), 6.95 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 2 H), 6.79 - 6.86 (m, 1 H), 4.17 - 4.29 (m, 2 H), 3.73 (s, 3 H), 3.57 - 3.70 (m, 2 H),

3.45 (br s, 1 H), 3.36 (br d, *J*=13.2 Hz, 3 H), 2.49 - 3.15 (m, 1 H), 2.27 (s, 1 H), 1.88 - 2.06 (m, 2 H), 1.74 (d, *J*=13.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.24 - 1.38 (m, 4 H)

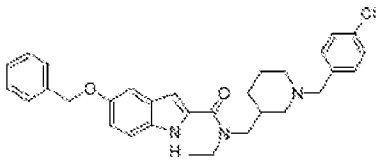
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 442.1 (M+H)



Compound 172

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 (br d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.45 (s, 3 H), 7.26 - 7.38 (m, 2 H), 6.81 (s, 1 H), 4.29 (d, *J*=5.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.62 - 3.70 (m, 1 H), 3.36 - 3.50 (m, 3 H), 2.76 - 3.15 (m, 2 H), 2.30 (br s, 1 H), 1.88 - 2.06 (m, 3 H), 1.66 - 1.83 (m, 1 H), 1.24 - 1.40 (m, 5 H)

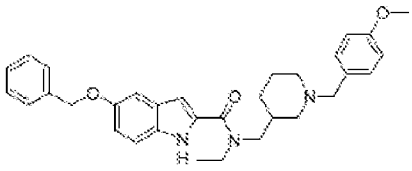
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.2 (M+H)



Compound 173

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.42 - 7.49 (m, 6 H) 7.37 - 7.40 (m, 2 H) 7.36 (s, 1 H) 7.31 (br d, *J*=7.45 Hz, 2 H) 7.15 - 7.20 (m, 1 H) 7.01 (br d, *J*=9.21 Hz, 1 H) 6.72 (s, 1 H) 5.11 (s, 3 H) 4.29 (br d, *J*=5.26 Hz, 2 H) 3.35 - 3.49 (m, 4 H) 2.73 - 2.98 (m, 2 H) 2.29 (br s, 1 H) 1.88 - 2.07 (m, 3 H) 1.72 (br s, 1 H) 1.26 - 1.39 (m, 5 H)

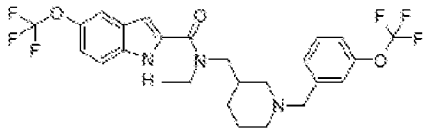
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 516.2 (M+H)



Compound 174

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.47 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 2 H) 7.42 (s, 1 H) 7.34 - 7.39 (m, 4 H) 7.15 - 7.20 (m, 1 H) 6.98 - 7.03 (m, 1 H) 6.93 (d, *J*=8.60 Hz, 2 H) 6.76 - 6.80 (m, 1 H) 6.71 (s, 1 H) 5.10 - 5.12 (m, 1 H) 5.10 - 5.12 (m, 1 H) 3.68 (s, 3 H) 3.47 (br s, 3 H) 3.31 - 3.35 (m, 2 H) 2.80 - 3.09 (m, 2 H) 2.25 (br s, 1 H) 1.84 - 2.10 (m, 3 H) 1.74 (br d, *J*=12.57 Hz, 1 H) 1.23 - 1.41 (m, 5 H)

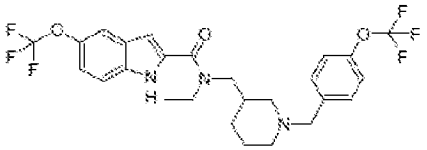
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 512.3 (M+H)



Compound 175

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 - 7.43 (m, 5H) 7.40 - 7.31 (m, 1H) 7.12 (br d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1H) 6.90 - 6.82 (m, 1H) 4.34 (s, 2H) 3.65 (dt, *J*=7.4, 14.5 Hz, 3H) 3.41 (br d, *J*=10.4 Hz, 3H) 2.98 - 2.77 (m, 2H) 2.54 - 2.26 (m, 1H) 2.03 - 1.87 (m, 2H) 1.81 - 1.66 (m, 1H) 1.36 - 1.22 (m, 4H)

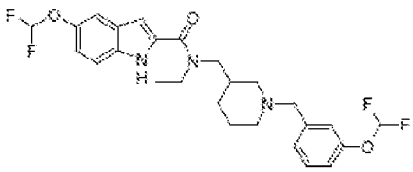
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 544.1 (M+H)



Compound 176

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.71 - 7.47 (m, 4H) 7.33 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.22 (br d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 1H) 7.15 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.95 - 6.82 (m, 1H) 4.39 - 4.31 (m, 2H) 3.86 - 3.62 (m, 3H) 3.52 - 3.37 (m, 3H) 3.22 - 3.01 (m, 1H) 2.96 - 2.77 (m, 1H) 2.57 - 2.27 (m, 1H) 2.06 - 1.87 (m, 2H) 1.84 - 1.68 (m, 1H) 1.39 - 1.24 (m, 4H)

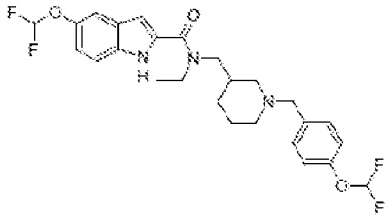
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 544.1 (M+H)



Compound 177

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.38 - 7.50 (m, 3 H) 7.28 - 7.38 (m, 2 H) 7.17 - 7.28 (m, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.15 (m, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.93 (m, 2 H) 6.52 - 6.76 (m, 1 H) 4.27 - 4.39 (m, 2 H) 3.61 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.45 (br t, *J*=12.94 Hz, 3 H) 2.69 - 3.02 (m, 1 H) 2.33 (br s, 1 H) 1.87 - 2.06 (m, 2 H) 1.69 - 1.83 (m, 1 H) 1.26 - 1.37 (m, 4 H)

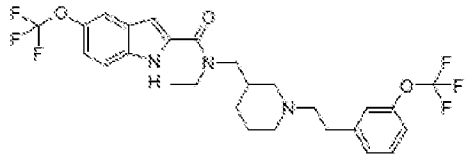
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 508.1(M+H)



Compound 178

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.39 - 7.55 (m, 3 H) 7.14 - 7.24 (m, 2 H) 7.08 (br d, *J*=8.77 Hz, 2 H) 6.77 - 6.94 (m, 2 H) 6.52 - 6.74 (m, 1 H) 4.26 - 4.36 (m, 2 H) 3.58 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.36 - 3.56 (m, 3 H) 2.70 - 2.99 (m, 1 H) 2.32 (br s, 1 H) 1.87 - 2.07 (m, 2 H) 1.65 - 1.84 (m, 1 H) 1.23 - 1.41 (m, 4 H)

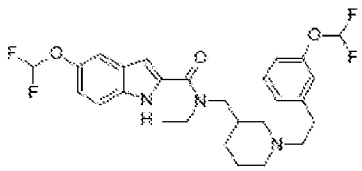
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 508.1(M+H)



Compound 179

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.55 (s, 1H) 7.49 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H) 7.45 - 7.40 (m, 1H) 7.29 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H) 7.24 (br s, 1H) 7.18 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H) 7.15 - 7.12 (m, 1H) 6.94 (br s, 1H) 3.78 (br s, 2H) 3.66 (br d, *J*=12.3 Hz, 2H) 3.59 (br d, *J*=11.0 Hz, 1H) 3.40 - 3.33 (m, 3H) 3.11 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H) 2.99 - 2.79 (m, 2H) 2.53 - 2.34 (m, 1H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=13.2 Hz, 1H) 1.96 (br d, *J*=11.4 Hz, 1H) 1.88 - 1.76 (m, 1H) 1.41 (br s, 1H) 1.34 (br t, *J*=6.8 Hz, 3H)

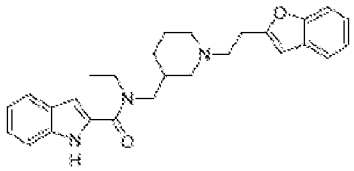
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 558.1 (M+H)



Compound 180

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.39 - 7.47 (m, 2 H) 7.29 (s, 1 H) 6.93 - 7.11 (m, 4 H) 6.76 - 6.92 (m, 2 H) 6.50 - 6.75 (m, 1 H) 3.41 - 3.87 (m, 5 H) 2.72 - 3.01 (m, 4 H) 2.12 - 2.33 (m, 2 H) 1.55 - 1.87 (m, 4 H) 1.30 (br s, 5 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 522.2(M+H)



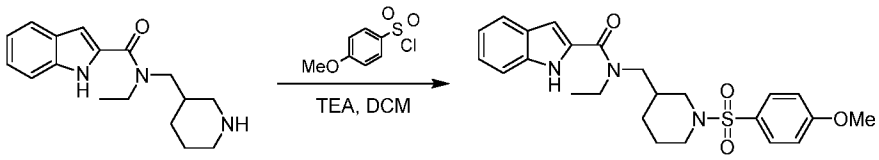
Compound 181

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 7.67 (br d, J=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.35 - 7.48 (m, 3 H) 7.11 - 7.23 (m, 3 H) 6.85 (br d, J=18.08 Hz, 1 H) 6.40 (br s, 1 H) 3.78 (br s, 2 H) 3.40 (br d, J=14.33 Hz, 2 H) 3.00 (br d, J=7.06 Hz, 2 H) 2.85 (br d, J=5.95 Hz, 2 H) 2.21 (br s, 2 H) 1.29 - 1.41 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 430.1 (M+H)

Example 5: General Protocol B for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol B to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 2 and the procedures set forth below.



6 Compound 200

Scheme 2: Overview of General Protocol B as applied to Compound 200.

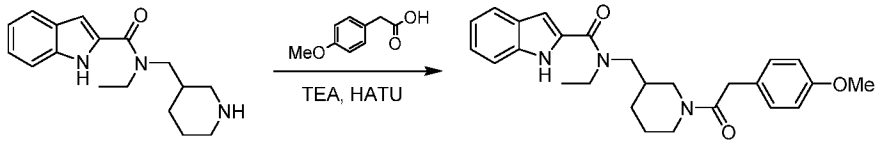
A mixture of compound **6** (30.0 mg, 93.2 µmol, 1.0 eq, HCl salt) and TEA (47.2 mg, 466.1 µmol, 5.0 eq) in DCM (1 mL) was added 4-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (21.2 mg, 102.5 µmol, 1.1 eq) at -10°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 0.2 hour. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 6.4 mg of compound **200** (15.1% yield) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.32 (br. s., 1H) 7.65 (br. s., 3H) 7.42 (br. s., 1H) 7.29 (br. s., 1H) 7.14 (br. s., 1H) 6.94 (br. s., 2H) 6.82 (br. s., 1H) 3.85 (br. s., 3H) 3.59 - 3.37 (m, 4H) 2.48 (br. s., 1H) 2.36 (br. s., 1H) 2.19 (br. s., 1H) 1.81 - 1.59 (m, 4H) 1.35 (br. s., 3H) 1.25 (br. s., 1H) 1.12 (br. s., 1H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 456.1 (M+H)

Example 6: General Protocol C for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol C to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 3 and the procedures set forth below.



6 compound 201

Scheme 3: Overview of General Protocol C as applied to Compound 201.

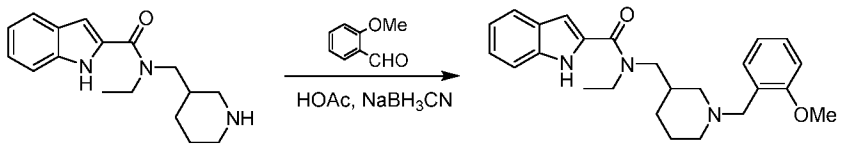
A mixture of compound **6** (30.0 mg, 93.2 µmol, 1.0 eq, HCl), HATU (42.5 mg, 111.9 µmol, 1.2 eq), Et_3N (18.9 mg, 186.4 µmol, 2.0 eq) in DMF (1 mL) was stirred at 15°C for 10 min, then 2-(4-methoxyphenyl) acetic acid (15.5 mg, 93.2 µmol, 1.0 eq) was added, and then the mixture was stirred at 15°C for 16hrs. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 23.5 mg of compound **201** (55.9% yield, 96.1% purity) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.40 - 7.70 (m, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.27 (m, 5 H) 6.86 (d, J=6.62 Hz, 2 H) 6.58 (br. s., 1 H) 4.30 - 4.55 (m, 1 H) 3.72 - 3.80 (m, 4 H) 3.51 - 3.64 (m, 5 H) 2.51 - 3.21 (m, 2 H) 1.77 (d, J=11.03 Hz, 2 H) 1.48 (br. s., 2 H) 1.15 - 1.37 (m, 6 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.2 (M+H)

Example 7: General Protocol D for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol D to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 4 and the procedures set forth below.



6 compound 202

Scheme 4: Overview of General Protocol D as applied to Compound 202.

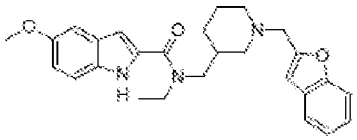
A mixture of compound **6** (30.0 mg, 105.1 µmol, 1.0 eq), 2-methoxybenzaldehyde (21.5 mg, 157.7 µmol, 1.5 eq), HOAc (631 µg, 10.5 µmol, 0.1 eq) in MeOH (1.5 mL) was stirred for 1 hour at 0°C, then $NaBH_3CN$ (13.2 mg, 210 µmol, 2.0 eq) was added at the same temperature. The reaction was allowed to warm to 20°C and stirred for 3 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. It was filtered. The

filtrate was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 58 mg of compound **202** (99.0% yield, 93.5% purity, TFA salt) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.35 - 7.48 (m, 3 H) 7.24 (t, J=7.79 Hz, 1 H) 6.99 - 7.12 (m, 3 H) 6.80 (s, 2 H) 4.24 - 4.40 (m, 1 H) 4.24 - 4.40 (m, 1 H) 3.83 - 3.90 (m, 3 H) 3.63 - 3.75 (m, 2 H) 3.38 - 3.53 (m, 3 H) 3.13 (br s, 1 H) 2.97 (br t, J=12.02 Hz, 1 H) 2.72 - 2.90 (m, 1 H) 2.34 (br s, 1 H) 1.88 - 2.05 (m, 2 H) 1.72 - 1.85 (m, 1 H) 1.25 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.1 (M+H)

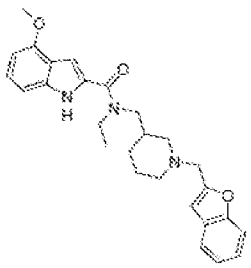
The following compounds were prepared according to General Protocols B-D:



Compound 203

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (br s, 1 H) 7.45 (br d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 1 H) 7.33 (br d, *J*=9.21 Hz, 2 H) 7.24 (br s, 1 H) 7.11 (br s, 1 H) 7.06 (d, *J*=1.75 Hz, 1 H) 6.91 (dd, *J*=9.21, 2.19 Hz, 1 H) 6.69 (s, 1 H) 4.55 (br s, 2 H) 3.83 (s, 4 H) 3.63 - 3.76 (m, 1 H) 3.43 (br s, 3 H) 2.38 (br s, 1 H) 2.04 (br s, 2 H) 1.87 - 1.98 (m, 2 H) 1.31 (br t, *J*=6.80 Hz, 5 H)

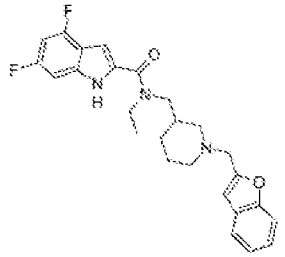
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.1(M+H)



Compound 204

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (br d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 - 7.33 (m, 2 H) 7.17 (t, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.10 (br s, 1 H) 7.04 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 6.85 (s, 1 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 6.51 - 6.56 (m, 1 H) 4.56 (br s, 2 H) 3.93 (s, 3 H) 3.78 (br s, 1 H) 3.70 (br s, 2 H) 3.52 (br d, *J*=14.55 Hz, 1 H) 3.47 (br s, 1 H) 3.12 - 3.23 (m, 1 H) 2.82 - 3.06 (m, 2 H) 2.34 (br s, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=14.33 Hz, 1 H) 1.92 (br d, *J*=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.80 (br s, 1 H) 1.30 (br s, 4 H)

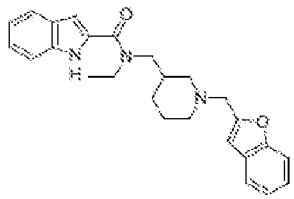
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.1 (M+H)



Compound 205

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (br d, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.46 (br d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 - 7.34 (m, 2 H) 7.11 (s, 1 H) 7.00 (br d, *J*=9.26 Hz, 1 H) 6.78 (s, 1 H) 6.68 (td, *J*=10.25, 1.98 Hz, 1 H) 4.56 (br d, *J*=5.73 Hz, 2 H) 3.64 - 3.76 (m, 2 H) 3.58 (br d, *J*=12.13 Hz, 1 H) 3.49 (br d, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 3.18 (br s, 1 H) 2.84 - 3.07 (m, 2 H) 2.34 (br s, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=14.55 Hz, 1 H) 1.92 (br d, *J*=12.35 Hz, 1 H) 1.79 (br d, *J*=14.33 Hz, 1 H) 1.28 (br t, *J*=6.95 Hz, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 452.1 (M+H)



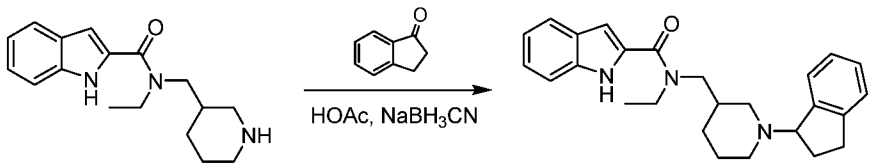
Compound 206

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 - 7.65 (m, 2 H) 7.44 (br d, J=4.63 Hz, 2 H) 7.20 - 7.35 (m, 3 H) 7.05 - 7.14 (m, 2 H) 6.72 - 6.78 (m, 1 H) 4.57 (br s, 2 H) 3.65 - 3.86 (m, 3 H) 3.43 - 3.64 (m, 3 H) 2.82 - 3.12 (m, 2 H) 2.36 (br s, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, J=15.21 Hz, 1 H) 1.93 (br d, J=13.01 Hz, 1 H) 1.71 - 1.87 (m, 1 H) 1.30 (br d, J=6.39 Hz, 5 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 416.1 (M+H)

Example 8: General Protocol E for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

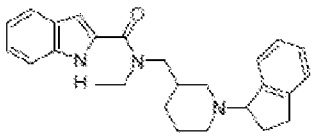
General Protocol E to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 5 and the procedures set forth below.



6 compound 207

Scheme 5: Overview of General Protocol E as applied to Compound 207.

A mixture of compound **6** (50.0 mg, 175.2 µmol, 1.0 eq), indan-1-one (116 mg, 876 µmol, 105 µL, 5.0 eq), AcOH (1.1 mg, 17.5 µmol, 0.1 eq), $NaBH_3CN$ (55 mg, 876 µmol, 5.0 eq) in MeOH (2 mL) was stirred at 80°C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was filtered. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 8.8 mg of compound **207** (9.7% yield, TFA salt) as a pink solid.

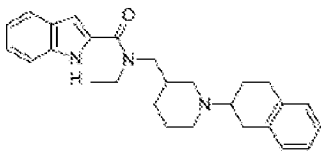


Compound 207

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.66 - 7.61 (m, 1H) 7.58 - 7.50 (m, 1H) 7.46 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.40 - 7.32 (m, 2H) 7.30 - 7.22 (m, 2H) 7.13 - 7.06 (m, 1H) 6.88 - 6.72 (m, 1H) 6.59 - 6.46 (m, 1H) 3.86 - 3.61 (m, 3H) 3.50 - 3.37 (m, 2H) 3.28 - 3.08 (m, 3H) 3.06 - 2.95 (m, 2H) 2.84 (br s, 1H) 2.55 - 2.45 (m, 2H) 2.00 (br d, J=11.5 Hz, 1H) 1.91 (br d, J=11.5 Hz, 1H) 1.83 - 1.69 (m, 1H) 1.37 - 1.24 (m, 4H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 402.1 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared analogously:

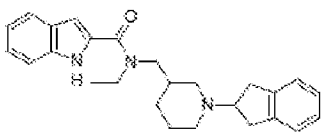


Compound 208

The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 24 hrs.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 7.68 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.39 (br s, 1 H) 7.27 - 7.31 (m, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.17 (m, 5 H) 6.90 (br s, 1 H) 3.82 (br s, 2 H) 3.45 (br s, 1 H) 2.78 - 2.95 (m, 7 H) 2.05 - 2.30 (m, 2 H) 1.61 - 1.85 (m, 7 H) 1.27 - 1.46 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 416.3 (M+H)

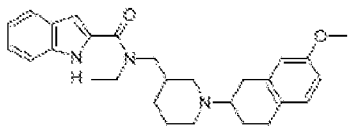


Compound 209

The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 12 hrs

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d) δ ppm 7.65 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 (d, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.28 (m, 5 H) 7.05 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.87 (s, 1 H) 4.08 (br t, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 3.61 - 3.84 (m, 3 H) 3.37 - 3.59 (m, 5 H) 3.16 - 3.26 (m, 2 H) 2.80 - 3.02 (m, 2 H) 2.36 (br s, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, J=14.55 Hz, 1 H) 1.95 (br d, J=9.70 Hz, 1 H) 1.80 (br d, J=14.77 Hz, 1 H) 1.26 - 1.45 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 402.1 (M+H)

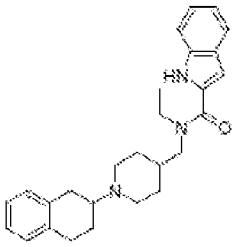


Compound 210

The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 12 hrs.

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.42 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.23 - 7.18 (m, 1H) 7.09 - 7.04 (m, 1H) 6.93 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 6.84 (br s, 1H) 6.66 - 6.57 (m, 2H) 3.72 (d, J=2.9 Hz, 5H) 3.65 - 3.40 (m, 2H) 3.04 - 2.64 (m, 8H) 2.40 - 2.30 (m, 1H) 2.19 - 2.02 (m, 3H) 1.84 - 1.55 (m, 4H) 1.31 (br t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 396.1 (M+H)



Compound 211

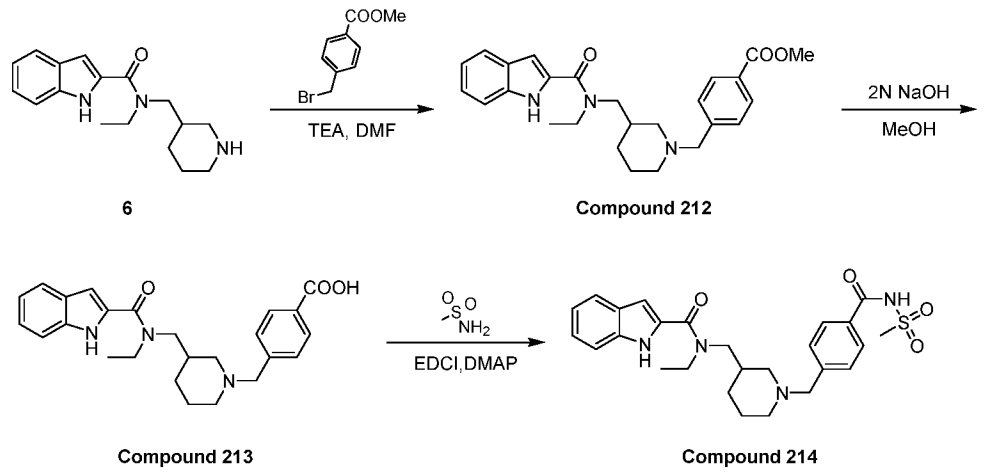
The reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C for 16 hrs.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 (td, J=7.72, 1.10 Hz, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.06 (m, 5 H) 6.80 (br s, 1 H) 3.45 - 3.84 (m, 5 H) 2.67 - 3.16 (m, 7 H) 2.33 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 2 H) 2.13 (br d, J=3.09 Hz, 1 H) 1.70 - 1.92 (m, 3 H) 1.58 (br s, 1 H) 1.28 (br t, J=7.06 Hz, 4 H)

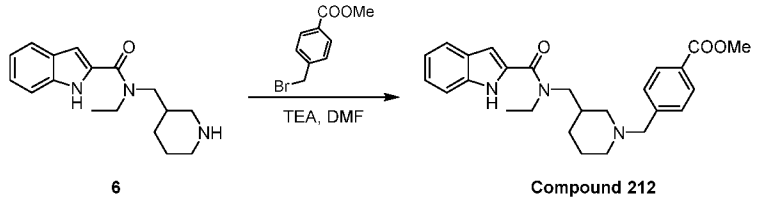
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 416.2 (M+H)

Example 9: General Protocol F for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol F to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 6 and the procedures set forth below.



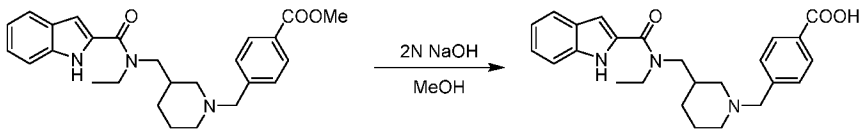
Scheme 6: Overview of General Protocol F as applied to Compounds 212-214.



Procedure for the preparation of compound **212**: A mixture of compound **6** (40.0 mg, 124.3 µmol, 1.0 eq, HCl salt), methyl 4-(bromomethyl) benzoate (31.3 mg, 136.7 µmol, 1.1 eq), TEA (62.9 mg, 621.4 µmol, 5.0 eq) in DMF (2 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was extracted with two 4 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 4 mL of sat. aqueous NH_4Cl, then dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2, Petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1:1) to give 13.9 mg of compound **212** (26% yield) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.21 - 9.04 (m, 1H) 7.88 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 2H) 7.58 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 1H) 7.29 (br. s., 4H) 7.07 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 1H) 6.74 (br. s., 1H) 3.83 (s, 3H) 3.74 - 3.55 (m, 2H) 3.47 (br. s., 4H) 2.73 - 2.52 (m, 2H) 2.11 - 1.91 (m, 2H) 1.64 (br. s., 2H) 1.34 - 1.01 (m, 6H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.3 (M+H)

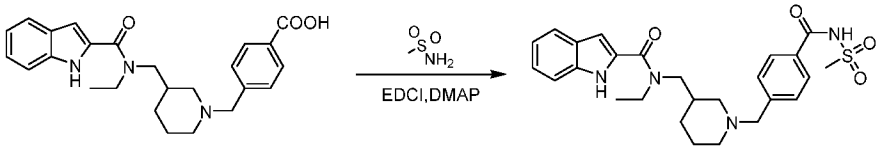


Compound 212 Compound 213

Procedure for the preparation of compound **213**: A mixture of compound **212** (89.0 mg, 205.3 µmol, 1.0 eq) in NaOH (500 µL, 2M) and MeOH (2 mL) was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove the methanol. The water was acidified to pH=5 with 10 percent aqueous HCl. The resulting solids were filtered, washed with water, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 8.0 mg of compound **213** as a white solid. (8.5% yield, HCl salt)

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 12.84 (s, 2H) 11.54 - 11.46 (m, 1H) 7.89 - 7.81 (m, 2H) 7.60 - 7.54 (m, 1H) 7.43 - 7.29 (m, 3H) 7.18 - 7.11 (m, 1H) 7.04 - 6.97 (m, 1H) 6.70 - 6.63 (m, 1H) 3.59 - 3.42 (m, 4H) 3.30 (br. s., 2H) 2.70 - 2.63 (m, 1H) 1.98 (d, J=9.0 Hz, 2H) 1.87 - 1.75 (m, 1H) 1.62 (br. s., 2H) 1.46 - 1.37 (m, 1H) 1.14 (d, J=6.7 Hz, 3H) 1.04 - 0.92 (m, 1H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 380.1 (M+H)



Compound 213 Compound 214

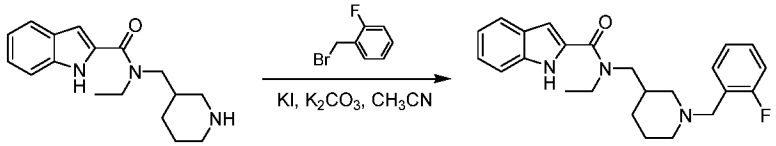
Procedure for the preparation of compound **214**: A mixture of compound **213** (90.0 mg, 197.4 µmol, 1.0 eq, HCl salt), methanesulfonamide (20.7 mg, 217.1 µmol, 1.1 eq), EDCI (37.8 mg, 197.4 µmol, 1.0 eq), and DMAP (24.1 mg, 197.4 µmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was stirred at 40°C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was filtered. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 4.2 mg (4% as TFA salt) of compound **214** as a white solid

^{1}H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.95 (br. s., 2H) 7.62 (br. s., 3H) 7.46 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1H) 7.24 (br. s., 1H) 7.08 (br. s., 1H) 6.80 (br. s., 1H) 4.38 (br. s., 2H) 3.83 - 3.63 (m, 3H) 3.45 (br. s., 3H) 3.33 (br. s., 2H) 3.00 - 2.78 (m, 2H) 2.33 (br. s., 1H) 2.05 - 1.90 (m, 2H) 1.77 (d, J=11.0 Hz, 1H) 1.30 (br. s., 5H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 497.1 (M+H)

Example 10: General Protocol G for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol G to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 7 and the procedures set forth below.



6 Compound 215

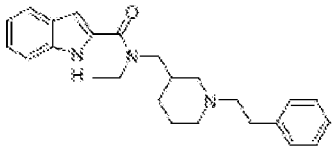
Scheme 7: Overview of General Protocol G as applied to Compound 215.

A mixture of compound **6** (50.0 mg, 125.2 µmol, 1.0 eq, TFA salt), KI (2.1 mg, 12.5 µmol, 0.1 eq), K_2CO_3 (51.9 mg, 375.5 µmol, 52.1 uL, 3.0 eq) in 2 mL of CH_3CN was added 1-(bromomethyl)-2-fluoro-benzene (23.7 mg, 125.2 µmol, 1.0 eq), then the mixture was stirred at 20°C for 12 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was filtered to give a yellow liquid which was purified by prep-HPLC (neutral condition) to give 11.4 mg of compound **215** (22.4% yield, 97% purity) as a light green solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.58 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.15 - 7.42 (m, 4 H) 6.96 - 7.09 (m, 3 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.44 - 3.72 (m, 6 H) 2.79 (br. s., 2 H) 2.11 (br. s., 2 H) 1.90 (br. s., 1 H) 1.48 - 1.77 (m, 3 H) 1.23 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H) 1.03 (br. s., 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.2 (M+H)

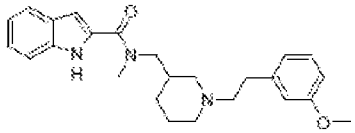
The following compounds were prepared analogously:



Compound 216

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.25 (m, 6 H) 7.04 (t, J=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.83 (s, 1 H) 3.73 (br. s., 4 H) 2.60 - 3.08 (m, 7 H) 2.15 (d, J=11.47 Hz, 2 H) 1.55 - 1.87 (m, 3 H) 1.29 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H) 1.10 (br. s., 1 H)

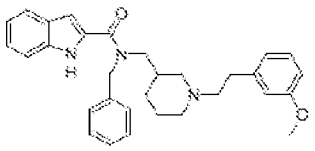
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 390.2 (M+H)



Compound 217

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.24 (m, 2 H) 7.05 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.92 (br. s., 1 H) 6.68 - 6.80 (m, 3 H) 3.57 - 3.80 (m, 5 H) 3.39 (br. s., 3 H) 3.17 (br. s., 1 H) 2.84 (br. s., 5 H) 2.20 (br. s., 3 H) 1.58 - 1.94 (m, 3 H) 1.03 - 1.31 (m, 1 H)

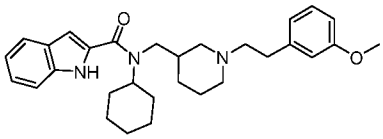
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 218

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.46 - 7.72 (m, 1 H) 7.23 - 7.45 (m, 6 H) 7.09 - 7.22 (m, 2 H) 7.03 (d, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.59 - 6.80 (m, 4 H) 4.98 (br. s., 2 H) 3.71 (s, 3 H) 3.33 - 3.47 (m, 2 H) 2.94 (br. s., 1 H) 2.74 (br. s., 2 H) 2.58 (br. s., 2 H) 2.13 (br. s., 2 H) 1.82 - 1.93 (m, 1 H) 1.72 (br. s., 2 H) 1.57 (br. s., 1 H) 1.25 - 1.34 (m, 1 H) 0.86 - 0.97 (m, 1 H)

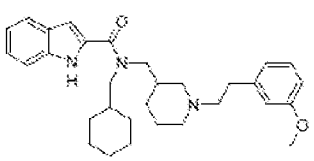
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 482.3 (M+H)



Compound 219

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.60 (br. s., 1 H) 7.60 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 - 7.25 (m, 1 H) 7.04 - 7.14 (m, 2 H) 6.60 - 6.70 (m, 4 H) 4.17 (t, J=11.69 Hz, 1 H) 3.67 - 3.76 (m, 5 H) 3.58 (d, J=11.03 Hz, 1 H) 2.89 - 3.23 (m, 5 H) 2.44 - 2.61 (m, 2 H) 2.32 (br. s., 1 H) 1.98 (d, J=9.70 Hz, 2 H) 1.67 - 1.93 (m, 5 H) 1.60 (d, J=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.34 - 1.54 (m, 2 H) 1.16 - 1.28 (m, 3 H) 0.98 - 1.12 (m, 1 H)

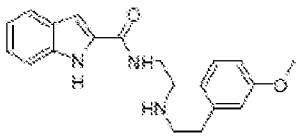
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.3 (M+H)



Compound 220

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.97 (br. s., 1 H) 7.62 (br. s., 1 H) 7.39 (br. s., 1 H) 7.10 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 2 H) 6.58 - 6.81 (m, 5 H) 3.97 (br. s., 1 H) 3.68 - 3.81 (m, 5 H) 3.59 (br. s., 2 H) 2.92 - 3.30 (m, 7 H) 2.32 - 2.59 (m, 4 H) 1.78 - 2.09 (m, 4 H) 0.92 - 1.32 (m, 6 H) 0.65 - 0.86 (m, 2 H)

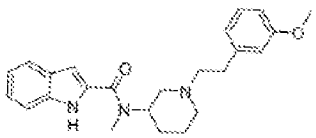
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 380.2 (M+H)



Compound 221

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.75 (br. s., 1 H) 9.19 (br. s., 1 H) 7.99 (br. s., 1 H) 7.50 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.30 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.14 (m, 2 H) 6.94 (s, 1 H) 6.61 - 6.71 (m, 3 H) 3.61 - 3.75 (m, 5 H) 3.17 (br. s., 4 H) 2.93 (br. s., 2 H)

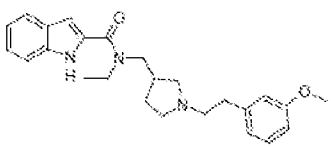
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 338.1 (M+H)



Compound 222

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.25 - 7.13 (m, 2H), 7.07 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1H), 6.89 - 6.71 (m, 4H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.32 - 3.31 (m, 3H), 3.13 (d, J=9.3 Hz, 3H), 2.98 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 1H), 2.86 - 2.76 (m, 2H), 2.72 - 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.33 (br. s., 1H), 2.05 - 1.74 (m, 4H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)

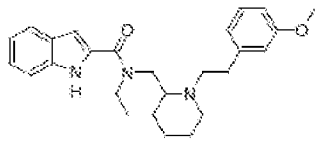


Compound 223

Used CH_3CN/K_2CO_3 as a solvent/base system analogously.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H), 7.44 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H), 7.27 - 7.18 (m, 2 H), 7.07 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H), 6.92 - 6.76 (m, 4 H), 3.87 - 3.66 (m, 7 H), 3.44 (d, J=7.06 Hz, 2 H), 3.18 (dd, J=18.08, 10.14 Hz, 1 H), 3.09 - 2.77 (m, 4 H), 2.42 - 2.11 (m, 2 H), 2.06 - 1.72 (m, 2 H), 1.34 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 224

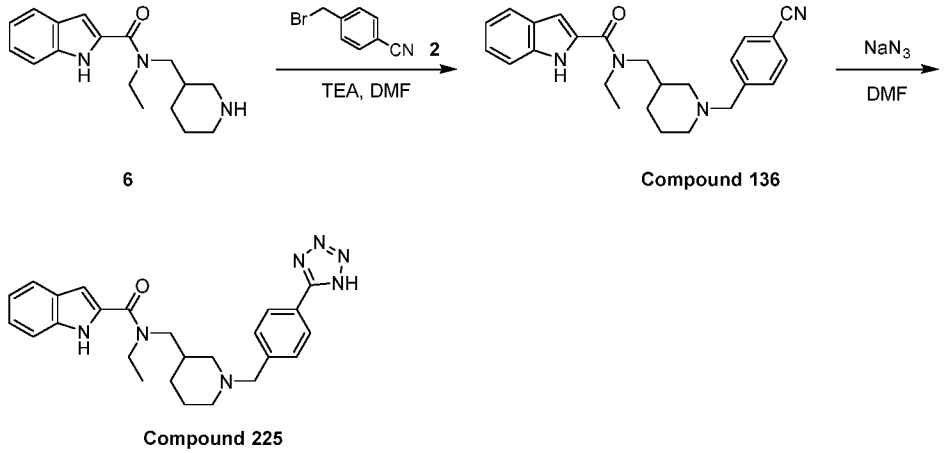
Used CH_3CN/K_2CO_3 as a solvent/base system analogously

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d4) δ ppm 7.64 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.28 - 7.14 (m, 2H), 7.08 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.97 - 6.85 (m, 3H), 6.84 - 6.66 (m, 1H), 4.35 - 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.92 - 3.73 (m, 4H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 3.59 - 3.32 (m, 3H), 3.24 - 2.99 (m, 3H), 2.17 - 1.67 (m, 6H), 1.37 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

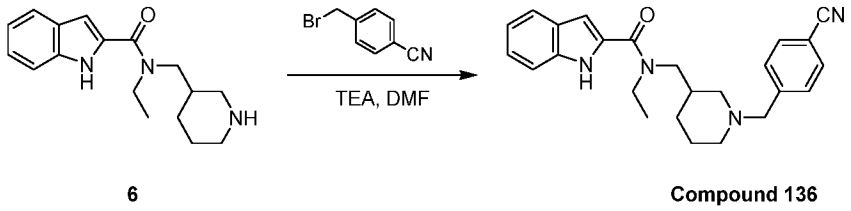
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)

Example 11: General Protocol H for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol H to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 8 and the procedures set forth below.

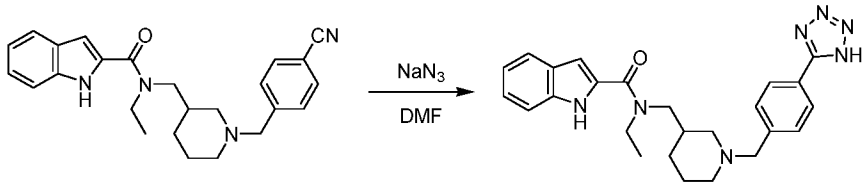


Scheme 8: Overview of General Protocol H as applied to Compounds 136 and 225.



Procedure for the preparation of compound **136**: To a mixture of compound **6** (80.0 mg, 248.6 μmol, 1.0 eq, HCl salt) and TEA (125.8 mg, 1.2 mmol, 5.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was added 4-

cyanobenzyl bromide (58.5 mg, 298.3 μmol, 1.2 eq) at 15°C and the reaction was stirred for 1 h at 15°C. The reaction was monitored by MS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was diluted with 5 mL of water, extracted with three 5 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 10 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2 eluting with ethyl acetate) to give 73 mg of compound **136** (73% yield) as a colorless gum.



136 Compound 225

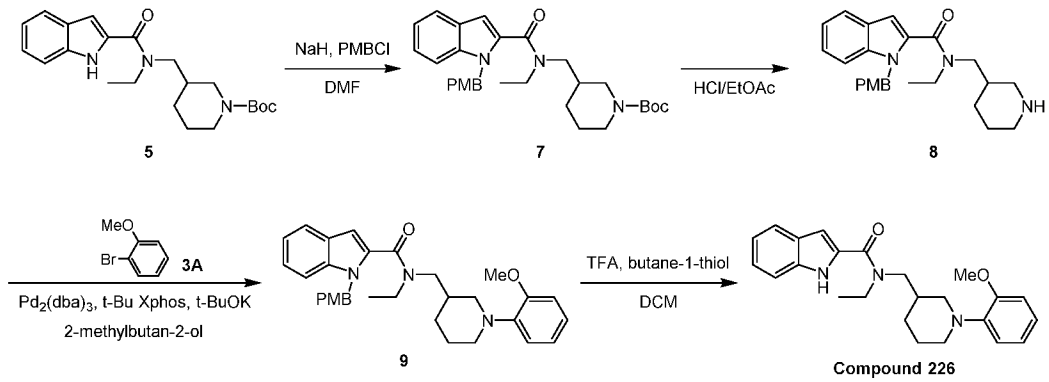
Procedure for the preparation of compound **225**: To a solution of compound **136** (35.0 mg, 87.4 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was added NaN_3 (6.3 mg, 96.1 μmol, 1.1 eq) and NH_4Cl (5.1 mg, 96.1 μmol, 1.1 eq) at 15°C and the reaction was stirred for 12 hrs at 110°C. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 4.7 mg of compound **225** (9.7% yield, TFA salt) as a light yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.09 (br s, 1 H), 7.93 (br s, 1 H), 7.69 (br s, 2 H), 7.37 - 7.53 (m, 2 H), 7.20 (br s, 1 H), 7.02 (br s, 1 H), 6.74 (br s, 1 H), 4.39 (br s, 2 H), 3.61 - 4.27 (m, 3 H), 3.37 - 3.53 (m, 2 H), 2.79 - 3.26 (m, 3 H), 2.24 - 2.65 (m, 2 H), 1.87 - 2.18 (m, 2 H), 1.77 (br s, 1 H), 1.29 (br s, 3 H).

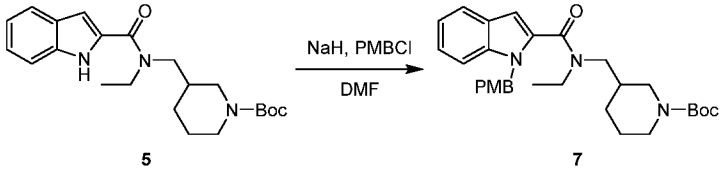
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.2 (M+H)

Example 12: General Protocol Ifor Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

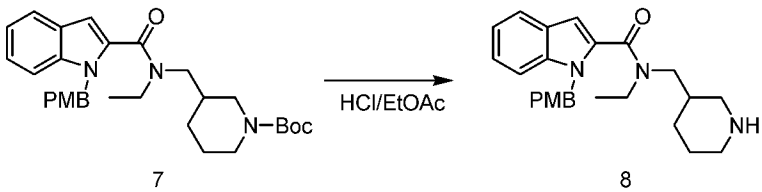
General Protocol I to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 9 and the procedures set forth below.



Scheme 9: Overview of General Protocol I as applied to Compound 226.

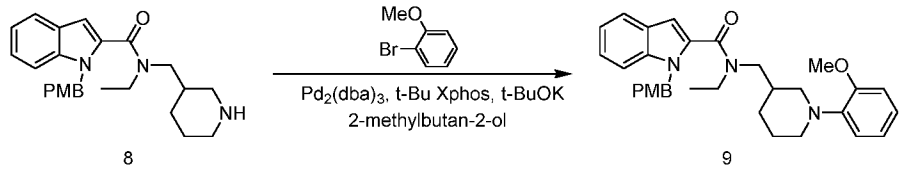


Procedure for the preparation of compound **7**: To the mixture of compound **5** (200.0 mg, 518.8 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 3 mL of DMF was added NaH (24.9 mg, 622.6 µmol, 60% purity, 1.2 *eq*) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 mins. Then *p*-methoxybenzyl chloride (89.4 mg, 570.7 µmol, 1.1 *eq*) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 15°C for 3 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was poured into 20 mL of water to quench the reaction and extracted with three 5 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed twice with 10 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give 300 mg of compound **7** as a light yellow oil.



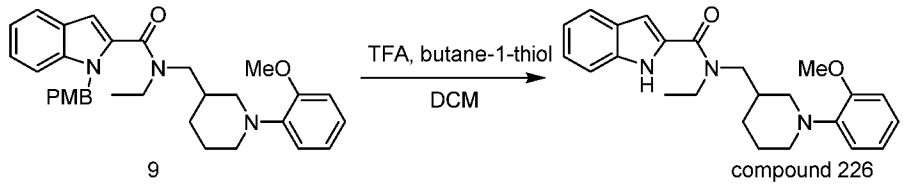
Procedure for the preparation of compound **8**: The mixture of compound **7** (490.0 mg, 969.1 µmol, 1.0 eq) in HCl/ethyl acetate (10 mL) was stirred at 15°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 10 mL of H_2O, and adjusted by saturated Na_2CO_3 to pH = 7, and extracted with four 5 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried with

anhydrous Na_2SO4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give 390 mg of compound **8** as a light yellow oil.



8 9

Procedure for the preparation of compound **9**: The mixture of compound **8** (130.0 mg, 320.6 µmol, 1.0 eq), 2-bromoanisole (90.0 mg, 384.7 µmol, 1.2 eq), t-BuOK (71.9 mg, 641.1 µmol, 2.0 eq), t-Bu Xphos (13.6 mg, 32.1 µmol, 0.1 eq) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (29.4 mg, 32.1 µmol, 0.1 eq) in 2-methylbutan-2-ol (2 mL) was stirred at 120°C for 24 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was poured into 20 mL of water and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2 eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/1) to give 40 mg (24%) of compound **9** as a light yellow solid.



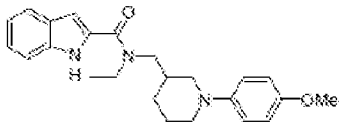
9 compound 226

Procedure for the preparation of compound **226**: To a solution of compound **9** (40.0 mg, 78.2 µmol, 1.0 eq) in DCM (500 uL) was added butane-1-thiol (168.0 mg, 1.9 mmol, 23.8 eq) and TFA (770.0 mg, 6.8 mmol, 86.4 eq). The mixture was stirred at 15°C for 16 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS. The reaction was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 14.1 mg (33% yield, as TFA salt) of compound **226** as a colorless gum.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=7.50 Hz, 2 H) 7.52 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.31 (m, 3 H) 7.07 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 1 H) 6.88 (br. s., 1 H) 3.98 (br. s., 3 H) 3.81 (br. s., 3 H) 3.46 - 3.69 (m, 4 H) 2.65 (br. s., 1 H) 1.97 - 2.19 (m, 3 H) 1.66 (d, J=6.17 Hz, 2 H) 1.44 - 1.57 (m, 1 H) 1.36 (br. s., 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)

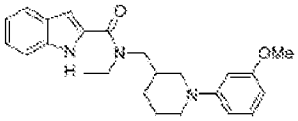
The following compounds were prepared analogously according to Method "I":



Compound 227

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d) δ ppm 7.53 - 7.65 (m, 2 H) 7.42 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.22 (t, J=7.06 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.13 (m, 3 H) 6.89 (br. s., 1 H) 3.70 - 3.89 (m, 5 H) 3.38 - 3.67 (m, 5 H) 2.57 (br. s., 1 H) 2.16 (br. s., 1 H) 2.03 (br. s., 2 H) 1.66 (d, J=6.62 Hz, 2 H) 1.55 (br. s., 1 H) 1.37 (br. s., 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)



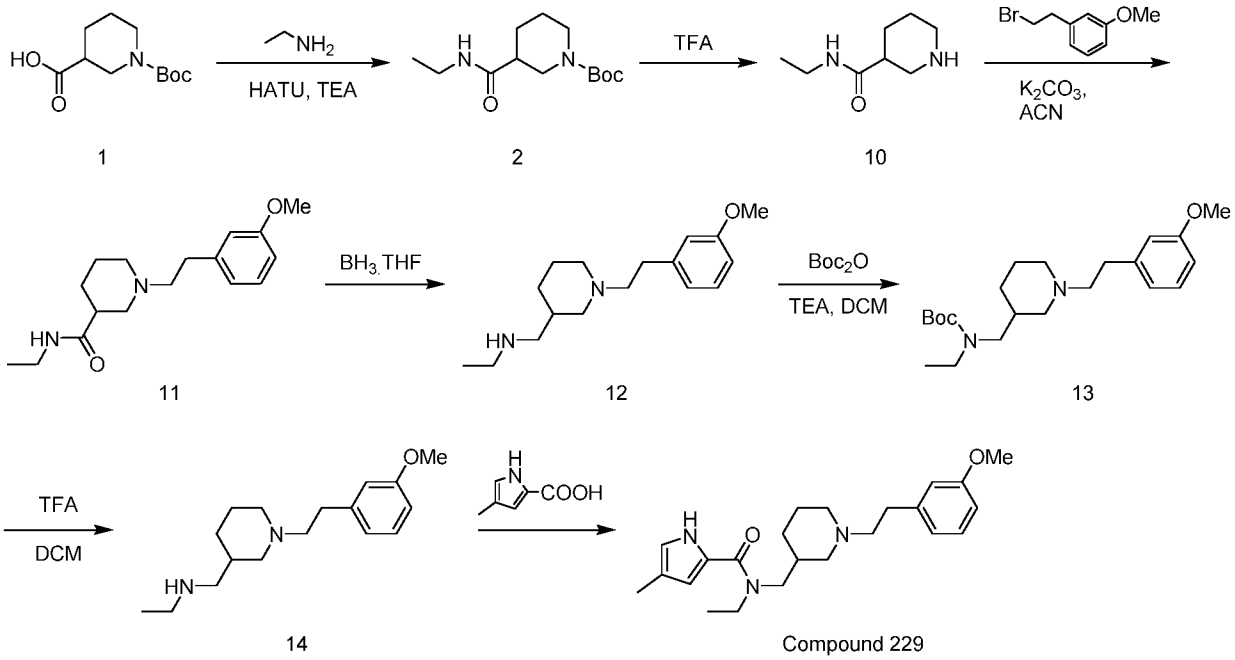
Compound 228

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d) δ ppm 7.62 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.38 - 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.10 - 7.26 (m, 2 H) 6.99 - 7.10 (m, 2 H) 6.89 (br. s., 1 H) 3.72 - 3.93 (m, 5 H) 3.64 (br. s., 2 H) 3.48 (br. s., 3 H) 2.54 (br. s., 1 H) 2.12 (br. s., 1 H) 1.90 - 2.06 (m, 2 H) 1.66 (d, J=6.62 Hz, 2 H) 1.46 - 1.60 (m, 1 H) 1.36 (br. s., 3 H)

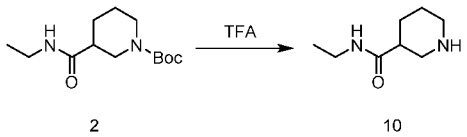
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.3 (M+H)

Example 13: General Protocol J for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

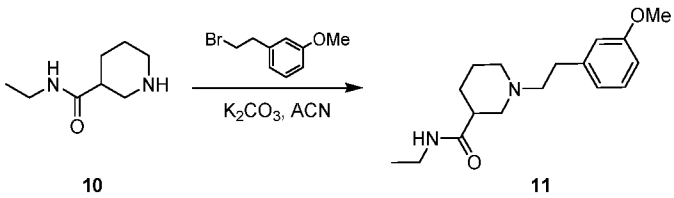
General Protocol J to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 10 and the procedures set forth below.



Scheme 10: Overview of General Protocol J as applied to Compound 229.

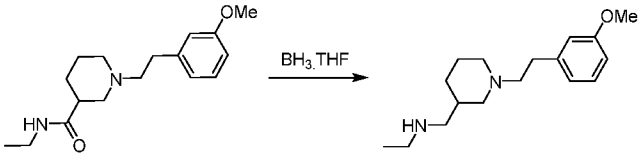


Procedure for the preparation of compound **10**: To a solution of compound **2** (8.0 g, 31.2 mmol, 1.0 eq) in TFA (15 mL) and 75 mL of CH_2Cl_2. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 10.0 g of compound **10** as an oil. The material was used in subsequent steps without further purification.



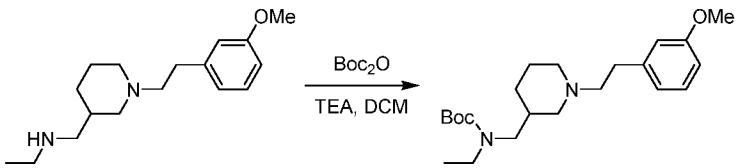
Procedure for the preparation of compound **11**: A mixture of compound **10** (7.7 g, 28.5 mmol, 1.0 eq, TFA) and K_2CO_3 (19.7 g, 142.5 mmol, 5.0 eq) and KI (473.0 mg, 2.9 mmol, 0.1 eq) in 80n mL of ACN was stirred at 25°C, then 1-(2-bromoethyl)-3-methoxybenzene (6.1 g, 28.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) was added at 25°C for 0.5 hour, and then the mixture was stirred at 45°C for 11.5 hours. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction

mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue, then diluted with water and adjusted to pH ~3 with 6N HCl. It was washed twice with 60 mL of TBME. Then the water layers were made basic with NaOH to pH ~ 10). The mixture was extracted with five 50 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 50 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 4.3 g of compound **11** as a brown oil. This material was used in the next step without further purification.



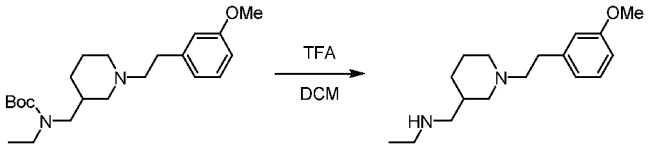
11 12

Procedure for the preparation of compound **12**: To a solution of compound **11** (4.3 g, 15.9 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 50 mL of THF (50 mL) was added BH_3.THF (1 M, 47.8 mL, 3.0 eq) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 4 hours. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was cooled in an ice bath, quenched by adding 25 mL of 10 % aqueous HCl and 8 mL of MeOH, then the mixture was stirred at 65°C for 2 hours. To the mixture was added HCl/MeOH (30 mL) and it was stirred at 65°C for 1.5 hours. It was concentrated to afford 5.3 g of the HCl salt of compound **12** as a yellow oil.



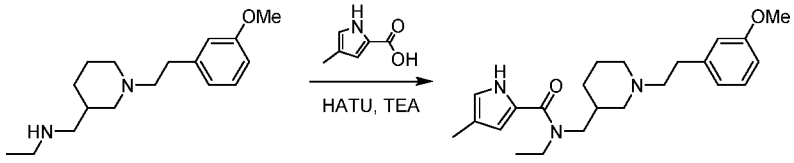
12 13

Procedure for the preparation of compound **13**: A mixture of compound **12** (2.5 g, 8.0 mmol, 1.0 eq, HCl), Boc_2O (3.5 g, 16.0 mmol, 3.7 mL, 2.0 eq), TEA (4.0 g, 40.0 mmol, 5.0 eq) in DCM was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was washed five times with 20 mL of saturated NH_4Cl solution, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. The oil was purified by column chromatography (SiO2 eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=30/1 to 0/1) to give 3.0 g of compound **13** (~99%) as a yellow oil. The material was used without further purification directly in the next reaction.



13 14

Procedure for the preparation of compound **14**: A mixture of compound **13** (1.0 g, 2.7 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of TFA and 10 mL of DCM was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give 1.9 g of compound **14** (TFA salt) as a yellow oil.



14 Compound 229

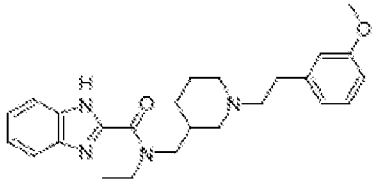
Procedure for the preparation of compound **229**: A mixture of 4-methyl-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylic acid (33.7 mg, 268.9 µmol, 1.5 eq), HATU (81.8 mg, 215.1 µmol, 1.2 eq), TEA (90.7 mg, 896.4 µmol, 5.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour, then compound **14** (70.0 mg, 179.3 µmol, 1.0 eq, TFA) was added at 25°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 40°C for 11.5 hours. The reaction was monitored by LC-MS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was filtered. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 16.1 mg of the TFA salt of compound 229 as a green oil (18 % yield).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.22 (t, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 6.76 - 6.88 (m, 3 H) 6.73 (s, 1 H) 6.46 (s, 1 H) 3.77 (s, 3 H) 3.46 - 3.72 (m, 4 H) 3.33 - 3.40 (m, 2 H) 2.88 - 3.23 (m, 4 H) 2.74 - 2.83 (m, 1 H) 2.26 - 2.46 (m, 1 H) 2.08 - 2.16 (m, 3 H) 1.98 - 2.07 (m, 1 H) 1.90 (d, *J*=11.47 Hz, 3 H) 1.23 - 1.40 (m, 4 H)

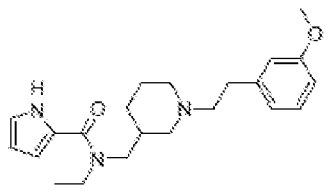
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 384.2 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared analogously:

Compound 230

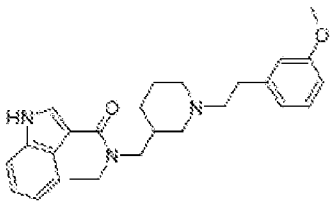


^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 - 7.77 (m, 2 H) 7.30 - 7.46 (m, 2 H) 6.94 - 7.25 (m, 1 H) 6.75 - 6.87 (m, 2 H) 6.45 - 6.59 (m, 1 H) 3.94 - 4.07 (m, 1 H) 3.47 - 3.83 (m, 7 H) 3.32 - 3.45 (m, 3 H) 2.81 - 3.24 (m, 4 H) 2.39 (br. s., 1 H) 1.97 (br. s., 3 H) 1.19 - 1.48 (m, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 421.2 (M+H)



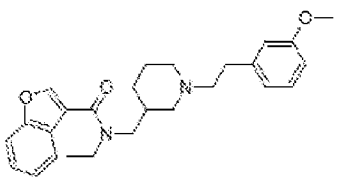
Compound 231

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.18 - 7.25 (m, 1 H) 6.93 - 7.02 (m, 1 H) 6.84 (br. s., 3 H) 6.62 - 6.76 (m, 1 H) 6.21 - 6.29 (m, 1 H) 3.77 (s, 3 H) 3.47 - 3.74 (m, 5 H) 3.33 - 3.44 (m, 3 H) 3.01 (d, J=8.11 Hz, 4 H) 2.24 - 2.49 (m, 1 H) 1.99 - 2.15 (m, 1 H) 1.69 - 1.95 (m, 2 H) 1.24 - 1.39 (m, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 370.2 (M+H)



Compound 232

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.65 - 7.73 (m, 1 H) 7.61 (s, 1 H) 7.41 - 7.49 (m, 1 H) 7.08 - 7.26 (m, 3 H) 6.83 (br. s., 3 H) 3.71 - 3.80 (m, 3 H) 3.46 - 3.69 (m, 5 H) 3.32 - 3.38 (m, 2 H) 2.67 - 3.23 (m, 5 H) 2.30 - 2.52 (m, 1 H) 1.72 - 2.07 (m, 3 H) 1.16 - 1.37 (m, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)

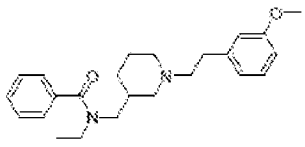


Compound 233

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.10 - 8.19 (m, 1 H) 7.66 - 7.71 (m, 1 H) 7.56 - 7.60 (m, 1 H) 7.40 (s, 1 H) 7.34 (s, 1 H) 7.24 (t, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.87 (m, 3 H) 3.72 - 3.81

(m, 3 H) 3.54 - 3.68 (m, 4 H) 3.46 - 3.53 (m, 1 H) 3.37 (br. s., 2 H) 3.03 (br. s., 5 H) 2.30 - 2.52 (m, 1 H) 1.76 - 2.09 (m, 3 H) 1.14 - 1.46 (m, 4 H)

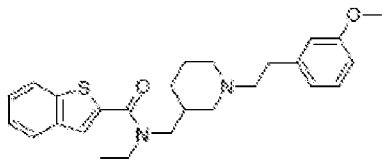
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 421.2 (M+H)



Compound 234

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.32 - 7.51 (m, 5 H) 7.21 - 7.28 (m, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.90 (m, 3 H) 3.73 - 3.82 (m, 3 H) 3.50 - 3.70 (m, 3 H) 3.33 - 3.46 (m, 4 H) 2.79 - 3.11 (m, 4 H) 2.32 - 2.51 (m, 1 H) 1.68 - 2.12 (m, 4 H) 1.03 - 1.43 (m, 4 H)

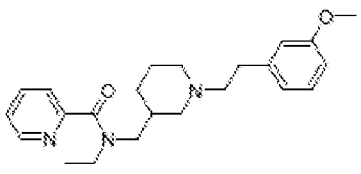
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 381.2 (M+H)



Compound 235

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.87 - 7.95 (m, 2 H) 7.66 - 7.78 (m, 1 H) 7.40 - 7.47 (m, 2 H) 7.20 - 7.29 (m, 1 H) 6.77 - 6.92 (m, 3 H) 3.77 (s, 3 H) 3.43 - 3.71 (m, 5 H) 3.36 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 2 H) 2.75 - 3.19 (m, 4 H) 2.32 - 2.53 (m, 1 H) 1.69 - 2.14 (m, 4 H) 1.29 (s, 4 H)

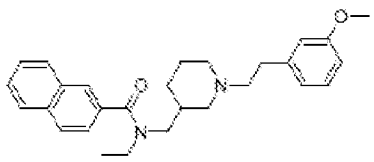
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 437.1 (M+H)



Compound 236

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.59 - 8.65 (m, 1 H) 7.91 - 8.02 (m, 1 H) 7.47 - 7.66 (m, 2 H) 7.25 (s, 1 H) 6.86 (br. s., 3 H) 3.73 - 3.82 (m, 3 H) 3.50 - 3.72 (m, 3 H) 3.34 - 3.46 (m, 4 H) 2.82 - 3.11 (m, 4 H) 2.34 - 2.52 (m, 1 H) 1.70 - 2.11 (m, 4 H) 1.29 (br. s., 2 H) 1.11 (t, J=7.06 Hz, 2 H)

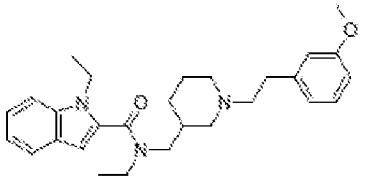
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 382.2 (M+H)



Compound 237

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.83 - 8.03 (m, 4 H) 7.41 - 7.61 (m, 3 H) 7.20 - 7.28 (m, 1 H) 6.76 - 6.92 (m, 3 H) 3.77 (s, 3 H) 3.35 - 3.71 (m, 6 H) 3.07 (br. s., 4 H) 2.33 - 2.52 (m, 1 H) 2.00 (d, J=13.23 Hz, 4 H) 1.24 - 1.49 (m, 2 H) 1.13 (br. s., 2 H) 0.81 - 1.03 (m, 1 H)

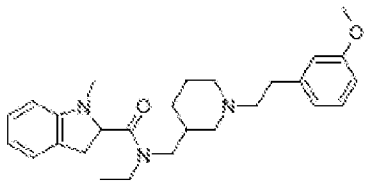
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 431.2 (M+H)



Compound 238

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.83 Hz, 1 H) 7.46 (d, J=8.22 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 - 7.31 (m, 2 H) 7.10 (t, J=7.43 Hz, 1 H) 6.78 - 6.90 (m, 3 H) 6.64 - 6.77 (m, 1 H) 4.24 - 4.34 (m, 2 H) 3.72 - 3.80 (m, 3 H) 3.46 - 3.68 (m, 5 H) 3.36 (d, J=7.43 Hz, 2 H) 3.17 - 3.25 (m, 1 H) 3.04 (d, J=5.48 Hz, 3 H) 2.32 - 2.53 (m, 1 H) 2.05 (br. s., 4 H) 1.37 (t, J=7.24 Hz, 3 H) 1.31 (t, J=7.24 Hz, 1 H) 1.23 (br. s., 3 H)

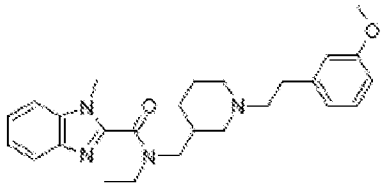
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 448.2 (M+H)



Compound 239

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.21 - 7.14 (m, 1H) 7.07 - 6.96 (m, 2H) 6.87 - 6.70 (m, 3H) 6.67 - 6.58 (m, 1H) 6.53 - 6.45 (m, 1H) 4.40 (s, 1H) 3.76 (d, J=7.8 Hz, 3H) 3.57 - 3.35 (m, 4H) 3.03 - 2.77 (m, 5H) 2.73 - 2.60 (m, 4H) 1.93 (br. s., 4H) 1.82 - 1.59 (m, 3H) 1.25 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H) 1.18 - 1.05 (m, 2H)

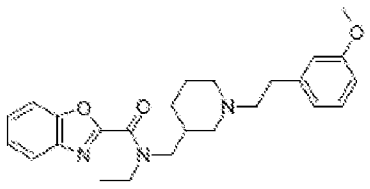
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.2 (M+H)



Compound 240

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.74 - 7.67 (m, 1H) 7.63 - 7.57 (m, 1H) 7.44 - 7.31 (m, 2H) 7.20 - 7.12 (m, 1H) 6.82 - 6.69 (m, 3H) 3.87 (s, 3H) 3.75 (s, 3H) 3.69 - 3.62 (m, 1H) 3.58 - 3.46 (m, 3H) 3.13 - 2.96 (m, 2H) 2.87 - 2.76 (m, 2H) 2.67 (d, J=7.4 Hz, 2H) 2.56 - 2.47 (m, 1H) 2.24 - 2.11 (m, 1H) 2.04 - 1.96 (m, 1H) 1.93 - 1.78 (m, 2H) 1.68 - 1.49 (m, 2H) 1.32 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 2H) 1.15 (t, J=7.0 Hz, 3H)

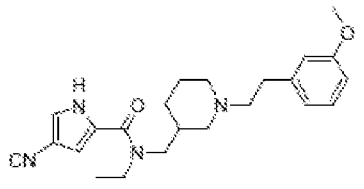
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 435.2 (M+H)



Compound 241

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.84 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.71 (s, 1H) 7.58 - 7.45 (m, 2H) 7.24 - 7.16 (m, 1H) 6.83 (br. s., 3H) 3.91 - 3.81 (m, 1H) 3.75 - 3.71 (m, 3H) 3.67 - 3.56 (m, 3H) 3.50 - 3.44 (m, 1H) 3.36 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 3H) 3.06 - 2.82 (m, 4H) 2.52 - 2.31 (m, 1H) 2.09 - 1.89 (m, 2H) 1.85 - 1.71 (m, 1H) 1.40 - 1.25 (m, 4H)

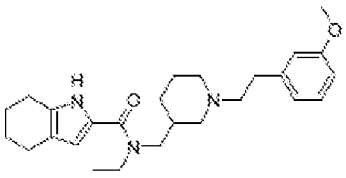
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 422.2 (M+H)



Compound 242

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.55 (s, 1H) 7.22 (s, 1H) 7.03 - 6.92 (m, 1H) 6.85 - 6.77 (m, 3H) 3.76 (s, 3H) 3.66 - 3.47 (m, 5H) 3.33 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 3H) 3.00 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 3H) 2.79 (s, 1H) 2.45 - 2.21 (m, 1H) 2.07 - 1.99 (m, 1H) 1.93 - 1.68 (m, 2H) 1.28 (s, 4H)

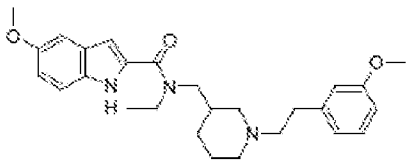
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 395.2 (M+H)



Compound 243

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.22 (t, J=8.0 Hz, 1H) 6.89 - 6.76 (m, 3H) 6.36 (s, 1H) 3.80 - 3.73 (m, 3H) 3.71 - 3.45 (m, 4H) 3.39 - 3.33 (m, 2H) 3.01 (d, J=5.9 Hz, 5H) 2.83 - 2.73 (m, 1H) 2.59 (t, J=5.9 Hz, 2H) 2.51 (d, J=5.5 Hz, 2H) 2.36 - 2.22 (m, 1H) 2.13 - 1.98 (m, 1H) 1.94 - 1.68 (m, 6H) 1.37 - 1.23 (m, 4H)

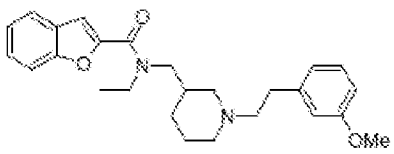
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 244

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.31 - 7.37 (m, 1 H) 7.21 (t, J=8.11 Hz, 1 H) 7.09 - 7.13 (m, 1 H) 6.77 - 6.93 (m, 5 H) 3.81 (s, 4 H) 3.70 - 3.78 (m, 4 H) 3.59 - 3.70 (m, 2 H) 3.54 (br d, J=10.52 Hz, 1 H) 3.32 - 3.38 (m, 2 H) 3.01 (br d, J=7.45 Hz, 2 H) 2.86 - 2.98 (m, 1 H) 2.35 (br s, 1 H) 1.97 - 2.12 (m, 1 H) 1.93 (br d, J=11.84 Hz, 1 H) 1.27 - 1.51 (m, 5 H)

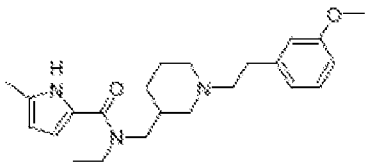
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 450.2 (M+H)



Compound 245

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, TFA salt, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.74 - 7.72 (d, J=7.2 Hz, 1H) 7.60 - 7.58 (d, J=7.6 Hz, 1H) 7.48 - 7.44 (m, 2H) 7.35 - 7.32 (m, 1H) 7.28 - 7.21 (m, 1H) 6.88 - 6.77 (m, 3H) 3.75 (s, 3H) 3.66 - 3.56 (m, 4H) 3.38 - 3.34 (m, 2H) 3.04 - 2.84 (m, 4H) 2.50 - 2.38 (m, 2H) 2.06 - 1.82 (m, 4H) 1.40 - 1.26 (m, 4H)

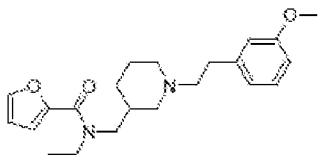
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 421.2 (M+H)



Compound 246

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.19 (t, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1H) 6.85 - 6.75 (m, 3H) 6.64 - 6.47 (m, 1H) 5.98 - 5.88 (m, 1H) 4.16 - 3.81 (m, 1H) 3.75 (s, 3H) 3.70 - 3.44 (m, 4H) 3.38 - 3.32 (m, 1H) 3.29 (br. s., 1H) 3.22 - 3.11 (m, 1H) 3.05 - 2.97 (m, 2H) 2.95 - 2.69 (m, 2H) 2.37 - 2.21 (m, 4H) 2.07 - 1.63 (m, 3H) 1.35 - 1.29 (m, 1H) 1.26 (t, *J*=6.8 Hz, 3H)

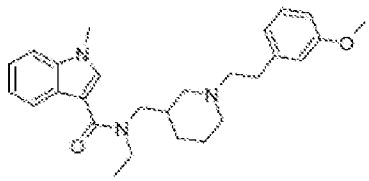
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 384.2 (M+H)



Compound 247

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.75 - 7.69 (m, 1H) 7.22 (t, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1H) 7.10 (d, *J*=3.1 Hz, 1H) 6.89 - 6.77 (m, 3H) 6.64 - 6.58 (m, 1H) 3.78 (s, 3H) 3.74 - 3.45 (m, 5H) 3.35 (t, *J*=8.2 Hz, 3H) 3.15 - 2.75 (m, 4H) 2.50 - 2.25 (m, 1H) 2.09 - 1.74 (m, 3H) 1.41 - 1.16 (m, 4H)

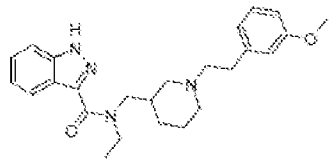
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 371.2 (M+H)



Compound 248

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.72 (d, *J*=7.8 Hz, 1H) 7.57 (s, 1H) 7.43 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.27 - 7.14 (m, 3H) 6.84 - 6.76 (m, 3H) 3.87 - 3.81 (m, 3H) 3.77 - 3.70 (m, 3H) 3.68 - 3.59 (m, 3H) 3.58 - 3.41 (m, 3H) 3.28 - 3.20 (m, 2H) 3.08 - 2.92 (m, 2H) 2.82 (t, *J*=11.9 Hz, 1H) 2.73 - 2.29 (m, 2H) 2.03 - 1.76 (m, 3H) 1.32 - 1.15 (m, 4H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.2 (M+H)



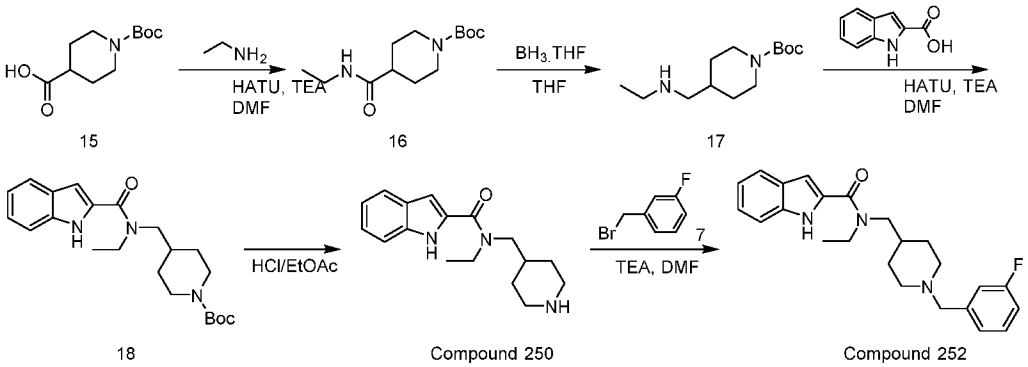
Compound 249

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.17 - 7.90 (m, 1H) 7.59 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.42 (t, *J*=7.6 Hz, 1H) 7.21 (td, *J*=7.8, 15.4 Hz, 2H) 6.87 - 6.73 (m, 3H) 3.84 (br d, *J*=5.7 Hz, 1H) 3.74 (s, 3H) 3.64 (br s, 4H) 3.35 (br d, *J*=7.4 Hz, 2H) 3.15 - 2.64 (m, 4H) 2.42 (br s, 1H) 2.16 - 1.74 (m, 3H) 1.53 - 1.03 (m, 5H)

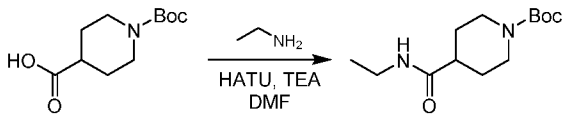
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 421.2 (M+H)

Example 14: General Protocol K for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol K to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 11 and the procedures set forth below.

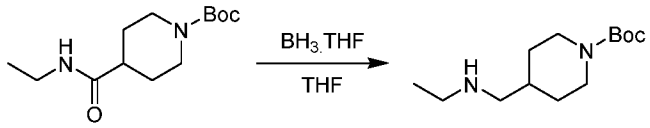


Scheme 11: Overview of General Protocol K as applied to Compounds 250 and 252.



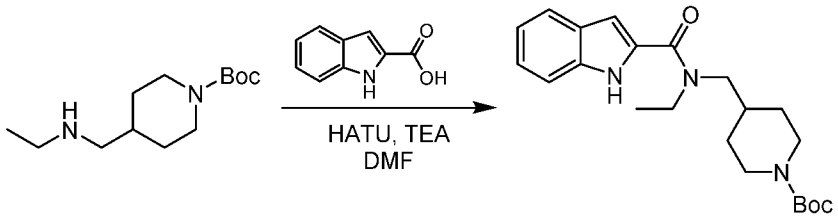
Procedure for the preparation of compound **16**: A mixture of compound **15** (2.0 g, 8.7 mmol, 1.0 *eq*), ethanamine (1.4 g, 17.4 mmol, 2.0 *eq*, HCl salt), HATU (4.0 g, 10.5 mmol, 1.2 *eq*), and TEA (4.4 g, 43.6 mmol, 5.0 *eq*) in 20 mL of DMFwas stirred at 15 °C for 16 hrs. LCMS showed the reactant was consumed completely. The reaction mixture was partitioned between20 mL of ethyl acetate and 20 mL of water. The organic phase was separated, washed with four 20 mL portions

of brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 4.0 g of crude intermediate **16** as an orange oil. The crude product was used into the next step without further purification.



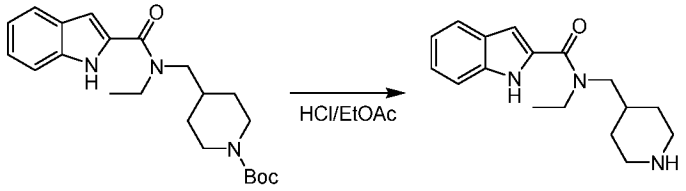
16 **17**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **17**: To a solution of intermediate **16** (4.0 g, 15.6 mmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 50 mL of THF was added BH_3-THF (1 M, 46.8 mL, 3.0 *eq*) at 15 °C. The mixture was allowed to stir at 60 °C for 16 hrs. LCMS analysis showed the reactant was consumed completely. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of 50 mL of methanol at 60°C, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give 4.7 g of compound **17** as a white gum. The crude product ***17*** was used into the next step without further purification.



17 **18**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **18**: To a solution of indole-2-carboxylic acid (1.6 g, 9.9 mmol, 1.2 *eq*) in 20 mL of DMF was added HATU (3.8 g, 9.9 mmol, 1.2 *eq*) and TEA (1.3 g, 12.4 mmol, 1.5 *eq*) at 15 °C. The mixture was stirred at for 0.5 hr at the same temperature. Then compound **17** (2.0 g, 8.3 mmol, 1.0 *eq*) was added, the mixture was stirred at 15 °C for additional 15.5 hrs. LCMS analysis showed the reactant was consumed completely. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 20 mL of water. The organic phase was separated, washed with three 20 mL portions of brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO2 eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 20/1 to 2/1) to afford 600 mg of compound **18** (19% yield) as a light yellow solid.



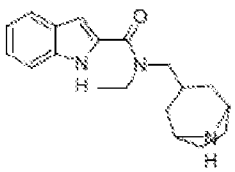
18 compound 250

A mixture of compound **18** (600.0 mg, 1.6 mmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 10 mL of 4M HCl/ethyl acetate was stirred at 15 °C for 16 hrs. LCMS analysis showed the reactant was consumed completely. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove the solvent to afford a yellow solid. 70 mg of the residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to afford compound **250** (17.3 mg, 3.5% yield, as the HCl salt) as a white solid for delivery. And the other part of compound **250** (500.0 mg, crude) was used directly in the next step as a light yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.10 - 7.04 (m, 1H), 6.85 (br s, 1H), 3.86 - 3.50 (m, 4H), 3.39 (br d, *J*=11.5 Hz, 2H), 3.03 - 2.90 (m, 2H), 2.16 (br s, 1H), 1.94 (br d, *J*=13.7 Hz, 2H), 1.48 (br d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 286.1 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared analogously:

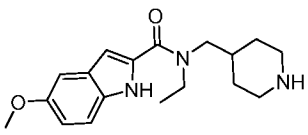


Compound 251

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ = 7.62 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.43 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.04 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 6.87 (s, 1 H), 3.96 (br s, 2 H), 3.85 (br d, *J*=6.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.76 (br s, 2 H), 2.44 (br s, 1 H), 2.36 - 2.16 (m, 4 H), 2.16 - 1.99 (m, 2 H), 1.79 (br d, *J*=13.5 Hz, 2 H), 1.29 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3 H).

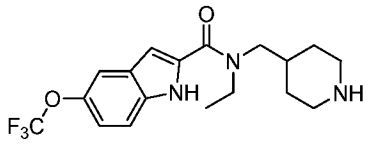
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 312.1 (M+H)

Compound 400



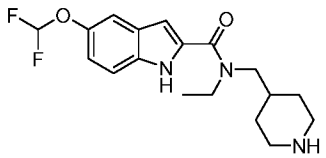
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.30 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H) 7.07 (d, J=1.8 Hz, 1H) 6.86 (dd, J=2.2, 8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.76 (br. s., 1H) 3.81 - 3.67 (m, 5H) 3.54 (br. s., 2H) 3.37 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2H) 2.94 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 2H) 2.13 (br. s., 1H) 1.91 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2H) 1.45 (br. s., 2H) 1.29 (t, J=6.8 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 316.1 (M+H)

Compound 401 

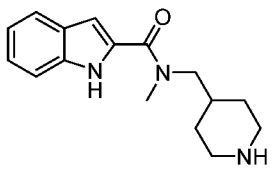
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.54 - 7.46 (m, 2H) 7.12 (dd, J=1.3, 8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.89 (br s, 1H) 3.74 (br s, 2H) 3.57 (br s, 2H) 3.39 (br d, J=9.9 Hz, 2H) 2.97 (br t, J=11.9 Hz, 2H) 2.15 (br d, J=5.7 Hz, 1H) 1.94 (br d, J=12.6 Hz, 2H) 1.50 (br s, 2H) 1.30 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 370.1 (M+H)

Compound 402 

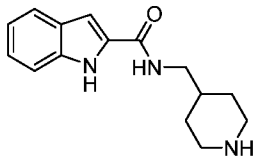
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.37 - 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.05 (dd, J=9.21, 2.19 Hz, 1 H) 6.88 (br d, J=19.73 Hz, 1 H) 6.51 - 6.75 (m, 1 H) 3.48 - 3.86 (m, 4 H) 3.34 - 3.43 (m, 2 H) 2.96 (br t, J=12.94 Hz, 2 H) 2.16 (br s, 1 H) 1.94 (s, 2 H) 1.39 - 1.57 (m, 1 H) 1.24 - 1.37 (m, 5 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 352.1 (M+H)

Compound 254 

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.43 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1H) 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.09 - 7.03 (m, 1H) 6.97 - 6.87 (m, 1H) 3.58 (br. s., 2H) 3.43 (br. s., 5H) 2.98 (br. s., 2H) 2.16 (br. s., 1H) 1.94 (d, *J*=11.4 Hz, 2H) 1.51 (br. s., 2H)

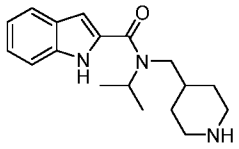
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 272.1 (M+H)



Compound 264

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.43 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 (t, *J*=7.61 Hz, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 2 H) 3.42 (br d, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 3.35 (d, *J*=6.62 Hz, 2 H) 2.95 - 3.03 (m, 2 H) 1.97 - 2.06 (m, 3 H) 1.43 - 1.55 (m, 2 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 258.1 (M+H)



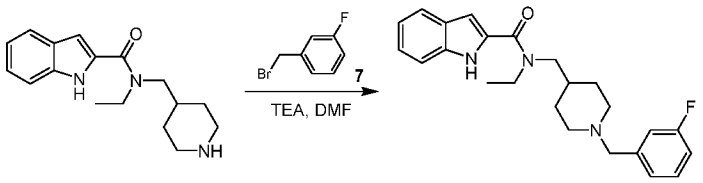
Compound 276

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.43 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.04 - 7.11 (m, 1 H) 6.79 (s, 1 H) 3.40 (d, *J*=13.67 Hz, 4 H) 2.96 (t, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 2.18 (br. s., 2 H) 2.00 (d, *J*=14.11 Hz, 2 H) 1.46 (d, *J*=8.82 Hz, 2 H) 1.32 (d, *J*=6.62 Hz, 6 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 300.1 (M+H)

Example 15: General Protocol L for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol L to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 12 and the procedures set forth below.



compound 250 compound 252

Scheme 12: Overview of General Protocol L as applied to Compound 252.

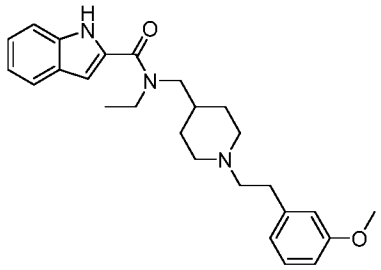
Procedure for the preparation of compound **252**: A mixture of compound **250** (30.0 mg, 93.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*, HCl), 3-fluoro-benzyl bromide (17.6 mg, 93.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*), and TEA (28.3 mg, 279.6 µmol, 3.0 *eq*) in 1 mL of DMF was stirred at 15 °C for 2 hrs. LCMS analysis showed the reactant was consumed completely. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was

purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to afford 15.3 mg (32%) of the TFA salt of compound **252** as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.55 - 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.43 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 - 7.19 (m, 4H), 7.10 - 7.04 (m, 1H), 6.85 (br s, 1H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 3.77 (br s, 2H), 3.51 (br d, *J*=11.5 Hz, 4H), 3.00 (br t, *J*=12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.21 - 1.91 (m, 3H), 1.52 (br s, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.1 (M+H)

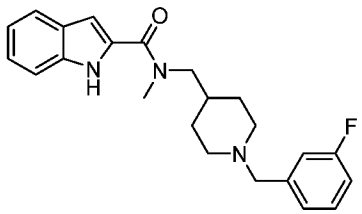
The following compounds were prepared analogously using General Protocol L:



Compound 253

^{1}H NMR:(400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.27 (m, 2 H) 7.05 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.77 - 6.90 (m, 4 H) 3.49 - 3.86 (m, 9 H) 3.29 - 3.47 (m, 4 H) 2.91 - 3.05 (m, 4 H) 2.15 (br. s., 1 H) 1.89 - 2.07 (m, 2 H) 1.31 (t, J=6.84 Hz, 3 H)

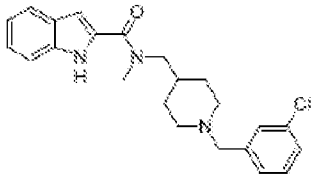
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)



Compound 255

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.52 - 7.45 (m, 1H) 7.41 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.31 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 2H) 7.25 - 7.17 (m, 2H) 7.07 - 7.01 (m, 1H) 6.94 - 6.87 (m, 1H) 4.29 (br. s., 2H) 3.62 - 3.32 (m, 7H) 2.99 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 2H) 2.13 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1H) 1.95 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 2H) 1.54 (br. s., 2H)

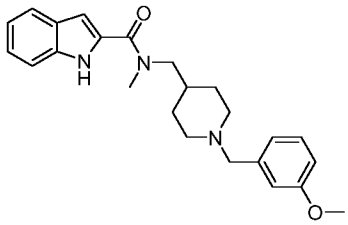
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 380.2 (M+H)



Compound 256

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.55 (br. s., 1H) 7.52 - 7.48 (m, 1H) 7.47 - 7.44 (m, 1H) 7.41 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2H) 7.20 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.91 (br. s., 1H) 4.28 (br. s., 2H) 3.61 - 3.33 (m, 7H) 3.04 - 2.95 (m, 2H) 2.12 (br. s., 1H) 1.97 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2H) 1.52 (br. s., 2H)

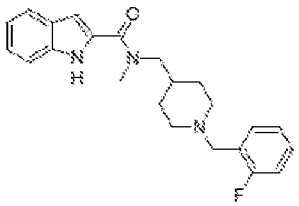
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 396.1 (M+H)



Compound 257

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.44 - 7.34 (m, 2H) 7.20 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 7.07 - 6.97 (m, 4H) 6.92 (d, J=10.1 Hz, 1H) 4.23 (br. s., 2H) 3.81 (s, 3H) 3.62 - 3.32 (m, 7H) 2.97 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 2H) 2.12 (br. s., 1H) 1.96 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2H) 1.52 (br. s., 2H)

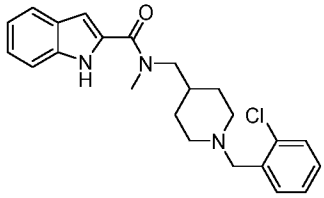
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.1 (M+H)



Compound 258

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.57 - 7.50 (m, 2H) 7.41 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.32 - 7.18 (m, 3H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.91 (br. s., 1H) 4.36 (br. s., 2H) 3.54 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 4H) 3.40 (br. s., 3H) 3.06 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 2.13 (br. s., 1H) 1.97 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2H) 1.54 (br. s., 2H)

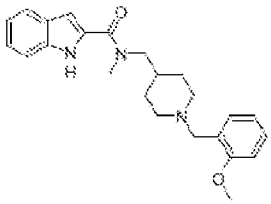
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 380.1 (M+H)



Compound 259

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 - 7.54 (m, 3H) 7.51 - 7.39 (m, 3H) 7.20 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.92 (br. s., 1H) 4.46 (br. s., 2H) 3.55 (br. s., 4H) 3.47 - 3.33 (m, 3H) 3.15 (t, J=12.6 Hz, 2H) 2.15 (br. s., 1H) 1.97 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 1.56 (br. s., 2H)

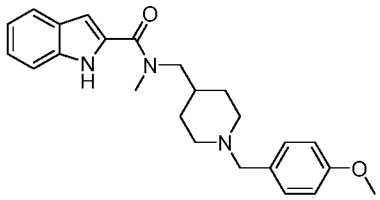
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 396.1 (M+H)



Compound 260

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.49 - 7.44 (m, 1H) 7.43 - 7.36 (m, 2H) 7.23 - 7.17 (m, 1H) 7.13 - 6.99 (m, 3H) 6.93 (d, J=7.1 Hz, 1H) 4.27 (br. s., 2H) 3.89 (s, 3H) 3.50 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 4H) 3.40 (br. s., 3H) 3.01 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 2.11 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 1H) 1.92 (br. s., 2H) 1.52 (br. s., 2H)

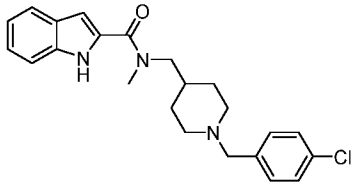
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.1 (M+H)



Compound 261

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.39 (dd, J=8.2, 14.3 Hz, 3H) 7.20 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.99 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2H) 6.92 (d, J=10.6 Hz, 1H) 4.19 (br. s., 2H) 3.79 (s, 3H) 3.57 - 3.34 (m, 7H) 2.92 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 2.10 (br. s., 1H) 1.94 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 1.50 (br. s., 2H)

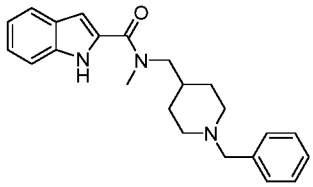
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.2 (M+H)



Compound 262

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.55 - 7.39 (m, 5H) 7.20 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.89 (d, J=14.6 Hz, 1H) 4.26 (br. s., 2H) 3.70 - 3.31 (m, 7H) 2.97 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 2.11 (br. s., 1H) 1.96 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 2H) 1.51 (br. s., 2H)

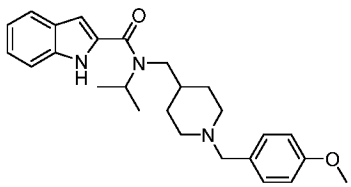
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 396.1 (M+H)



Compound 263

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.47 (s, 5H) 7.41 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.20 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.07 - 7.01 (m, 1H) 6.92 (d, J=9.7 Hz, 1H) 4.27 (br. s., 2H) 3.60 - 3.34 (m, 7H) 2.98 (t, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 2.12 (br. s., 1H) 1.96 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2H) 1.52 (br. s., 2H)

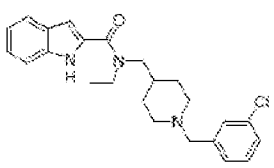
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 362.1 (M+H)



Compound 265

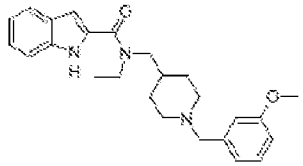
^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=11.47, 8.82 Hz, 3 H) 7.21 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 6.97 - 7.12 (m, 3 H) 6.78 (s, 1 H) 4.20 (s, 2 H) 3.82 (s, 3 H) 3.49 (d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 3.41 (br. s., 2 H) 2.93 (t, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 2.14 (br. s., 1 H) 2.02 (d, *J*=13.67 Hz, 2 H) 1.92 (d, *J*=15.44 Hz, 1 H) 1.38 - 1.57 (m, 2 H) 1.25 - 1.35 (m, 6 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)



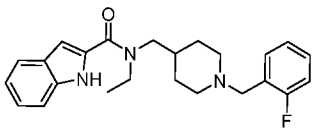
Compound 266

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.67 - 7.38 (m, 6H), 7.21 (br t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.11 - 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.91 - 6.80 (m, 1H), 4.34 - 4.22 (m, 2H), 3.76 (br s, 2H), 3.67 - 3.36 (m, 4H), 3.05 - 2.91 (m, 2H), 2.23 - 1.82 (m, 3H), 1.62 - 1.35 (m, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=6.8 Hz, 3H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.1 (M+H)



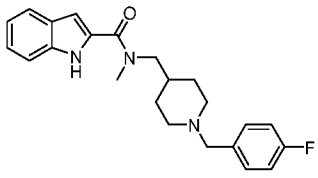
Compound 267

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.46 - 7.35 (m, 2H), 7.21 (t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.10 - 7.00 (m, 4H), 6.90 - 6.80 (m, 1H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.76 (br s, 2H), 3.66 - 3.43 (m, 4H), 3.04 - 2.91 (m, 2H), 2.22 - 1.86 (m, 3H), 1.65 - 1.37 (m, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



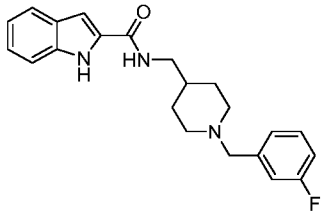
Compound 268

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.67 - 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.43 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 - 7.16 (m, 3H), 7.11 - 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.90 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.37 (br s, 2H), 3.76 (br s, 2H), 3.68 - 3.32 (m, 4H), 3.16 - 2.98 (m, 2H), 1.99 (br d, *J*=13.7 Hz, 3H), 1.60 - 1.24 (m, 5H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.1 (M+H)



Compound 269

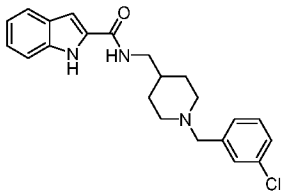
^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.49 (d, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 7.41 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.20 (d, J=3.5 Hz, 3H) 7.04 (t, J=7.5 Hz, 1H) 6.89 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 1H) 4.27 (br. s., 2H) 3.33-3.69 (m, 7H) 2.97 (t, J=12.6 Hz, 2H) 2.12 (br. s., 1H) 1.89-2.02 (m, 2H) 1.50 ppm (br. s., 2H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 380.1 (M+H)



Compound 270

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.47 - 7.53 (m, 1 H) 7.41 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.23 - 7.31 (m, 3 H) 7.17 - 7.21 (m, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 4.30 (s, 2 H) 3.51 (br d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 3.32 (d, *J*=6.61 Hz, 2 H) 2.95 - 3.05 (m, 2 H) 2.04 (br d, *J*=15.44 Hz, 2 H) 1.95 (br s, 1 H) 1.43 - 1.56 (m, 2 H)

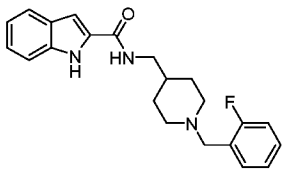
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 366.2 (M+H)



Compound 271

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.53 - 7.59 (m, 2 H) 7.37 - 7.50 (m, 4 H) 7.19 (br s, 1 H) 7.02 (br s, 2 H) 4.28 (br s, 2 H) 3.50 (br d, *J*=10.36 Hz, 2 H) 3.31 - 3.36 (m, 2 H) 2.99 (br t, *J*=13.89 Hz, 2 H) 2.03 (br d, *J*=14.77 Hz, 2 H) 1.94 (br s, 1 H) 1.49 (br d, *J*=13.67 Hz, 2 H)

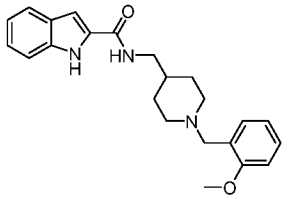
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 382.1 (M+H)



Compound 272

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.51 - 7.59 (m, 3 H) 7.41 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.23 - 7.33 (m, 2 H) 7.19 (t, *J*=7.61 Hz, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.06 (m, 2 H) 4.36 (s, 2 H) 3.55 (br d, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 3.32 - 3.37 (m, 2 H) 3.00 - 3.12 (m, 2 H) 2.04 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 2 H) 1.95 (br s, 1 H) 1.43 - 1.58 (m, 2 H)

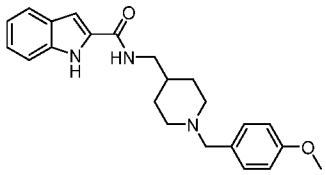
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 366.2 (M+H)



Compound 273

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.64 (d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 1 H) 7.38 - 7.46 (m, 4 H) 7.18 (s, 1 H) 7.10 (t, *J*=7.45 Hz, 1 H) 7.04 (t, *J*=7.24 Hz, 1 H) 6.96 (d, *J*=8.77 Hz, 1 H) 4.21 (br s, 2 H) 3.87 (s, 3 H) 3.53 (br s, 2 H) 2.74 (br d, *J*=10.96 Hz, 2 H) 2.41 (br d, *J*=13.59 Hz, 2 H) 2.02 (br s, 3 H) 1.82 (br d, *J*=14.91 Hz, 2 H)

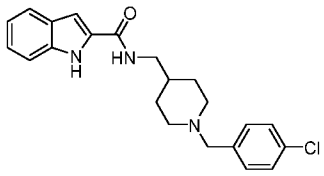
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 378.1 (M+H)



Compound 274

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.65 (d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (s, 1 H) 7.37 (br d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 2 H) 7.08 - 7.17 (m, 3 H) 6.95 (br d, *J*=7.89 Hz, 2 H) 4.08 (br s, 2 H) 3.83 (s, 3 H) 3.54 (br s, 2 H) 2.67 (br s, 2 H) 2.37 (s, 2 H) 2.02 - 2.09 (m, 1 H) 1.86 (br d, *J*=9.65 Hz, 4 H)

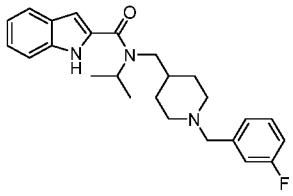
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 378.1 (M+H)



Compound 275

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.58 (br d, *J*=8.60 Hz, 1 H) 7.36 - 7.46 (m, 5 H) 7.20 (br t, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 7.05 (br s, 2 H) 3.91 (br s, 2 H) 3.32 - 3.34 (m, 2 H) 3.32 - 3.34 (m, 2 H) 3.20 (br s, 2 H) 2.54 (br s, 2 H) 1.76 - 1.95 (m, 3 H) 1.38 - 1.52 (m, 2 H)

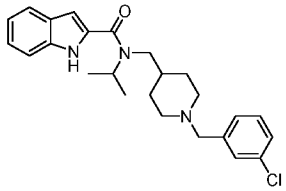
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 382.1 (M+H)



Compound 277

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.28 - 7.35 (m, 1 H) 7.20 (t, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.95 - 7.14 (m, 4 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.50 (br. s., 2 H) 3.37 (br. s., 2 H) 2.88 (br. s., 2 H) 1.91 - 2.08 (m, 3 H) 1.82 - 1.91 (m, 1 H) 1.74 (d, *J*=12.79 Hz, 2 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=6.17 Hz, 8 H)

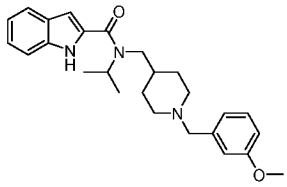
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.3 (M+H)



Compound 278

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.35 (br. s., 1 H) 7.14 - 7.30 (m, 4 H) 7.06 (t, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.48 (br. s., 2 H) 3.36 (d, *J*=10.14 Hz, 2 H) 2.88 (br. s., 2 H) 1.99 (t, *J*=11.03 Hz, 3 H) 1.89 (br. s., 1 H) 1.75 (d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=6.17 Hz, 8 H)

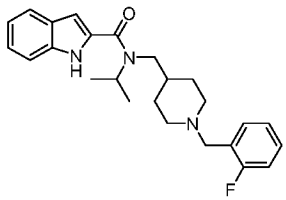
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.1 (M+H)



Compound 279

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 - 7.63 (m, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.25 (m, 2 H) 7.02 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.80 - 6.93 (m, 3 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.78 (s, 3 H) 3.51 (br. s., 2 H) 3.36 (d, *J*=9.70 Hz, 2 H) 2.95 (br. s., 2 H) 2.02 (d, *J*=8.82 Hz, 2 H) 1.75 (d, *J*=11.47 Hz, 3 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=6.17 Hz, 8 H)

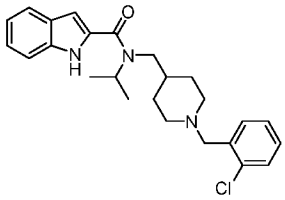
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.3 (M+H)



Compound 280

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.34 - 7.44 (m, 2 H) 7.26 - 7.33 (m, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.23 (m, 2 H) 7.06 (q, *J*=7.50 Hz, 2 H) 6.73 (s, 1 H) 3.59 (br. s., 2 H) 3.36 (d, *J*=10.58 Hz, 2 H) 2.86 - 3.02 (m, 2 H) 1.99 - 2.13 (m, 2 H) 1.85 (br. s., 1 H) 1.74 (d, *J*=12.35 Hz, 2 H) 1.11 - 1.43 (m, 8 H)

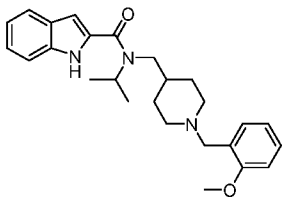
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.2 (M+H)



Compound 281

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 - 7.49 (m, 2 H) 7.37 (d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 1 H) 7.15 - 7.31 (m, 3 H) 7.01 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.62 (s, 2 H) 3.37 (br. s., 2 H) 2.93 (br. s., 2 H) 1.98 - 2.13 (m, 2 H) 1.88 (br. s., 1 H) 1.73 (d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 1.20 - 1.39 (m, 8 H)

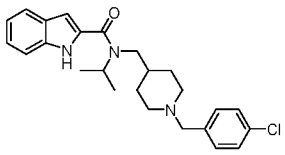
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.2 (M+H)



Compound 282

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.29 (d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 2 H) 7.20 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.06 (t, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.89 - 7.02 (m, 2 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.83 (s, 3 H) 3.72 (br. s., 2 H) 3.36 (br. s., 2 H) 3.06 (br. s., 3 H) 2.16 - 2.31 (m, 2 H) 1.88 - 2.01 (m, 1 H) 1.77 (br. s., 2 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=6.62 Hz, 8 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 420.2 (M+H)

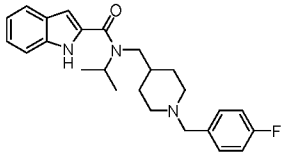


Compound 283

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.32 (br. s., 4 H) 7.17 - 7.23 (m, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.56 (br. s., 2 H) 3.37 (br.

s., 2 H) 2.94 (br. s., 2 H) 2.08 (br. s., 2 H) 1.90 (br. s., 1 H) 1.77 (d, *J*=12.35 Hz, 2 H) 1.20 - 1.37 (m, 8 H)

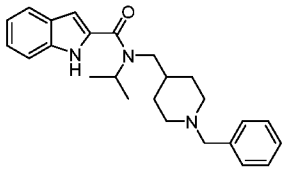
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 424.1 (M+H)



Compound 284

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.52 (br. s., 2 H) 7.43 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.17 - 7.29 (m, 3 H) 7.07 (d, *J*=6.62 Hz, 1 H) 6.78 (br. s., 1 H) 4.26 (br. s., 2 H) 3.34 - 3.54 (m, 4 H) 2.94 (t, *J*=12.57 Hz, 2 H) 2.15 (br. s., 1 H) 2.02 (d, *J*=14.11 Hz, 2 H) 1.91 (br. s., 1 H) 1.49 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 2 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=5.29 Hz, 6 H)

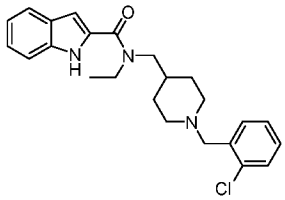
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 408.2 (M+H)



Compound 285

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 - 7.36 (m, 5 H) 7.20 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.74 (s, 1 H) 3.54 (br. s., 2 H) 3.37 (br. s., 2 H) 2.94 (br. s., 2 H) 2.02 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 2 H) 1.92 (d, *J*=11.47 Hz, 1 H) 1.75 (d, *J*=12.35 Hz, 2 H) 1.30 (d, *J*=6.17 Hz, 8 H)

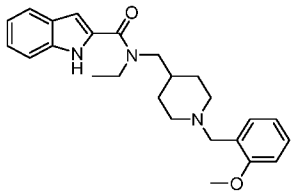
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 390.3 (M+H)



Compound 286

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.69 - 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.54 - 7.38 (m, 3H), 7.22 (br t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (br t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.91 - 6.77 (m, 1H), 4.48 (br s, 2H), 3.77 (br s, 2H), 3.56 (br s, 4H), 3.15 (br t, *J*=12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.29 - 1.86 (m, 3H), 1.69 - 1.38 (m, 2H), 1.35 - 1.28 (m, 3H)

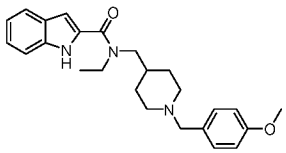
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.1 (M+H)



Compound 287

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.66 - 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.52 - 7.35 (m, 3H), 7.21 (br t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.14 - 7.00 (m, 3H), 6.91 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.28 (br s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.75 (br s, 2H), 3.50 (br d, *J*=11.9 Hz, 4H), 3.01 (br t, *J*=12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.29 - 1.80 (m, 3H), 1.67 - 1.41 (m, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=6.6 Hz, 3H)

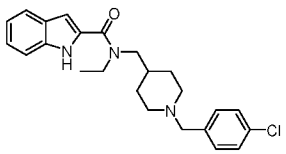
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 288

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 - 7.35 (m, 3H), 7.25 - 7.17 (m, 1H), 7.11 - 6.96 (m, 3H), 6.91 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.20 (br s, 2H), 3.87 - 3.69 (m, 5H), 3.64 - 3.32 (m, 4H), 2.94 (br t, *J*=12.2 Hz, 2H), 2.12 (br s, 1H), 1.97 (br d, *J*=14.6 Hz, 2H), 1.67 - 1.37 (m, 1H), 1.37 - 1.36 (m, 1H), 1.30 (br s, 3H)

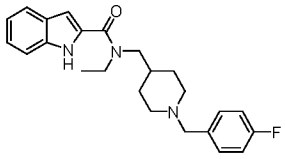
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



Compound 289

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.54 - 7.39 (m, 5H), 7.21 (br t, *J*=7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (br t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (br s, 1H), 4.28 (br s, 2H), 3.77 (br s, 2H), 3.50 (br d, *J*=11.9 Hz, 4H), 3.06 - 2.93 (m, 2H), 2.18 - 1.94 (m, 3H), 1.52 (br s, 2H), 1.32 (br d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 3H)

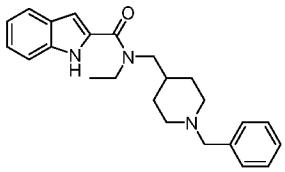
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 410.1 (M+H)



Compound 290

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (br s, 2H), 7.43 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.30 - 7.18 (m, 3H), 7.11 - 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.85 (br s, 1H), 4.28 (br s, 2H), 3.77 (br s, 2H), 3.50 (br d, *J*=11.0 Hz, 4H), 2.98 (br t, *J*=12.1 Hz, 2H), 2.24 - 1.89 (m, 3H), 1.66 - 1.36 (m, 2H), 1.31 (br d, *J*=6.2 Hz, 3H)

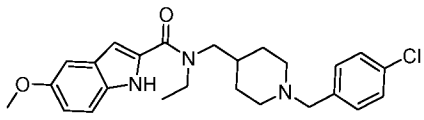
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 394.1 (M+H)



Compound 291

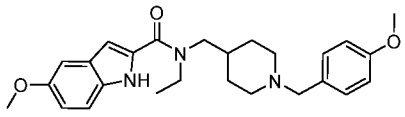
^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.50 - 7.41 (m, 6H), 7.21 (br t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.10 - 7.03 (m, 1H), 6.91 - 6.76 (m, 1H), 4.28 (br s, 2H), 3.76 (br s, 2H), 3.50 (br d, *J*=11.5 Hz, 4H), 2.99 (br t, *J*=12.3 Hz, 2H), 2.30 - 1.88 (m, 3H), 1.67 - 1.39 (m, 2H), 1.31 (br t, *J*=6.6 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 376.1 (M+H)

Compound 403 

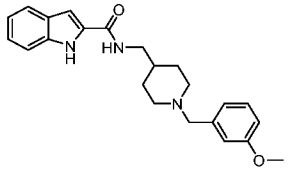
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.47 (d, J=5.7 Hz, 4H) 7.29 (d, J=9.3 Hz, 1H) 7.06 (br. s., 1H) 6.86 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.81 - 6.74 (m, 1H) 4.26 (br. s., 2H) 3.83 - 3.67 (m, 6H) 3.48 (d, J=11.5 Hz, 3H) 3.34 (br. s., 2H) 2.96 (t, J=12.1 Hz, 2H) 2.12 (br. s., 1H) 1.97 (d, J=12.8 Hz, 2H) 1.30 (d, J=6.2 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 440.1 (M+H)

Compound 404 

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.37 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 2H) 7.29 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 1H) 7.06 (d, J=2.2 Hz, 1H) 7.00 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H) 6.86 (dd, J=2.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H) 6.76 (br. s., 1H) 4.19 (s, 2H) 3.83 - 3.70 (m, 10H) 3.47 (d, J=11.9 Hz, 4H) 2.93 (t, J=11.9 Hz, 2H) 2.11 (br. s., 1H) 1.96 (d, J=13.7 Hz, 2H) 1.32 - 1.27 (m, 3H)

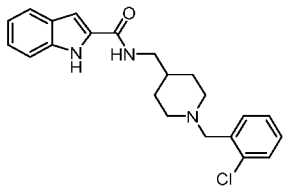
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.2 (M+H)



Compound 292

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (br d, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (br s, 2 H) 7.22 - 7.24 (m, 1 H) 7.05 (br s, 5 H) 4.26 (br s, 2 H) 3.83 (s, 3 H) 3.52 (br d, *J*=11.47 Hz, 2 H) 3.33 - 3.36 (m, 2 H) 3.01 (br t, *J*=14.00 Hz, 2 H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=16.32 Hz, 2 H) 1.95 (br s, 1 H) 1.45 - 1.58 (m, 2 H)

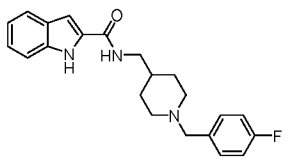
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 378.2 (M+H)



Compound 293

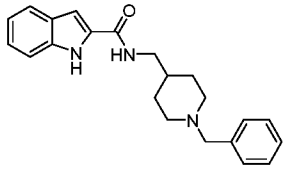
^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.56 - 7.66 (m, 3 H) 7.40 - 7.54 (m, 3 H) 7.18 - 7.24 (m, 1 H) 7.05 (br s, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 4.49 (br s, 2 H) 3.60 (br d, *J*=10.36 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 (br d, *J*=4.63 Hz, 2 H) 3.17 (br t, *J*=12.90 Hz, 1 H) 3.12 - 3.22 (m, 1 H) 3.12 - 3.22 (m, 1 H) 1.93 - 2.10 (m, 3 H) 1.49 - 1.62 (m, 2 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 382.1 (M+H)



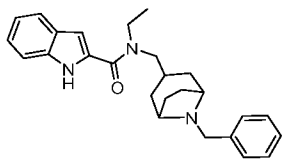
Compound 294

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.51 - 7.61 (m, 3 H) 7.43 (br d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.22 (q, *J*=7.86 Hz, 3 H) 7.04 (br s, 2 H) 4.29 (s, 2 H) 3.52 (br d, *J*=10.80 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 (br s, 2 H) 3.00 (br t, *J*=13.01 Hz, 2 H) 2.06 (br d, *J*=14.55 Hz, 2 H) 1.96 (br s, 1 H) 1.44 - 1.57 (m, 2 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 366.1 (M+H)



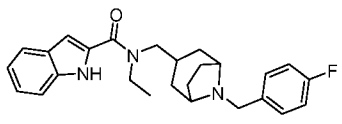
Compound 295

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (br d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 1 H) 7.49 (br s, 5 H) 7.43 (br d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 (br t, *J*=7.61 Hz, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 4.29 (br s, 2 H) 3.52 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 2 H) 3.34 (br s, 3 H) 3.01 (br t, *J*=12.24 Hz, 2 H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=13.45 Hz, 2 H) 1.96 (br s, 1 H) 1.45 - 1.59 (m, 2 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 348.1 (M+H)



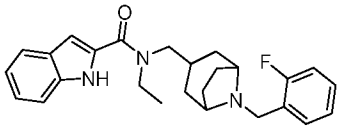
Compound 296

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) *δ* ppm 7.62 (br d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.50 (br s, 4 H), 7.43 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.22 (br t, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 - 7.02 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (br s, 1 H), 4.19 (br s, 2 H), 3.96 - 3.71 (m, 5 H), 2.72 - 2.13 (m, 7 H), 1.90 (br s, 2 H), 1.74 (br s, 1 H), 1.37 - 1.24 (m, 3 H).
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 402.2 (M+H)



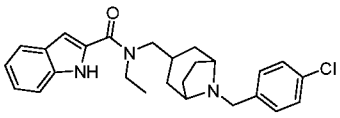
Compound 297

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) *δ* ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.56 (br s, 2 H), 7.43 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.19 (m, 3 H), 7.10 - 7.04 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.18 (br s, 2 H), 3.95 - 3.70 (m, 6 H), 2.80 - 2.36 (m, 3 H), 2.35 - 2.16 (m, 3 H), 1.90 (br s, 2 H), 1.36 - 1.23 (m, 4 H).**LCMS** (ESI+): *m/z* 420.1 (M+H)



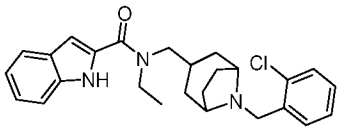
Compound 298

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 2 H), 7.58 - 7.52 (m, 1 H), 7.43 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 - 7.27 (m, 2 H), 7.27 - 7.19 (m, 1 H), 7.11 - 7.03 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.28 (br s, 2 H), 4.04 - 3.74 (m, 6 H), 2.71 - 2.38 (m, 3 H), 2.26 (br d, *J*=12.3 Hz, 3 H), 1.91 (br s, 2 H), 1.36 - 1.23 (m, 4 H)**LCMS** (ESI+): *m/z* 420.2 (M+H)



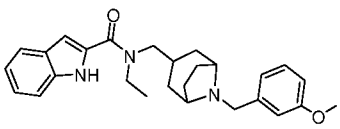
Compound 299

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.48 - 7.59 (m, 4 H), 7.43 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.04 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.18 (br s, 2 H), 3.71 - 4.00 (m, 6 H), 2.42 (br s, 3 H), 2.16 - 2.34 (m, 3 H), 1.87 (br s, 2 H), 1.23 - 1.35 (m, 4 H)**LCMS** (ESI+): *m/z* 436.1 (M+H)



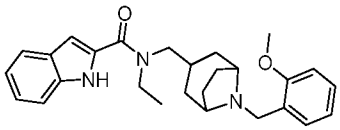
Compound 300

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.68 (br s, 1 H), 7.56 - 7.64 (m, 2 H), 7.42 - 7.52 (m, 3 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.04 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.37 (br s, 2 H), 3.75 - 4.05 (m, 6 H), 2.51 (br s, 3 H), 2.27 - 2.35 (m, 3 H), 1.90 (br s, 2 H), 1.23 - 1.36 (m, 4 H)
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 436.1 (M+H)



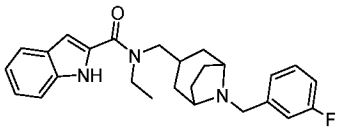
Compound 301

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.38 - 7.44 (m, 2 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.07 (br t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 4 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.15 (br s, 2 H), 3.76 - 3.88 (m, 9 H), 2.42 - 2.66 (m, 3 H), 2.17 - 2.32 (m, 3 H), 1.90 (br s, 2 H), 1.23 - 1.37 (m, 4 H).
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 432.2 (M+H)



Compound 302

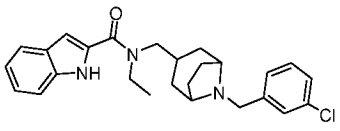
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.41 - 7.51 (m, 3 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.12 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.06 (q, *J*=7.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.87 (s, 1 H), 4.20 (br s, 2 H), 3.84 - 4.01 (m, 7 H), 3.76 (br s, 2 H), 2.36 - 2.71 (m, 3 H), 2.26 (br d, *J*=11.4 Hz, 3 H), 1.88 (br s, 2 H), 1.22 - 1.36 (m, 4 H).**LCMS** (ESI+): *m/z* 432.2 (M+H)



Compound 303

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.52 (br d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.43 (d, *J*=8.3 Hz, 1 H), 7.35 (br s, 2 H), 7.20 - 7.27 (m, 2 H), 7.03 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.21 (br s, 2 H), 3.73 - 3.96 (m, 7 H), 2.19 - 2.41 (m, 4 H), 1.91 (br s, 2 H), 1.25 - 1.36 (m, 5 H).

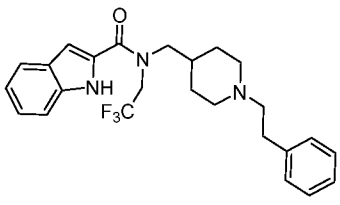
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 420.1 (M+H)



Compound 304

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 2 H), 7.42 - 7.51 (m, 4 H), 7.22 (t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.04 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (s, 1 H), 4.19 (br s, 2 H), 3.74 - 3.91 (m, 7 H), 2.38 - 2.58 (m, 2 H), 2.17 - 2.33 (m, 3 H), 1.87 (s, 1 H), 1.29 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 5 H).

LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 436.1 (M+H)

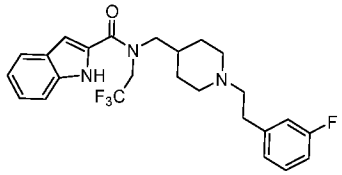


Compound 305

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.25 - 7.18 (m, 3H) 7.16 - 7.10 (m, 3H), 7.08 - 7.02 (m, 1H) 6.86 (s, 1H) 4.42 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz,

2H) 3.77 (br s, 2H) 2.94 (br d, *J*=10.8 Hz, 2H) 2.76 - 2.67 (m, 2H) 2.55 - 2.45 (m, 2H) 1.99 (br t, *J*=11.2 Hz, 2H) 1.82 (br s, 1H) 1.66 (br d, *J*=12.6 Hz, 2H) 1.28 - 1.14 (m, 2H)

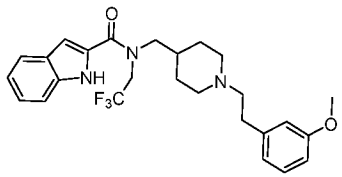
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.3 (M+H)



Compound 306

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.42 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H) 7.26 - 7.18 (m, 2H) 7.09 - 7.03 (m, 1H) 6.98 - 6.83 (m, 4H) 4.43 (br d, J=8.4 Hz, 2H) 3.77 (br s, 2H) 2.95 (br d, J=9.9 Hz, 2H) 2.77 - 2.69 (m, 2H) 2.56 - 2.47 (m, 2H) 2.02 (br t, J=11.5 Hz, 2H) 1.83 (br s, 1H) 1.67 (br d, J=12.1 Hz, 2H) 1.24 (br d, J=16.8 Hz, 1H) 1.31 - 1.15 (m, 1H)

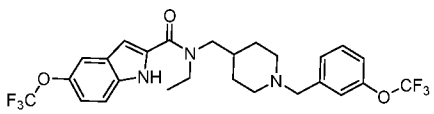
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 462.3 (M+H)



Compound 307

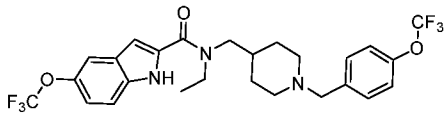
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.42 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.21 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 1H) 7.13 (br t, J=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.08 - 7.02 (m, 1H) 6.86 (s, 1H) 6.73 - 6.68 (m, 1H) 6.70 (br s, 2H) 4.42 (br d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H) 3.72 (s, 5H) 2.94 (br d, J=10.4 Hz, 2H) 2.73 - 2.64 (m, 2H) 2.55 - 2.45 (m, 2H) 2.05 - 1.95 (m, 2H) 1.82 (br s, 1H) 1.66 (br d, J=12.3 Hz, 2H) 1.24 (br d, J=17.2 Hz, 2H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.3 (M+H)

Compound 308 

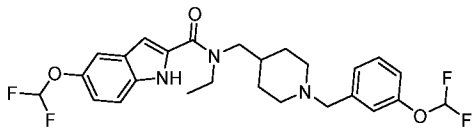
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 - 7.55 (m, 1H) 7.53 - 7.46 (m, 4H) 7.42 (br d, J=8.2 Hz, 1H) 7.19 - 7.10 (m, 1H) 6.88 (br s, 1H) 4.34 (br s, 1H) 4.40 - 4.29 (m, 1H) 3.79 - 3.47 (m, 6H) 3.01 (br t, J=11.7 Hz, 2H) 2.15 (br s, 1H) 2.04 - 1.94 (m, 2H) 1.56 (br s, 2H) 1.30 (br t, J=6.9 Hz, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 544.1 (M+H)

Compound 309 

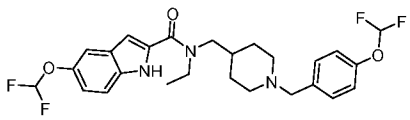
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (br d, J=7.5 Hz, 2H) 7.54 - 7.46 (m, 2H) 7.39 (br d, J=8.2 Hz, 2H) 7.19 - 7.10 (m, 1H) 6.89 (br s, 1H) 4.32 (br s, 2H) 3.80 - 3.48 (m, 6H) 3.00 (br t, J=12.1 Hz, 2H) 2.20 - 2.08 (m, 1H) 2.03 - 1.94 (m, 2H) 1.62 - 1.39 (m, 2H) 1.33 - 1.27 (m, 3H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 544.1 (M+H)

Compound 310 

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.52 (t, J=7.89 Hz, 1 H) 7.24 - 7.48 (m, 5 H) 6.99 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.80 - 6.93 (m, 2 H) 6.51 - 6.73 (m, 1 H) 4.21 - 4.40 (m, 2 H) 3.75 (br s, 2 H) 3.43 - 3.63 (m, 1 H) 3.51 (br d, J=11.69 Hz, 2 H) 3.00 (br t, J=12.13 Hz, 2 H) 2.07 - 2.22 (m, 1 H) 1.90 - 2.06 (m, 2 H) 1.42 - 1.63 (m, 2 H) 1.23 - 1.36 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 508.1 (M+H)

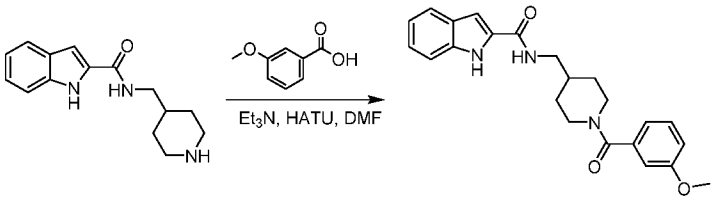
Compound 311 

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.35 - 7.45 (m, 4 H) 7.01 - 7.13 (m, 3 H) 6.76 - 7.00 (m, 2 H) 6.50 - 6.73 (m, 1 H) 3.47 - 3.78 (m, 7 H) 3.00 (br s, 2 H) 2.18 (br s, 2 H) 1.75 (br s, 2 H) 1.35 - 1.51 (m, 2 H) 1.28 (br t, J=6.80 Hz, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 508.3 (M+H)

Example 16: General Protocol M for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol M to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 13 and the procedures set forth below.



compound 264 compound 320

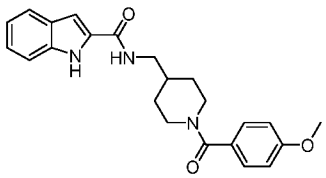
Scheme 13: Overview of General Protocol M as applied to Compound 320.

Procedure for the preparation of compound **320** : To a mixture of compound 264 (40.0 mg, 136.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*, HCl) and 3-methoxy-benzoic acid (16.6 mg, 108.9 µmol, 0.8 *eq*) in 3 mL of DMF was added HATU (62.1 mg, 163.4 µmol, 1.2 *eq*), Et_3N (41.3 mg, 408.5 µmol, 3.0 *eq*) in one portion at 20 °C under N_2. The mixture was then stirred for 16 hours at 20 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with5 mL of water and extracted with three 5 mL potions of DCM. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 5 mL potions of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to afford 4.0 mg (7%) of compound **320** as yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=8.38, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 7.31 - 7.36 (m, 1 H) 7.18 (ddd, *J*=8.32, 7.11, 1.10 Hz, 1 H) 6.98 - 7.05 (m, 3 H) 6.90 - 6.94 (m, 1 H) 6.90 - 6.94 (m, 1 H) 3.79 (s, 3 H) 3.72 (br s, 2 H) 3.01 - 3.15 (m, 2 H) 2.72 - 2.98 (m, 2 H) 1.86 - 2.00 (m, 2 H) 1.74 (br d, *J*=14.33 Hz, 1 H) 1.20 - 1.34 (m, 2 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.1 (M+H)

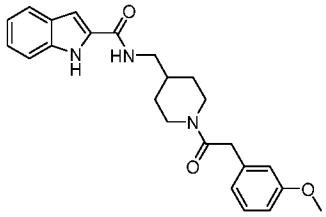
The following compounds were prepared according to General Protocol M:



Compound 321

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.56 - 7.59 (m, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=8.38, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 7.33 - 7.37 (m, 2 H) 7.19 (ddd, *J*=8.32, 7.11, 1.10 Hz, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.05 (m, 2 H) 6.95 - 6.98 (m, 2 H) 4.48 - 4.64 (m, 2 H) 3.81 (s, 1 H) 3.80 - 3.82 (m, 1 H) 3.80 - 3.82 (m, 1 H) 2.73 - 3.21 (m, 4 H) 1.83 - 2.00 (m, 2 H) 1.71 - 1.81 (m, 1 H) 1.27 (br s, 2 H)

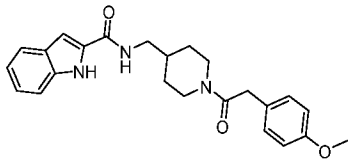
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 392.1 (M+H)



Compound 322

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=8.27, 0.77 Hz, 1 H) 7.14 - 7.21 (m, 2 H) 7.00 - 7.06 (m, 2 H) 6.78 - 6.81 (m, 2 H) 6.75 (dd, *J*=8.16, 2.43 Hz, 1 H) 6.72 - 6.76 (m, 1 H) 6.72 - 6.76 (m, 1 H) 6.72 - 6.76 (m, 1 H) 4.55 (br d, *J*=13.45 Hz, 1 H) 3.99 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 1 H) 3.70 - 3.74 (m, 5 H) 3.21 (d, *J*=5.95 Hz, 2 H) 2.97 - 3.06 (m, 1 H) 2.64 (td, *J*=12.84, 2.76 Hz, 1 H) 1.75 - 1.90 (m, 2 H) 1.67 (br d, *J*=12.79 Hz, 1 H) 1.12 (qd, *J*=12.27, 3.97 Hz, 1 H) 0.92 (qd, *J*=12.35, 3.97 Hz, 1 H) 0.86 - 0.97 (m, 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.2 (M+H)



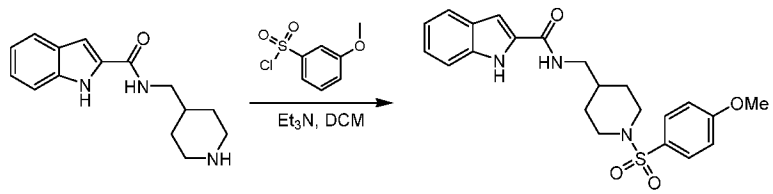
Compound 323

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=8.16, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 7.12 - 7.21 (m, 3 H) 7.00 - 7.05 (m, 2 H) 6.82 (d, *J*=8.82 Hz, 2 H) 4.54 (br d, *J*=12.57 Hz, 1 H) 4.00 (br d, *J*=14.33 Hz, 1 H) 3.66 - 3.72 (m, 5 H) 3.22 (dd, *J*=6.84, 2.43 Hz, 2 H) 3.01 (br t, *J*=11.58 Hz, 1 H) 2.57 - 2.67 (m, 1 H) 1.75 - 1.91 (m, 3 H) 1.67 (br d, *J*=12.57 Hz, 1 H) 1.06 - 1.17 (m, 1 H) 0.86 - 0.98 (m, 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 406.1 (M+H)

Example 17: General Protocol N for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol N to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 14 and the procedures set forth below.



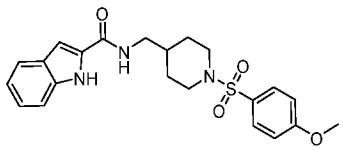
compound 264 compound 324

Scheme 14: Overview of General Protocol N as applied to Compound 324.

Procedure for the preparation of compound **324**: To a mixture of compound 264 (40.0 mg, 136.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*, HCl) and 3-methoxyphenyl sulfonyl chloride (28.1 mg, 136.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 3 mL of DCM was added Et_3N (41.3 mg, 408.5 µmol, 3.0 *eq*) in one portion at 20 C under N_2. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with 5 mL of water and extracted with three 5 mL potions of DCM. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 5 mL potions of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to afford 4.0 mg of compound 324 (6% yield) as white solid.

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.56 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 - 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.38 - 7.42 (m, 1 H) 7.30 (dd, *J*=8.05, 1.21 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 - 7.24 (m, 1 H) 7.14 - 7.19 (m, 2 H) 6.99 - 7.05 (m, 2 H) 3.83 (s, 3 H) 3.76 (br d, *J*=11.69 Hz, 2 H) 3.23 (d, *J*=7.06 Hz, 2 H) 2.28 - 2.36 (m, 2 H) 1.81 (br d, *J*=12.79 Hz, 2 H) 1.55 - 1.62 (m, 1 H) 1.27 - 1.36 (m, 2 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 428.1 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared according to General Protocol N:

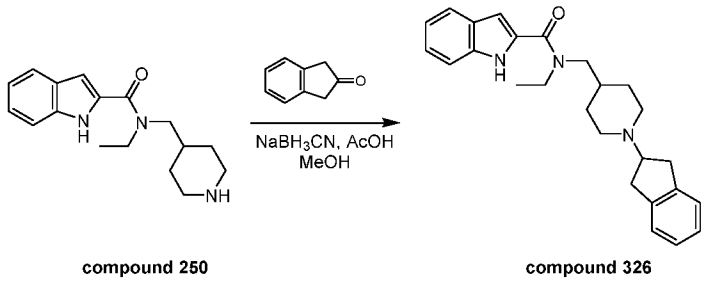


Compound 325

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 9.12 (br s, 1 H) 7.69 (ddd, *J*=8.38, 1.43, 0.77 Hz, 2 H) 7.64 (br d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (br d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.29 - 7.32 (m, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.18 (m, 1 H) 6.96 - 7.01 (m, 2 H) 6.80 (br s, 1 H) 6.23 (br s, 1 H) 3.86 (dd, *J*=1.32, 0.66 Hz, 3 H) 3.79 (br d, *J*=10.36 Hz, 2 H) 3.35 (br s, 2 H) 2.26 (t, *J*=11.69 Hz, 2 H) 1.81 (br d, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 1.62 (br s, 1 H) 1.38 - 1.46 (m, 2 H)
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 428.0 (M+H)

Example 18: General Protocol O for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol O to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 15 and the procedures set forth below.



compound 250 compound 326

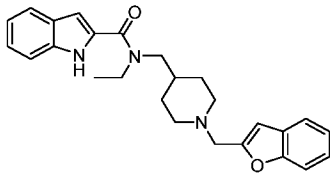
Scheme 15: Overview of General Protocol O as applied to Compound 326.

To the mixture of compound **250** (40.0 mg, 140.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*), 2-indanone (55.6 mg, 420.5 µmol, 3.0 *eq*) and AcOH (8.4 mg, 140.2 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 1 mL of MeOH was added $NaBH_3CN$ (17.6 mg, 280.3 µmol, 2.0 *eq*) in batches at 20 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 hrs. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of 3 mL of water at 20 °C, and then diluted with 5 mL of water and extracted with three 5 mL potions of DCM. The combined organic layers were washed twice with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to afford 7.6 mg of compound **326** (10% yield) as white solid (TFA salt).

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.43 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 - 7.29 (m, 5 H) 7.04 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.85 - 6.90 (m, 1 H) 4.06 (br t, *J*=8.05 Hz, 1 H) 3.79 (br s, 2 H) 3.63 (br d, *J*=11.69 Hz, 3 H) 3.38 - 3.48 (m, 2 H) 3.12 - 3.23 (m, 3 H) 3.05 (br t, *J*=12.24 Hz, 1 H) 2.99 - 3.09 (m, 1 H) 2.18 (br s, 1 H) 2.06 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 2 H) 1.53 (br s, 2 H) 1.33 (br t, *J*=6.95 Hz, 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 402.1 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared according to General Protocol O:

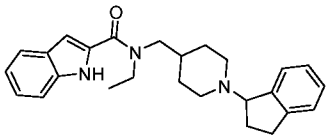


Compound 327

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.67 (d, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.61 (br d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.55 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (dd, *J*=7.72, 5.73 Hz, 2 H) 7.27 - 7.33 (m, 1 H) 7.21 (t, *J*=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 7.12 (s, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.84 (br s, 1 H) 4.55 (s, 2 H) 3.77 (br s, 2 H) 3.61 (br

d, *J*=12.57 Hz, 4 H) 3.09 (br t, *J*=12.35 Hz, 2 H) 2.15 (br s, 1 H) 2.02 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 2 H) 1.54 (br s, 2 H) 1.31 (br t, *J*=6.84 Hz, 3 H)

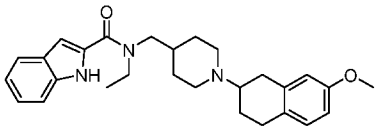
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 416.1 (M+H)



Compound 328

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.54 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.38 - 7.43 (m, 3 H) 7.31 - 7.36 (m, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.22 (m, 1 H) 7.02 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 6.82 (s, 1 H) 3.74 (br s, 2 H) 3.44 - 3.58 (m, 3 H) 3.22 - 3.27 (m, 1 H) 2.85 - 3.19 (m, 5 H) 2.42 - 2.54 (m, 2 H) 2.09 (br s, 1 H) 1.96 (br s, 2 H) 1.46 (br s, 2 H) 1.29 (t, *J*=7.06 Hz, 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 402.1 (M+H)



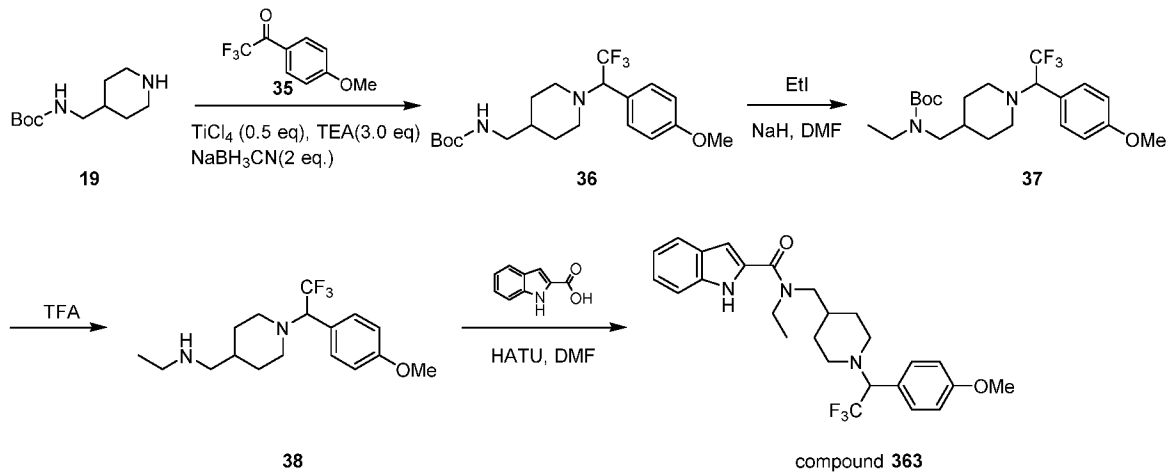
Compound 329

^{1}H NMR: (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.19 (t, *J*=7.61 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 - 7.07 (m, 1 H) 6.93 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 6.81 (s, 1 H) 6.58 - 6.67 (m, 2 H) 3.71 (s, 4 H) 3.46 - 3.64 (m, 2 H) 3.11 (s, 4 H) 2.80 (br s, 5 H) 2.44 (s, 2 H) 1.77 - 2.30 (m, 5 H) 1.59 (s, 2 H) 1.29 (br t, *J*=6.95 Hz, 4 H)

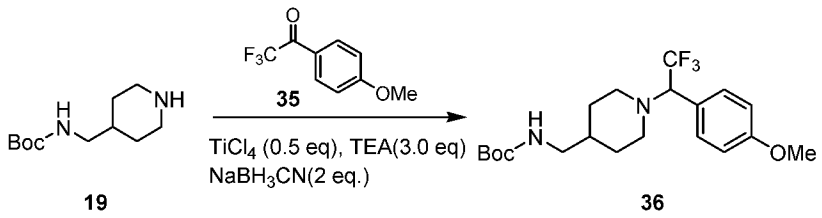
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.2 (M+H)

Example 19: General Protocol P for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol P to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 16 and the procedures set forth below.

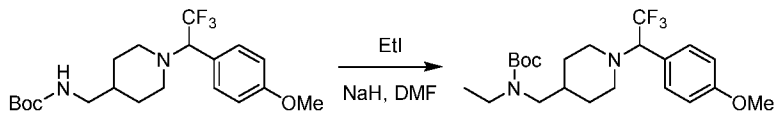


Scheme 16: Overview of General Protocol P as applied to Compound 363.



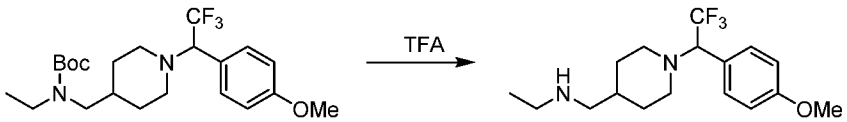
19 36

Procedure for the preparation of compound **36**: To a solution of compound **19** (100.0 mg, 467 µmol, 1.0 *eq*), trifluoroketone **35** (95.3 mg, 467 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2 mL of DCM was added $TiCl_4$ (44.3 mg, 233 µmol, 0.5 *eq*), followed by dropwise addition of TEA (142 mg, 1.4 µmol, 3.0 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hrs, then $NaBH_3CN$ (58.6 mg, 933 µmol, 2.0 *eq*) in 1 mL of MeOH was added. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for another 2 hrs. LCMS showed the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 5 mL of 1N HCl at 0 °C, and then extracted with three 3 mL portions of DCM**.** The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4**,** filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The crude product was purified by TLC (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to give 80.0 mg (43%) of compound **36** as a yellow oil.



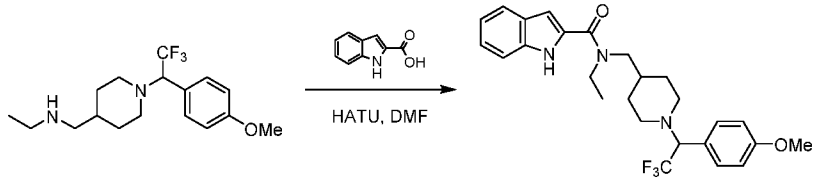
36 37

Procedure for the preparation of compound 37: To a solution of compound **36** (80.0 mg, 198.8 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2 mL of DMF was added NaH (17.9 mg, 298.2 µmol, 60% purity, 1.5 *eq*) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. EtI (62.0 mg, 398 µmol, 2.0 *eq*) was added at that temperature. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 3hrs. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 5 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl at 0 °C**,** and then extracted with three 3 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4**,** filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 85 mg the crude product compound **37** as yellow oil.



37 38

Procedure for the preparation of compound **38**: To a solution of compound **37** (85.0 mg, 197 µmol, 1.00 *eq*) in 1.5 mL of DCM was added TFA (225 mg, 2.0 µmol, 10.0 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour. LCMS showed the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated to give 60 mg of the crude product **38** as yellow oil, which was used in the next step without further purification.



38 **compound 363**

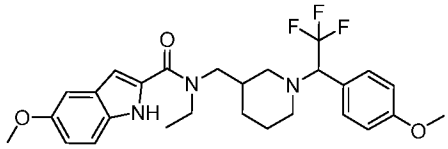
Procedure for the preparation of compound **363**: To a solution of compound **38** (65.0 mg, 0.2 µmol, 1.00 *eq*) and 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (31.7 mg, 0.2 µmol, 1.00 *eq*) in 2 mL of DMF was added HATU (74.8 mg, 0.2 µmol, 1.00 *eq*) and TEA (39.8 mg, 0.4 µmol, 2.00 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours. The reaction was complete as monitored by LCMS. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 5 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, and then extracted with three 3 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The crude product was purified by HPLC to give 1.4 mg of the TFA salt of compound **363** as a yellow solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d4) δ ppm 7.59 (d, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 (d, J=8.60 Hz, 1 H) 7.29 (br s, 2 H) 7.18 (t, J=7.17 Hz, 1 H) 7.04 (t, J=7.39 Hz, 1 H) 6.92 (br d, J=8.16 Hz, 2 H) 6.77 (br s, 1 H) 4.14 - 4.42 (m, 1 H) 3.78 (s, 3 H) 3.36 - 3.75 (m, 4 H) 3.03 (br s, 2 H) 2.41 (br s, 1 H) 2.17 (br t, J=7.39 Hz, 2 H) 2.01 (br d, J=5.95 Hz, 1 H) 1.54 - 1.82 (m, 4 H) 1.24 - 1.27 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.3 (M+H)

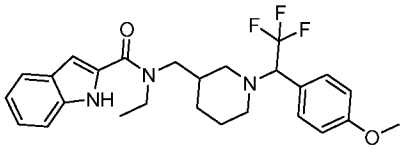
The following compounds were prepared analogously:

Compound 364



^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.23 - 9.38 (m, 1 H) 7.32 (d, *J*=8.77 Hz, 1 H) 7.23 (br s, 2 H) 7.06 (s, 1 H) 6.96 (dd, *J*=8.77, 2.63 Hz, 1 H) 6.84 (br d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 2 H) 6.70 (br d, *J*=10.52 Hz, 1 H) 3.97 - 4.09 (m, 1 H) 3.86 (s, 3 H) 3.78 (d, *J*=3.95 Hz, 3 H) 3.61 - 3.75 (m, 1 H) 3.51 (br s, 1 H) 2.70 - 2.92 (m, 2 H) 2.36 - 2.52 (m, 1 H) 1.92 - 2.34 (m, 3 H) 1.67 (br d, *J*=10.09 Hz, 2 H) 1.47 - 1.61 (m, 1 H) 1.24 - 1.40 (m, 3 H) 1.05 (br s, 1 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 504.2 (M+H)



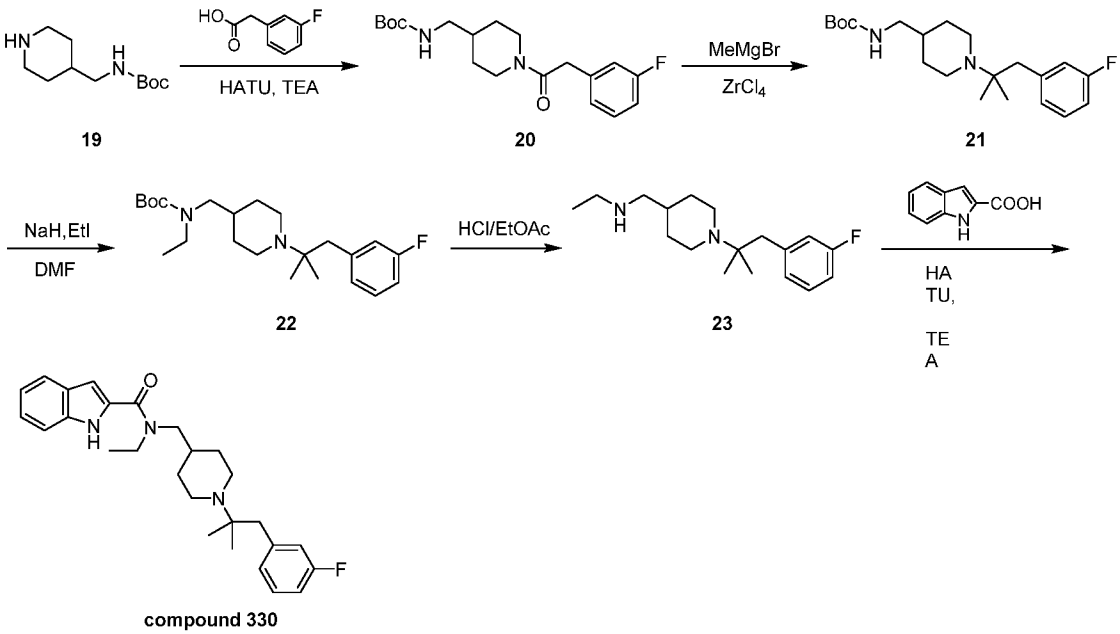
Compound 365

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 11.48 (br s, 1 H) 7.57 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.28 (m, 3 H) 6.97 - 7.04 (m, 1 H) 6.85 (br s, 2 H) 6.67 (br s, 1 H) 4.44 (br s, 1 H) 3.70 (s, 3 H) 3.55 (br s, 3 H) 2.67 - 2.88 (m, 2 H) 1.94 (br s, 2 H) 1.61 - 1.63 (m, 1 H) 1.55 (br s, 2 H) 1.39 (br s, 1 H) 1.10 - 1.21 (m, 3 H) 0.82 (br s, 1 H)

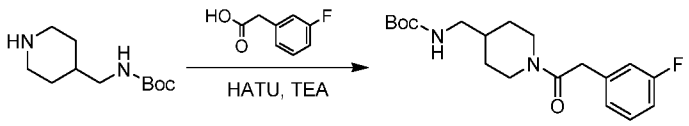
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.2 (M+H)

Example 20: General Protocol Q for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol Q to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 17 and the procedures set forth below.

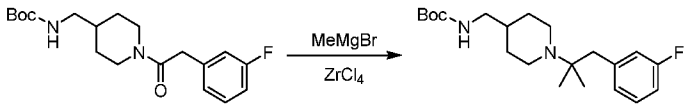


Scheme 17: Overview of General Protocol Q as applied to Compound 330.



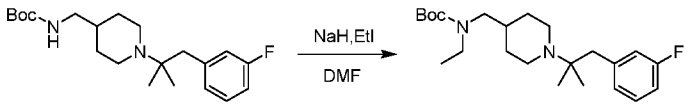
19 20

Procedure for the preparation of compound **20**: A mixture of piperidine **19** (10.0 g, 46.7 mmol, 1.0 eq), 2-(3-fluorophenyl)acetic acid (7.2 g, 46.7 mmol, 1.0 eq), HATU (17.7 g, 46.7 mmol, 1.0 eq), and TEA (9.4 g, 93.3 mmol, 2.0 eq) in 100 mL of DMF was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was diluted with 300 mL of ethyl acetate and washed twice with 300 mL of water. The combined organic layers were washed five times with 200 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil which was purified by flash column chromatography (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate= 1/1 to 1/1) to give 41.0 g of compound **20** as a yellow oil.



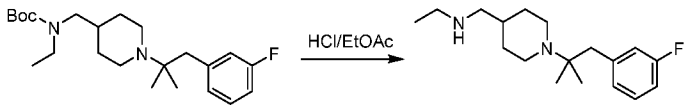
20 21

Procedure for the preparation of compound **21**: A mixture of compound **20** (41 g, 39.1 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 140 mL of THF was cooled to -40°C, then $ZrCl_4$ (10.0 g, 43.0 mmol, 1.1 eq) was added and stirred at -40°C for 0.5 hour, then MeMgBr (3M, 78 mL, 6.0 eq) was added slowly and the temperature kept at -20°C. The mixture was stirred cooled in an ice-bath for 15 min, then stirred at 25°C for 1 hour under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 3.5 L of icy saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, then added HCl (1M in water, ~600mL) until the reaction liquid become a little clearer. The mixture was extracted with three 500 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with 1000 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid. The residue was washed by the mixture of petroleum ether : dichloromethane = 5/1 (~200 mL), and filtered to give 16.0 g of crude compound **21** as a white solid.



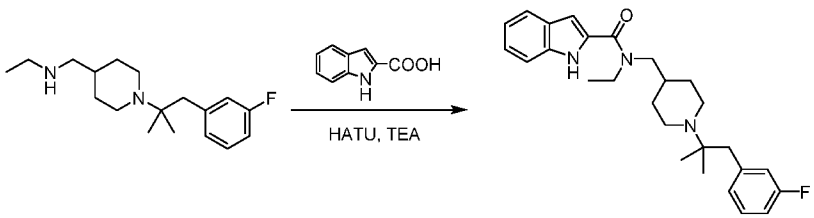
21 22

Procedure for the preparation of compound **22**: A mixture of compound **21** (15.3 g, 14.0 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 10 mL of DMF was added NaH (2.8 g, 70.0 mmol, 60% purity, 5.0 eq) at 0°C and stirred at 25°C for 15 min. EtI (10.9 g, 70.0 mmol, 5.0 eq) was added and the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 45 min under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 400 mL of icy saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, then the mixture was extracted with three 200 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with 500 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 17.0 g of compound **22** as a yellow oil.



22 23

Procedure for the preparation of compound **23**: A mixture of compound **22** (17.0 g, 43.3 mmol, 1.0 eq) in HCl/ethyl acetate (200 mL,4M) was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give an oil. The oil was washed by the mixture of petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 5/1 (120 mL), and filtered to give 10.0 g of compound **23** as a light yellow solid (HCl salt).



23 compound 330

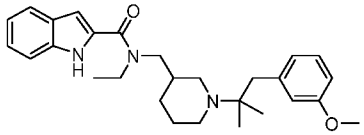
Procedure for the preparation of compound **330**: A mixture of 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (2.7 g, 16.4 mmol, 1.0 eq), HATU (6.2 g, 16.4 mmol, 1.0 eq), and TEA (3.3 g, 32.8 mmol, 2.0 eq) in 60 mL of DMF was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour, then compound **23** (6.0 g, 16.4 mmol, 1.0 eq) and TEA (3.3 g, 32.8 mmol, 2.0 eq) was then added in the mixture and the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 11 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was poured into 400 mL of ice-water (400 mL) forming some solid precipitates. The mixture was filtered to get the crude filter cake. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of ethyl acetate. The solids were washed with 150 mL of petroleum ether and stirred at 25°C for 5 min, and then the mixture was filtered. The solid was dissolved in HCl/ethyl acetate (100 mL,

4M). Some MeOH and ethyl acetate was added and the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour. The mixture was filtered and the clear filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid. The solid was washed three times with 100 mL of a 5/1 mixture of ethyl acetate/methanol to give 5.69 g (73%) of compound **330** as a white solid (HCl salt).

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1H) 7.44 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 1H) 7.39 - 7.32 (m, 1H) 7.22 (t, J=7.7 Hz, 1H) 7.11 - 7.01 (m, 4H) 6.87 (s, 1H) 3.86 - 3.53 (m, 6H) 3.17 - 3.02 (m, 4H) 2.26 - 2.03 (m, 3H) 1.69 (br s, 2H) 1.36 - 1.27 (m, 9H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.1 (M+H)

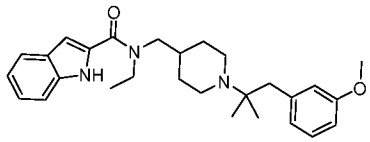
The following compounds were prepared analogously



Compound 312

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.59 - 7.70 (m, 1 H) 7.40 - 7.47 (m, 1 H) 7.18 - 7.27 (m, 2 H) 7.07 (br t, *J*=7.45 Hz, 1 H) 6.91 (s, 1 H) 6.78 - 6.88 (m, 3 H) 3.41 - 3.97 (m, 8 H) 2.66 - 3.14 (m, 4 H) 1.66 - 2.46 (m, 4 H) 1.20 - 1.44 (m, 10 H)

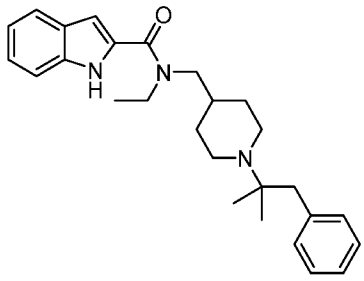
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 448.2 (M+H)



Compound 331

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 - 7.23 (m, 2 H) 7.04 (t, J=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.71 - 6.86 (m, 4 H) 3.49 - 3.80 (m, 7 H) 2.62 - 2.92 (m, 4 H) 1.70 - 2.09 (m, 5 H) 1.48 - 1.60 (m, 1 H) 1.00 - 1.34 (m, 10 H)

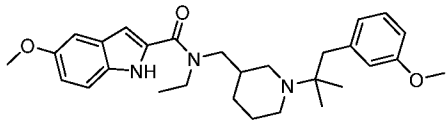
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 448.2 (M+H)



Compound 332

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 - 7.37 (m, 6 H) 7.07 (td, J=7.50, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 6.84 - 6.91 (m, 1 H) 3.80 (br d, J=11.47 Hz, 4 H) 3.55 - 3.70 (m, 2 H) 3.02 - 3.17 (m, 4 H) 2.02 - 2.29 (m, 3 H) 1.66 (br s, 2 H) 1.28 - 1.37 (m, 9 H)

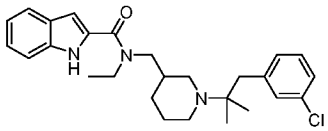
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 418.2 (M+H)



Compound 313

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.32 - 7.37 (m, 1 H) 7.22 - 7.29 (m, 1 H) 7.10 (d, *J*=2.43 Hz, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.93 (m, 5 H) 3.77 - 3.82 (m, 8 H) 3.74 (br s, 2 H) 3.61 - 3.70 (m, 1 H) 2.96 - 3.10 (m, 3 H) 2.37 (br s, 1 H) 2.04 - 2.27 (m, 2 H) 1.97 (br d, *J*=13.45 Hz, 1 H) 1.73 - 1.92 (m, 2 H) 1.29 - 1.41 (m, 10 H)

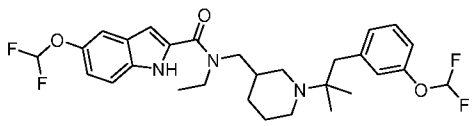
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 478.2 (M+H)



Compound 314

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 - 7.48 (m, 1 H) 7.28 - 7.34 (m, 3 H) 7.14 - 7.26 (m, 2 H) 7.03 - 7.10 (m, 1 H) 6.90 (s, 1 H) 3.37 - 4.02 (m, 6 H) 2.80 - 3.10 (m, 4 H) 2.39 (br s, 1 H) 2.11 (br d, *J*=14.77 Hz, 1 H) 1.96 (br d, *J*=12.57 Hz, 1 H) 1.72 - 1.88 (m, 1 H) 1.24 - 1.40 (m, 10 H)

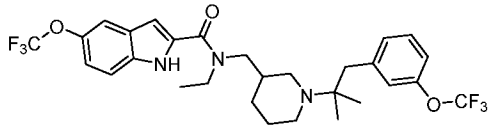
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 452.3 (M+H)



Compound 315

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.45 (d, J=8.82 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, J=2.21 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (t, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.14 (br d, J=7.28 Hz, 1 H) 6.99 - 7.12 (m, 4 H) 6.89 - 6.92 (m, 1 H) 6.69 - 6.84 (m, 1 H) 3.70 - 3.87 (m, 4 H) 3.07 (br s, 2 H) 2.92 (br s, 1 H) 2.37 (br d, J=9.70 Hz, 2 H) 2.12 (br d, J=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 1.97 (br d, J=13.01 Hz, 2 H) 1.75 - 1.90 (m, 2 H) 1.31 - 1.37 (m, 9 H)

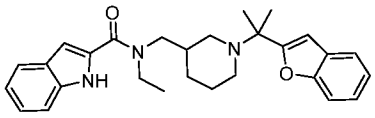
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 550.2 (M+H)



Compound 316

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.40 - 7.56 (m, 3 H) 7.19 - 7.30 (m, 3 H) 7.12 (br d, *J*=9.04 Hz, 1 H) 6.94 (s, 1 H) 3.65 - 3.87 (m, 4 H) 3.33 - 3.56 (m, 2 H) 3.19 (q, *J*=7.42 Hz, 1 H) 3.04 - 3.12 (m, 2 H) 2.90 (br s, 1 H) 2.35 (br d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 2.11 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 1 H) 1.91 - 2.01 (m, 1 H) 1.76 - 1.89 (m, 1 H) 1.20 - 1.39 (m, 12 H)

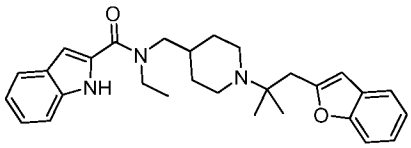
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 586.2(M+H)



Compound 317

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.49 - 7.56 (m, 2 H) 7.42 (dd, J=8.16, 2.20 Hz, 2 H) 7.11 - 7.29 (m, 4 H) 7.03 - 7.11 (m, 2 H) 3.57 - 3.71 (m, 4 H) 3.33 - 3.43 (m, 2 H) 3.29 - 3.51 (m, 3 H) 3.10 (br d, J=12.13 Hz, 1 H) 2.91 - 3.02 (m, 1 H) 2.34 (br s, 1 H) 2.04 (br d, J=14.33 Hz, 1 H) 1.87 (d, J=8.82 Hz, 6 H) 1.26 - 1.32 (m, 1 H) 1.17 (t, J=7.17 Hz, 3 H)

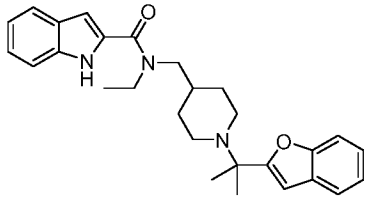
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.1 (M+H)



Compound 318 AQV-660

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.61 (d, J=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.55 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.47 (m, 2 H) 7.18 - 7.30 (m, 1 H) 7.18 - 7.30 (m, 2 H) 7.04 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.86 (s, 1 H) 6.75 (s, 1 H) 3.81 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 4 H) 3.61 (br s, 2 H) 3.32 - 3.39 (m, 1 H) 3.12 (br t, J=12.24 Hz, 2 H) 2.03 - 2.25 (m, 2 H) 1.48 (s, 8 H) 1.34 (br t, J=7.06 Hz, 3 H)

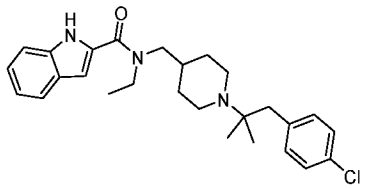
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 458.2 (M+H)



Compound 333

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.65 (d, *J*=7.7 Hz, 1 H), 7.58 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.54 (br d, *J*=8.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 - 7.42 (m, 2 H), 7.27 - 7.31 (m, 1 H), 7.27 - 7.32 (m, 1 H), 7.19 (t, *J*=7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 (s, 1 H), 7.04 (t, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.81 (br s, 1 H), 3.73 (br s, 2 H), 3.49 (br d, *J*=12.3 Hz, 4 H), 2.99 (br t, *J*=11.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.99 (br d, *J*=14.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.87 (s, 6 H), 1.58 (br s, 3 H), 1.21 - 1.32 (m, 4 H)

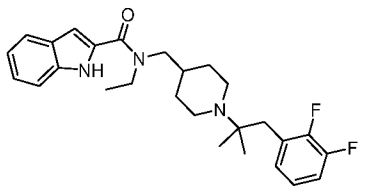
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.1 (M+H)



Compound 334

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (d, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 7.32 - 7.38 (m, 2 H) 7.19 - 7.28 (m, 3 H) 7.07 (td, *J*=7.50, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 6.87 (s, 1 H) 3.79 (br d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 4 H) 3.63 (br s, 2 H) 3.13 (br t, *J*=12.90 Hz, 2 H) 3.03 (s, 2 H) 2.05 - 2.23 (m, 3 H) 1.28 - 1.37 (m, 10 H)

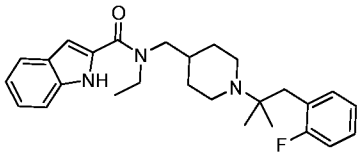
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 452.2 (M+H)



Compound 335

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.44 (dd, *J*=8.4, 0.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 - 7.30 (m, 4 H), 7.07 (ddd, *J*=8.0, 7.1, 1.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.87 (s, 1 H), 3.81 (br d, *J*=11.5 Hz, 4 H), 3.61 (br s, 2 H), 3.06 - 3.20 (m, 4 H), 2.21 (br s, 1 H), 2.11 (br d, *J*=13.5 Hz, 2 H), 1.60 (br s, 2 H), 1.24 - 1.39 (m, 9 H)

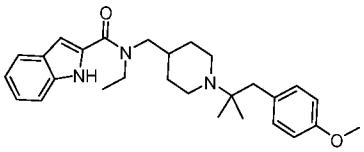
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 454.2 (M+H)



Compound 336

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (qd, *J*=7.0, 13.7 Hz, 2H), 7.27 - 7.11 (m, 3H), 7.10 - 7.05 (m, 1H), 6.92 - 6.85 (m, 1H), 3.91 - 3.45 (m, 5H), 3.23 - 3.01 (m, 3H), 2.31 - 1.95 (m, 3H), 1.78 - 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.42 - 1.11 (m, 11H)

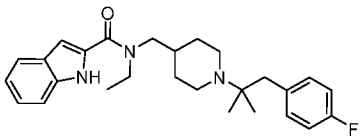
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.1 (M+H)



Compound 337

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (br d, *J*=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 - 7.26 (m, 3 H) 7.08 (t, *J*=7.02 Hz, 1 H) 6.81 - 6.95 (m, 3 H) 3.78 (s, 6 H) 3.59 (s, 1 H) 2.92 - 3.16 (m, 4 H) 2.16 - 2.26 (m, 1 H) 2.00 - 2.16 (m, 2 H) 1.48 - 1.64 (m, 2 H) 1.25 - 1.38 (m, 9 H)

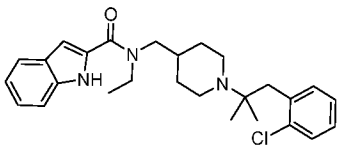
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 448.2 (M+H)



Compound 338

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.64 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.48 - 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.30 (dd, *J*=5.4, 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.24 (dt, *J*=1.1, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 - 7.07 (m, 3H), 6.93 - 6.87 (m, 1H), 3.88 - 3.60 (m, 6H), 3.19 - 3.03 (m, 4H), 2.27 - 2.09 (m, 3H), 1.62 (br s, 2H), 1.39 - 1.31 (m, 9H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 436.1 (M+H)

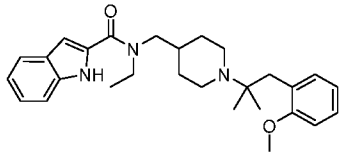


Compound 339

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*) δ ppm 7.61 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 - 7.47 (m, 2 H) 7.36 (br d, *J*=4.41 Hz, 1 H) 7.27 - 7.32 (m, 2 H) 7.20 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1

H) 7.03 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 6.86 (s, 1 H) 3.81 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 3 H) 3.61 (br s, 1 H) 3.25 (br s, 2 H) 3.13 - 3.21 (m, 4 H) 2.04 - 2.25 (m, 3 H) 1.61 (br s, 1 H) 1.28 - 1.35 (m, 10 H)

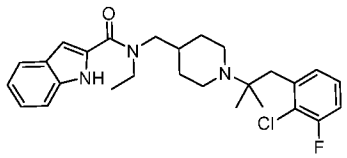
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 452.1 (M+H)



Compound 340

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d$_4$) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*$_4$) δ ppm 7.59 - 7.65 (m, 1 H) 7.45 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 - 7.33 (m, 3 H) 6.84 - 7.11 (m, 4 H) 3.67 - 3.90 (m, 5 H) 3.58 (br s, 1 H) 2.99 - 3.14 (m, 4 H) 2.14 - 2.27 (m, 1 H) 2.07 (br d, *J*=13.45 Hz, 2 H) 1.55 - 1.78 (m, 2 H) 1.24 - 1.43 (m, 12 H)

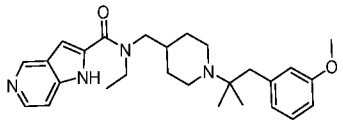
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 448.3 (M+H)



Compound 341

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d$_4$) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*$_4$) δ ppm 7.61 (d, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.29 - 7.36 (m, 1 H) 7.17 - 7.24 (m, 3 H) 7.05 (t, *J*=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.86 (s, 1 H) 3.81 (br d, *J*=11.03 Hz, 4 H) 3.61 (br s, 2 H) 3.17 (br t, *J*=12.68 Hz, 2 H) 2.21 (br s, 1 H) 2.10 (br d, *J*=13.23 Hz, 2 H) 1.62 (br s, 2 H) 1.28 - 1.39 (m, 10 H)

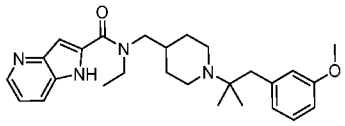
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 470.1 (M+H)



Compound 342

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d$_4$) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*) δ ppm 9.23 (s, 1 H) 8.39 (d, *J*=6.84 Hz, 1 H) 7.95 (d, *J*=6.61 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (br s, 1 H) 7.24 (br t, *J*=7.83 Hz, 1 H) 6.76 - 6.89 (m, 3 H) 3.77 (s, 6 H) 3.60 (br s, 2 H) 3.13 (br t, *J*=11.80 Hz, 2 H) 3.00 (br s, 2 H) 2.11 (br s, 3 H) 1.64 (br s, 2 H) 1.32 (br s, 10 H)

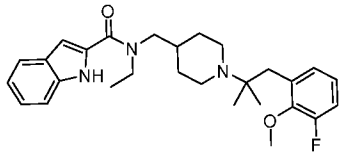
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 225.2 (M/2+H)



Compound 343

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.68 (dd, *J*=5.84, 0.99 Hz, 1 H) 8.63 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.79 (dd, *J*=8.38, 5.73 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 (br d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.15 (s, 1 H) 6.75 - 6.90 (m, 3 H) 3.79 (s, 5 H) 3.64 - 3.71 (m, 2 H) 3.60 (d, *J*=7.28 Hz, 2 H) 3.08 - 3.20 (m, 2 H) 2.94 - 3.05 (m, 2 H) 2.05 - 2.28 (m, 3 H) 1.70 (br d, *J*=11.91 Hz, 2 H) 1.29 - 1.37 (m, 9 H)

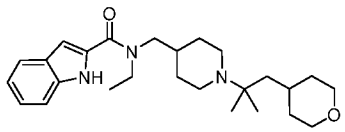
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 225.2 (M/2+H)



Compound 344

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.89 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 1 H) 7.22 (t, *J*=7.67 Hz, 1 H) 6.99 - 7.14 (m, 4 H) 6.87 (s, 1 H) 3.94 (s, 3 H) 3.80 (br d, *J*=10.52 Hz, 4 H) 3.61 (br s, 2 H) 3.04 - 3.17 (m, 4 H) 2.05 - 2.25 (m, 3 H) 1.59 (br s, 1 H) 1.29 - 1.39 (m, 9 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 466.4 (M+H)



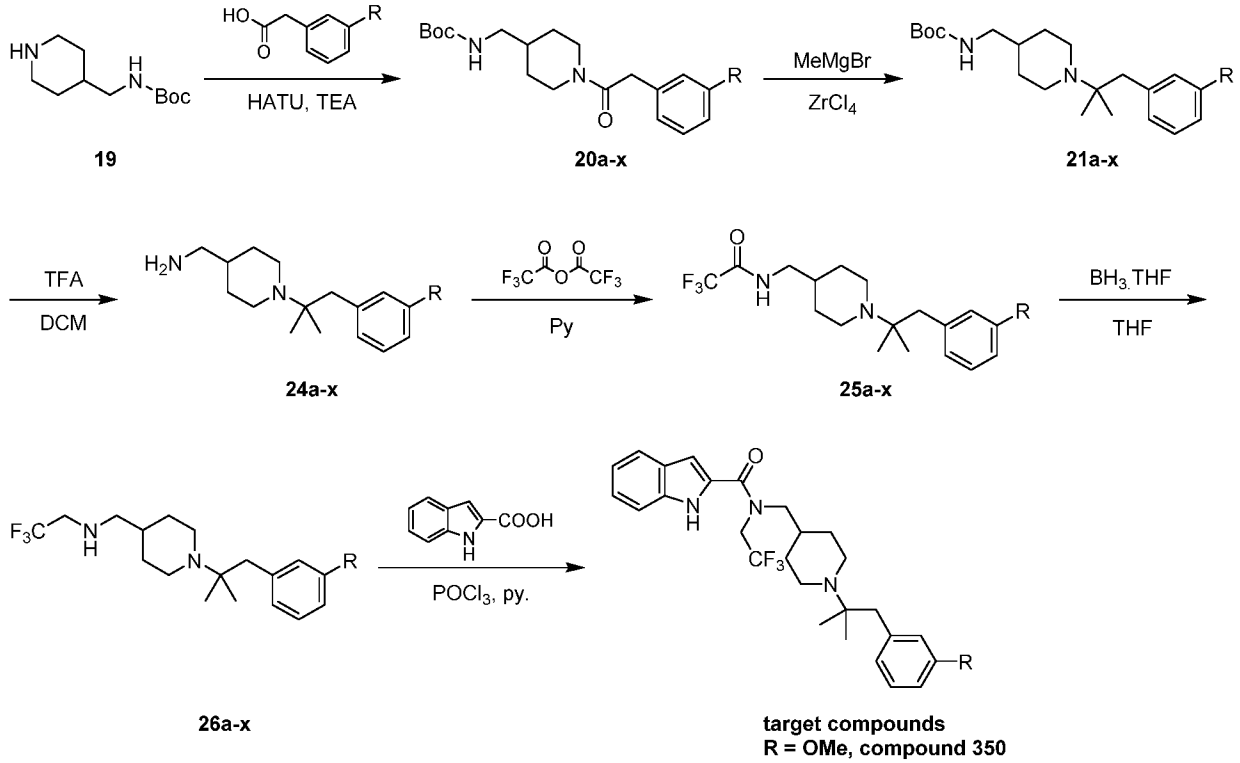
Compound 345

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*) δ ppm 7.62 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.44 (d, *J*=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.22 (t, *J*=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.03 - 7.11 (m, 1 H) 6.86 (br s, 1 H) 3.89 (br dd, *J*=11.25, 3.09 Hz, 2 H) 3.79 (br s, 2 H) 3.49 - 3.72 (m, 4 H) 3.43 (br t, *J*=11.80 Hz, 2 H) 2.99 (br t, *J*=12.79 Hz, 2 H) 2.15 (br s, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, *J*=13.89 Hz, 2 H) 1.59 - 1.77 (m, 6 H) 1.43 (br s, 6 H) 1.30 - 1.40 (m, 4 H)

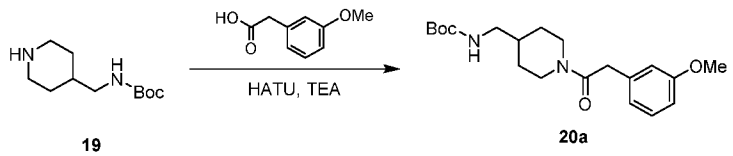
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 426.4 (M+H)

Example 21: General Protocol R for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

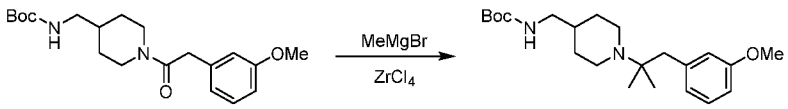
General Protocol R to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 18 and the procedures set forth below.



Scheme 18: Overview of General Protocol R as applied to Compound 350.



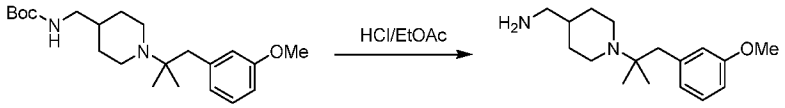
Procedure for the preparation of amide **20a**: The mixture of compound 19 (600 mg, 2.8 mmol, 1.0 eq), 2-(3-methoxyphenyl)acetic acid (465 mg, 2.8 mmol, 1.0 eq) and HATU (1.1 g, 2.8 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was added Et_3N (708 mg, 7.0 mmol, 2.5 eq) in one portion at 25°C. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 2 hrs. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The mixture was poured into 30 mL of ice-water and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography (ISCO®; 20 g SepaFlash® Silica Flash Column, Eluent of 0~60% ethyl acetate/petroleum ether gradient @ 70 mL/min) to give 1.2 g of compound **20a** as a colorless oil. The procedure above can be used generally to produce similar amides.



20a 21a

Procedure for the preparation of gem dimethyl intermediate **21a**: To a solution of compound **20a** (1.2 g, 3.3 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 12 mL of THF was added $ZrCl_4$ (849 mg, 3.6 mmol, 1.1 eq) at -10°C. The mixture was stirred at -10°C for 1hr. Then MeMgBr (3M, 7.7 mL, 7.0 eq) was added dropwise at -10°C. The reaction mixture was warmed to 25°C and stirred for 4 hrs. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The mixture was poured into 50 mL of ice aq. NH_4Cl and then 10 mL of 1N aqueous HCl was added HCl. The mixture was extracted with three 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with 50 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give 700 mg (56%) of compound **21a** as a yellow solid.

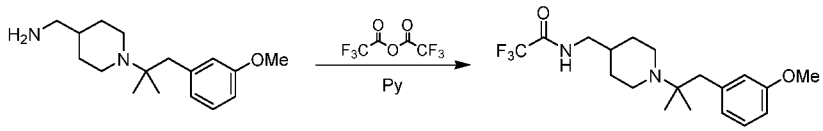
The procedure above can be used analogously to prepare related compounds **21**



21a 24a

Procedure for the preparation of compound **24a**: The mixture of compound **21a** (700 mg, 1.9 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 10 mL of 4M HCl in ethyl acetate was stirred at 25°C for 1hr. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction was concentrated in vacuum to give 450 mg of compound 24a (HCl salt) as a yellow oil.

The procedure above can be used analogously to prepare related compounds **24.**

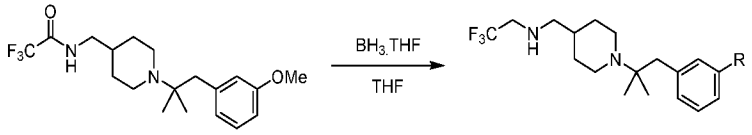


24a 25a

Procedure for the preparation of compound **25a**: To a mixture of compound **24a** (450 mg, 1.4 mmol, 1.0 eq, HCl salt), TEA (723 mg, 7.1 mmol, 3.0 eq) in 8 mL of pyridine was added (2, 2, 2-trifluoroacetyl) 2, 2, 2-trifluoroacetate (363 mg, 1.7 mmol, 1.2 eq), the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 2 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. It was evaporated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was diluted with 30 mL of ethyl acetate, washed with 30 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and 30 mL of

brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give 400 mg of the crude trifluoroacetate **25a** as an orange oil.

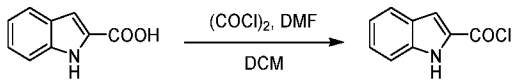
The procedure above can be used analogously to prepare related compounds **25.**



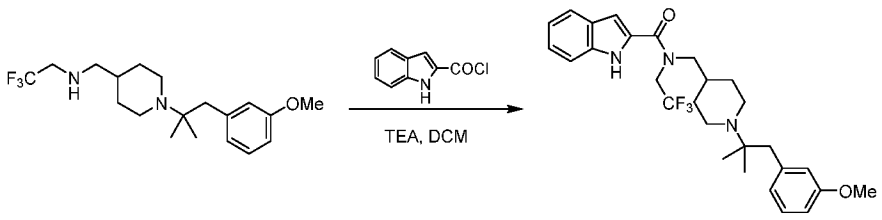
25a **26a**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **26a**: A mixture of compound **25a** (400 mg, 1.1 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 5 mL of THF was degassed and purged with N_2 3 times. To the misture was added BH_3.THF (1 M, 3.2 mL, 3.0 eq) dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 3 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. It was quenched by adding 10 mL of MeOH slowly, evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude product which was partitioned between 20 mL of saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ and 25 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 300 mg of compound **26a** as a colorless oil.

The procedure above can be used analogously to prepare related compounds **26.**



Procedure for the preparation of acid chloride: A mixture of indole-2-carboxylic acid (200 mg, 1.2 mmol, 1.0 eq), oxalyl chloride (473 mg, 3.7 mmol, 3.0 eq), DMF (9.1 mg, 124.0 µmol, 0.1 eq) in 6b mL of DCM was degassed and purged with N_2 3 times. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. It was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude acid chloride (230 mg) as yellow gum and to be used into the next step without further purification.



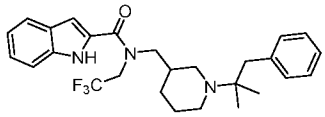
26a **compound 350**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **350**: A mixture of trifluoroethyl amine **26a** (50.0 mg, 139.5 µmol, 1.0 eq), Et_3N (42.3 mg, 418.5 µmol, 3.0 eq) in 1 mL of DCM was added 1H-indole-2-carbonyl chloride (25.1 mg, 139.5 µmol, 1.0 eq) at 0°C, then the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 20 mL of aqueous NH_4Cl and extracted with three 10 mL portions of DCM. The combined organic phase was washed with 30 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 22.5 mg (25%) of the TFA salt of compound **350** as a violet solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.64 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 (d, J=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 (t, J=7.83 Hz, 2 H) 7.09 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.93 (s, 1 H) 6.87 (br d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 6.77 - 6.83 (m, 2 H) 4.51 (br d, J=8.60 Hz, 2 H) 3.71 - 3.89 (m, 7 H) 3.08 (br t, J=12.57 Hz, 2 H) 2.97 (s, 2 H) 2.13 - 2.26 (m, 1 H) 2.05 (br d, J=13.45 Hz, 2 H) 1.35 - 1.62 (m, 2 H) 1.29 (s, 6 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 502.3 (M+H)

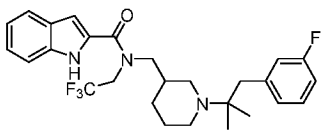
The following compounds were prepared analogously using General Protocol R:



Compound 351

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.65 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.46 (dd, J=8.27, 0.77 Hz, 1 H) 7.20 - 7.35 (m, 6 H) 7.09 (td, J=7.61, 0.88 Hz, 1 H) 7.07 - 7.12 (m, 1 H) 6.97 (s, 1 H) 6.95 - 6.98 (m, 1 H) 4.55 (q, J=8.45 Hz, 2 H) 3.92 (br d, J=5.51 Hz, 1 H) 3.73 (br d, J=10.80 Hz, 2 H) 3.61 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 1 H) 2.95 - 3.08 (m, 3 H) 2.84 (br t, J=11.91 Hz, 1 H) 2.37 (br s, 1 H) 2.09 (br d, J=14.55 Hz, 1 H) 1.94 (br d, J=14.11 Hz, 1 H) 1.79 (q, J=13.60 Hz, 1 H) 1.28 (s, 7 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 472.2 (M+H)



Compound 352

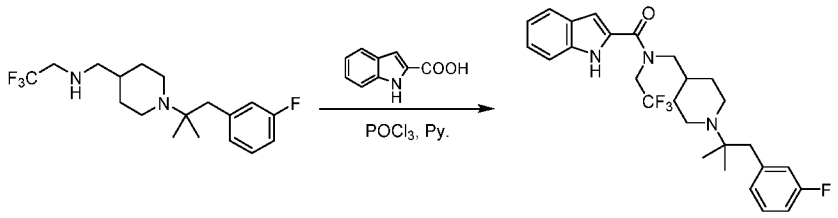
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.65 (d, J=7.72 Hz, 1 H) 7.46 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.23 - 7.40 (m, 2 H) 6.92 - 7.16 (m, 5 H) 4.56 (br d, J=9.26 Hz, 2 H) 3.92 (s, 1 H) 3.73 (br d,

J=12.79 Hz, 2 H) 3.61 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 1 H) 3.01 (br s, 2 H) 2.85 (br s, 2 H) 2.37 (br s, 1 H) 1.93 (br s, 2 H) 1.30 (s, 8 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 490.3 (M+H)

Example 22: General Protocol S for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol S to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 19 and the procedures set forth below.



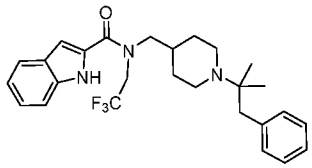
26b compound 353

Scheme 19: Overview of General Protocol S as applied to Compound 353.

Procedure for the preparation of compound **353**: A mixture of 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (50.0 mg, 310.3 µmol, 1.0 eq), compound **26b** (107.5 mg, 310.3 µmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of pyridine was cooled to 0°C. $POCl_3$ (71.4 mg, 465.4 µmol, 1.5 eq) was added slowly, then the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. It was evaporated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was partitioned between 10 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and 10 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed with 10 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. It was purified by prep-TLC (eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=1/1). Then it was re-purified by prep-HPLC (neutral condition) to give2.4 mg (1.5%) compound **353** as a light brown gum.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.56 (d, J=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (dd, J=8.27, 0.77 Hz, 1 H) 7.11 - 7.19 (m, 2 H) 7.01 (ddd, J=8.05, 7.06, 0.99 Hz, 1 H) 6.79 - 6.90 (m, 4 H) 4.50 (br s, 3 H) 4.38 (br d, J=8.82 Hz, 2 H) 3.74 (br s, 1 H) 3.08 (br d, J=15.21 Hz, 1 H) 2.61 - 2.73 (m, 2 H) 2.28 (br s, 1 H) 1.76 - 1.86 (m, 1 H) 1.82 (br s, 1 H) 1.69 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 2 H) 1.10 - 1.32 (m, 8 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 490.3 (M+H)



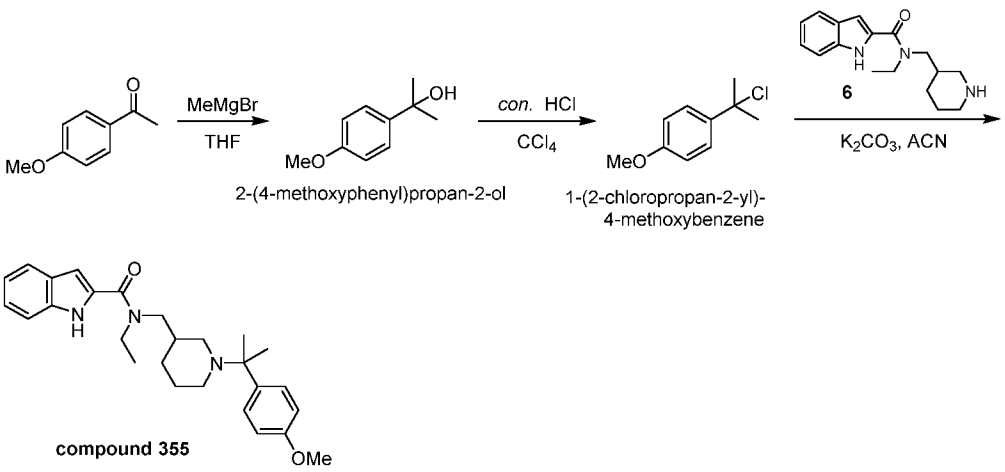
Compound 354

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.64 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 (d, J=8.38 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 - 7.35 (m, 6 H) 7.10 (t, J=7.50 Hz, 1 H) 6.93 (s, 1 H) 4.51 (br d, J=8.38 Hz, 2 H) 3.86 (br s, 2 H) 3.77 (br d, J=11.47 Hz, 2 H) 3.10 (br t, J=12.79 Hz, 2 H) 3.00 (s, 2 H) 2.11 - 2.28 (m, 1 H) 2.06 (br d, J=14.33 Hz, 2 H) 1.38 (s, 2 H) 1.28 (s, 6 H)

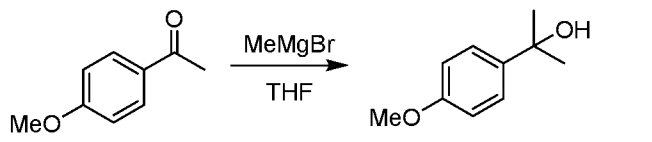
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 472.2 (M+H).

Example 23: General Protocol T for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol T to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 20 and the procedures set forth below.

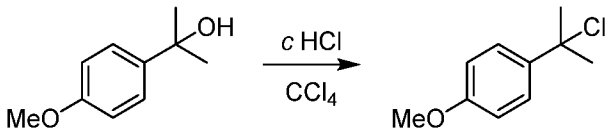


Scheme 20: Overview of General Protocol T as applied to Compound 355



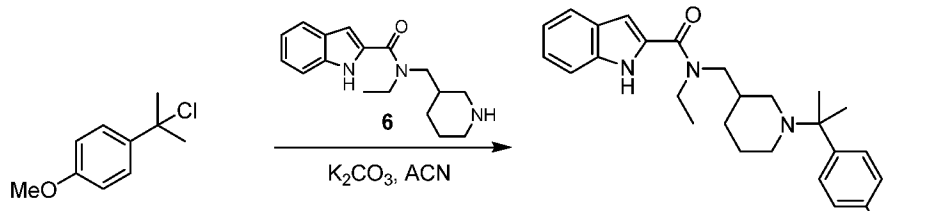
General procedure for the preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol: A mixture of 4-methoxyacetophenone (2.0 g, 13.3 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 20 mL of THF was added 13.3 mL of 3M MeMgBr (3.0 *eq*) at 0°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 36 h under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was

quenched by 40 mL of icy saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and extracted twice with 30 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 50 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=30/1 to 8/1) to give 900 mg of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol as a yellow oil.



2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol 1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene

General procedure for the preparation of 1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene: A mixture of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol (300 mg, 1.8 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2.5 mL of CCl_4 was added HCl (50.00 μL, 12M) at 0°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 min. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The organic layer was separated and the crude chloro intermediate (in CCl_4) was used into the next step without further purification.



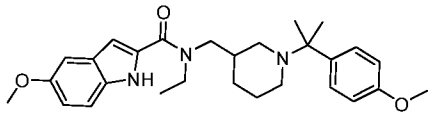
1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene **compound 355**

Procedure for preparation of compound **355**: To a mixture of 1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene (30.0 mg, 105.1 μmol, 1.0 *eq*), TEA (21.3 mg, 210 μmol, 2.0 *eq*) in 2.0 mL of ACN was added compound **6** (38.8 mg, 210.2 μmol, 2.0 *eq*) at 0°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 h. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was filtered and the residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 9/1) then prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 2.5 mg (4%) of the TFA salt of compound **355** as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4,) δ ppm 7.64 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.56 - 7.45 (m, 3H), 7.25 (dt, *J*=1.1, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12 - 7.07 (m, 1H), 6.88 (d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 2H), 6.71 (s, 1H), 3.73 - 3.47 (m, 7H), 3.42 - 3.33 (m, 1H), 3.23 (br d, *J*=13.0 Hz, 1H), 3.06 (br d, *J*=10.6 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (br s, 1H), 2.60 (br s, 1H), 2.30 - 2.20 (m, 1H), 2.03 (br d, *J*=5.3 Hz, 1H), 1.88 - 1.76 (m, 8H), 1.24 - 1.24 (m, 1H), 1.22 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 2H).

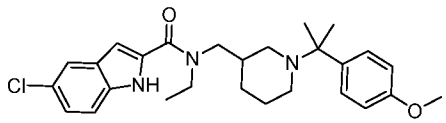
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.3 (M+H)

The following compounds were prepared analogously:

Compound 356 

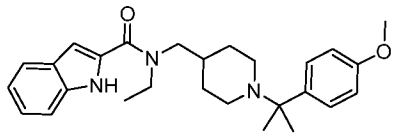
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4,) δ ppm 7.50 (br d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.37 (d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.11 (d, *J*=2.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.92 (dd, *J*=8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.88 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.64 (s, 1 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.75 - 3.48 (m, 7 H), 3.42 - 3.33 (m, 1 H), 3.30 - 3.18 (m, 1 H), 3.12 - 3.11 (m, 1 H), 3.07 (br d, *J*=11.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.85 (br s, 1 H), 2.60 (br s, 1 H), 2.25 (br d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.02 (br d, *J*=13.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.89 - 1.71 (m, 8 H), 1.22 (t, *J*=7.1 Hz, 3 H).

LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 464.2 (M+H)

Compound 357 

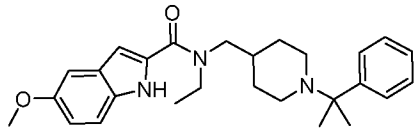
^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.63 (d, *J*=1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.53 - 7.42 (m, 3H), 7.21 (dd, *J*=1.8, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.71 - 3.47 (m, 7H), 3.39 - 3.32 (m, 1H), 3.29 (br s, 1H), 3.05 (br d, *J*=11.0 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (br s, 1H), 2.63 (br s, 1H), 2.25 (br s, 1H), 2.02 (br d, *J*=7.0 Hz, 1H), 1.81 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 8H), 1.20 (t, *J*=7.2 Hz, 3H).

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 468.3 (M+H)

Compound 358 

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.58 (br dd, *J*=8.3, 18.9 Hz, 3H), 7.42 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (dt, *J*=1.0, 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (br d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 3H), 6.87 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.72 (br s, 2H), 3.54 (br s, 1H), 3.42 (br d, *J*=11.7 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (br t, *J*=11.9 Hz, 2H), 2.03 (br d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 1H), 1.99 - 1.91 (m, 2H), 1.82 (s, 5H), 1.60 - 1.47 (m, 1H), 1.30 (q, *J*=6.9 Hz, 6H).

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 434.3 (M+H)

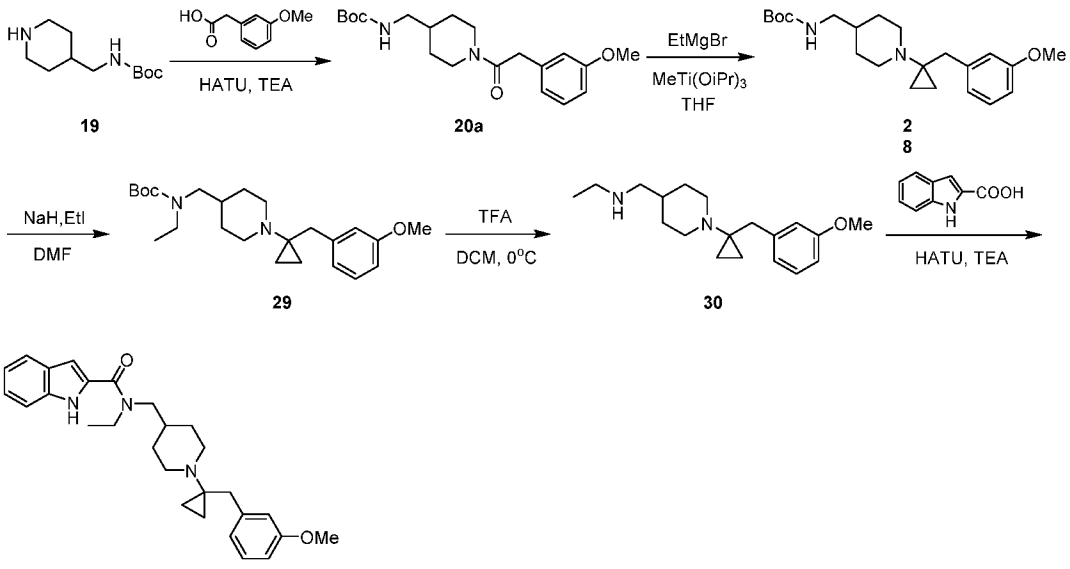
Compound 359 

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 8.00 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 2 H), 7.74 - 7.69 (m, 1 H), 7.57 (br t, *J*=7.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.31 (br d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.08 (d, *J*=2.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.87 (dd, *J*=8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.79 (s, 1 H), 3.80 (s, 5 H), 3.72 - 3.53 (m, 5 H), 3.49 - 3.38 (m, 2 H), 3.08 (br d, *J*=12.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.19 (br s, 1 H), 2.02 (br d, *J*=14.3 Hz, 3 H), 1.70 (br s, 2 H), 1.43 - 1.25 (m, 5 H).

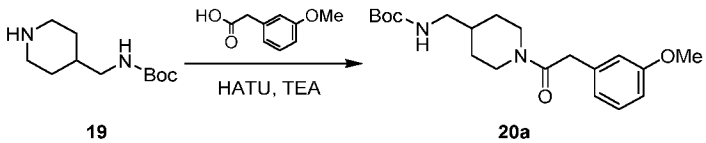
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 434.3 (M+H)

Example 24: General Protocol U for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol U to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 21 and the procedures set forth below.

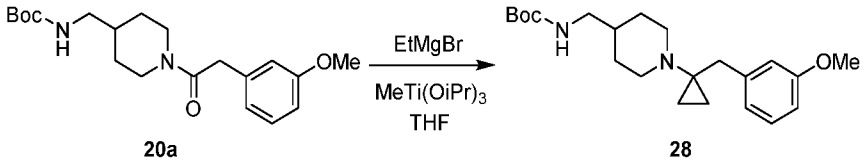


Scheme 21: Overview of General Protocol U as applied to Compound 360.



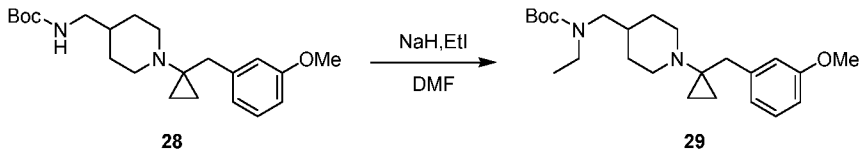
Procedure for the preparation of **20a**: A mixture of compound **19** (1.5 g, 7.0 mmol, 1.0 eq), 3-methoxyphenyl acetic acid (1.2 g, 7.0 mmol, 1.0 eq), HATU (2.7 g, 7.0 mmol, 1.0 eq), TEA (1.4 g, 14.0 mmol, 1.9 mL, 2.0 eq) in 15 mL of DMF was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was diluted with 50

mL of ethyl acetate and washed twice with 100 mL of water. The organic layer was washed five times with 150 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 3.0 g of compound **20a** as a yellow oil.



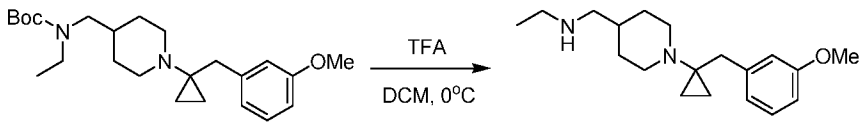
20a **28**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **28**: A mixture of compound **20a** (400 mg, 1.1 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 5 mL of THF was cooled to 0°C, triisopropoxy(methyl)titanium (636 mg, 2.7 mmol, 2.4 eq) was added in one portion and stirred for 15 min at 0°C, then EtMgBr (3M, 1.5 mL, 4.0 eq) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for another 1 hour under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. It was quenched by adding 20 mL of water, filtered to remove the solid, the filtrate was extracted with two 20 mL portions of ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with 25 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The product was purified by prep-TLC (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 2/1) to give 120 mg (29%) of compound **28** as a colorless gum.



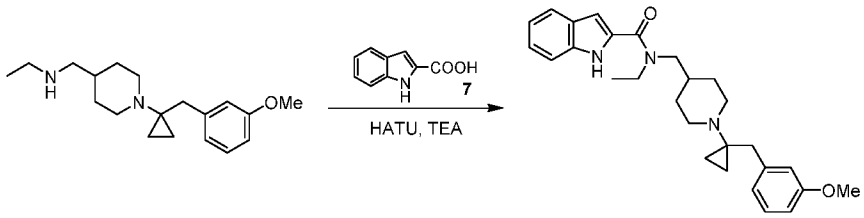
28 **29**

Procedure for the preparation of compound **29**: A mixture of compound **28** (120 mg, 320.4 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 3 mL of DMF was cooled to 0°C. NaH (102.5 mg, 2.6 mmol, 60% purity, 8.0 eq) was added and stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour, then EtI (400 mg, 2.6 mmol, 205.0 μL, 8.0 eq) was added and the mixture was stirred at 25°C for another 1.5 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction mixture was partitioned between 15 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and 15 mL of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated, washed three times with 10 mL of water and 15 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 130 mg of the crude product compound **29** as yellow gum. This material was used in subsequent reactions without further purification.



29 30

Procedure for the preparation of compound **30**: A mixture of compound **29** (50.0 mg, 124.2 µmol, 1.0 eq), TFA (1.2 g, 10.1 mmol, 750.0 µL, 81.6 eq) in 3 mL of DCM was stirred at 0°C for 0.5 hour. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. It was evaporated under reduced pressure (below 30°C) to give the crude product compound **30** (55.0 mg, crude, TFA salt) as brown oil and to be used into the next step without further purification.



30 compound 360

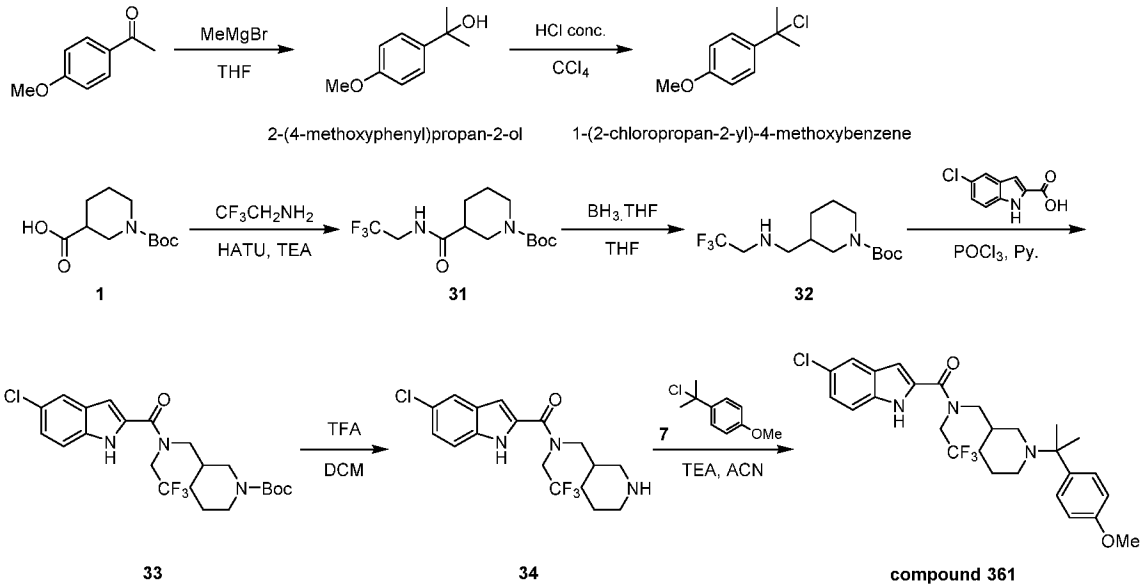
Procedure for the preparation of compound **360**: A mixture of 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (20.0 mg, 124.1 µmol, 1.0 eq), compound **30** (51.7 mg, 124.1 µmol, 1.0 eq, TFA salt), TEA (37.7 mg, 372.3 µmol, 3.0 eq), and HATU (47.2 mg, 124.1 µmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL DMF was degassed and purged with N_2 3 times. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until completion. It was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated and purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 49.9 mg (71%, TFA salt) of compound **360** as a brown solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.60 (br d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (br d, J=8.16 Hz, 1 H) 7.16 - 7.26 (m, 2 H) 7.01 - 7.08 (m, 1 H) 6.75 - 6.88 (m, 4 H) 3.76 (s, 5 H) 3.54 (br d, J=11.03 Hz, 4 H) 3.34 - 3.44 (m, 2 H) 3.16 - 3.23 (m, 1 H) 3.20 (s, 1 H) 2.13 (br s, 1 H) 2.00 (br d, J=14.77 Hz, 2 H) 1.41 - 1.63 (m, 1 H) 1.53 (br d, J=9.70 Hz, 1 H) 1.30 (br t, J=6.95 Hz, 3 H) 1.03 (br s, 2 H) 0.77 (br s, 2 H)

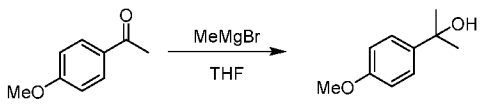
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 446.1 (M+H)

Example 25: General Protocol V for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

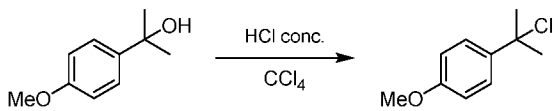
General Protocol V to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 22 and the procedures set forth below.



Scheme 22: Overview of General Protocol V as applied to Compound 361.

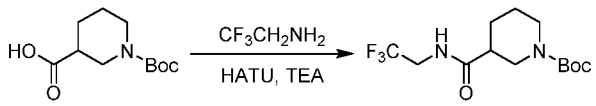


Procedure for the preparation of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol: To a solution of 4-methoxyacetophenone (5.0 g, 33.3 mmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 60 mL THF was added MeMgBr (3M, 33.3 mL, 3.0 *eq*) at 0°C and the reaction was stirred for 12 hours at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by 15 mL of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=100/1 to 10/1) to give 2.4 g of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol (43% yield) as an colorless oil.



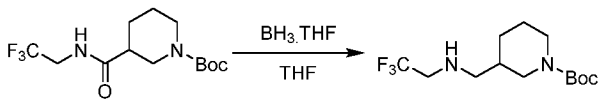
Procedure for the preparation of 1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene: To a solution of 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-ol (400 mg, 2.4 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 3 mL of CCl_4 was added 1 mL of 12N HCl (5.0 eq) at 0°C and the reaction was stirred for 15 mins at this temperature. The

reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was separated to isolate the CCl_4 layer and the alkyl chloride was used crude as a pink solution in CCl_4.



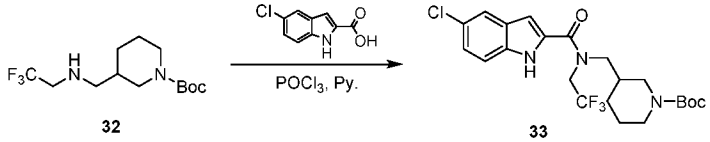
1 31

Procedure for the preparation of compound **31**: To a mixture of compound **1** (15.0 g, 65.4 mmol, 1.1 eq) in 150 mL of DMF was added HATU (24.9 g, 65.4 mmol, 1.1 eq) and Et_3N (18.1 g, 178.5 mmol, 3.0 eq) in one portion at 25°C. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 0.5 hour. Then 2,2,2-trifluoroethanamine (5.9 g, 59.5 mmol, 1.0 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25°C for 4 hours. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was poured into 300 mL of ice-water and extracted with three 150 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed twice with 200 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give compound **31** (12.0 g, 38.7 mmol, 65.0% yield) as a colorless oil.



31 32

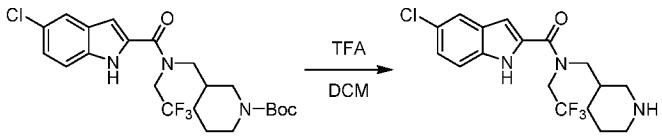
Procedure for the preparation of compound **32**: To a mixture of compound **31** (12.0 g, 38.7 mmol, 1.0 eq) in 150 mL of THF was added BH_3.THF (1M, 116.0 mL, 3.0 eq) at 25°C, and then the mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 16 hours under N_2 atmosphere. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The mixture was cooled in a water bath, and quenched with 200 mL of MeOH, then the mixture was stirred at 70°C for 1 hour, then concentrated to give 10.6 g amine **32** as a colorless oil.



32 33

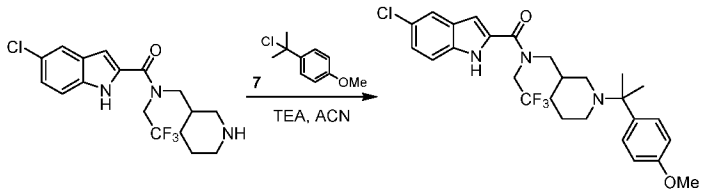
Procedure for the preparation of Compound **33**: To a mixture of amine **32** (250.0 mg, 843.7 μmol, 1.0 eq) and 5-chloro-indol-2-carboxylic acid (165.0 mg, 843.7 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 5 mL of

pyridine was added $POCl_3$ (388.1 mg, 2.5 mmol, 3.0 eq) dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction was quenched by saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$and the pH adjusted to pH ~ 7. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 10 mL of H_2O, and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase was washed with 20 mL of brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/1) to give 160 mg (20%) of compound **33** as a yellow oil. This material was used directly in the next reaction.



33 34

Procedure for the preparation of compound **34**: A mixture of compound **33** (160.0 mg, 337.6 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 1 mL of DCM and TFA (308.0 mg, 2.7 mmol, 8.0 eq) was stirred at 25°C for 2 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH ~ 8 by saturated $NaHCO_3$, and extracted with three 3 mL portions of DCM. The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give 100 mg (79%) of compound **34** as a yellow solid.

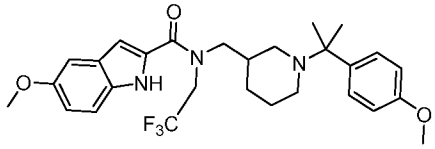


34 compound 361

Procedure for the preparation of compound **361**: To a solution of compound **34** (24.0 mg, 64.2 μmol, 1.0 eq) and TEA (1.5 g, 14.4 mmol, 224.7 eq) in 3 mL of ACN was added a solution of 1-(2-chloropropan-2-yl)-4-methoxybenzene (400 mg, 2.2 mmol, 33.7 eq) in 3 mL of CCl_4 at 0°C. The reaction was stirred for 1 hour at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The reaction mixture was purified by prep-TLC and then repurified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give 3.7 mg (9%) of the TFA salt of compound **361** as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 11.90 (br s, 1 H), 7.67 (s, 1 H), 7.41 - 7.51 (m, 3 H), 7.19 - 7.25 (m, 1 H), 6.89 - 6.98 (m, 2 H), 6.80 (br s, 1 H), 4.45 (br s, 2 H), 3.71 (s, 3 H), 3.59 (br s, 2 H), 3.10 - 3.26 (m, 1 H), 2.25 (br s, 2 H), 1.57 - 1.84 (m, 9 H), 1.21 (br s, 1 H), 1.06 (br s, 2 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 522.2 (M+H)



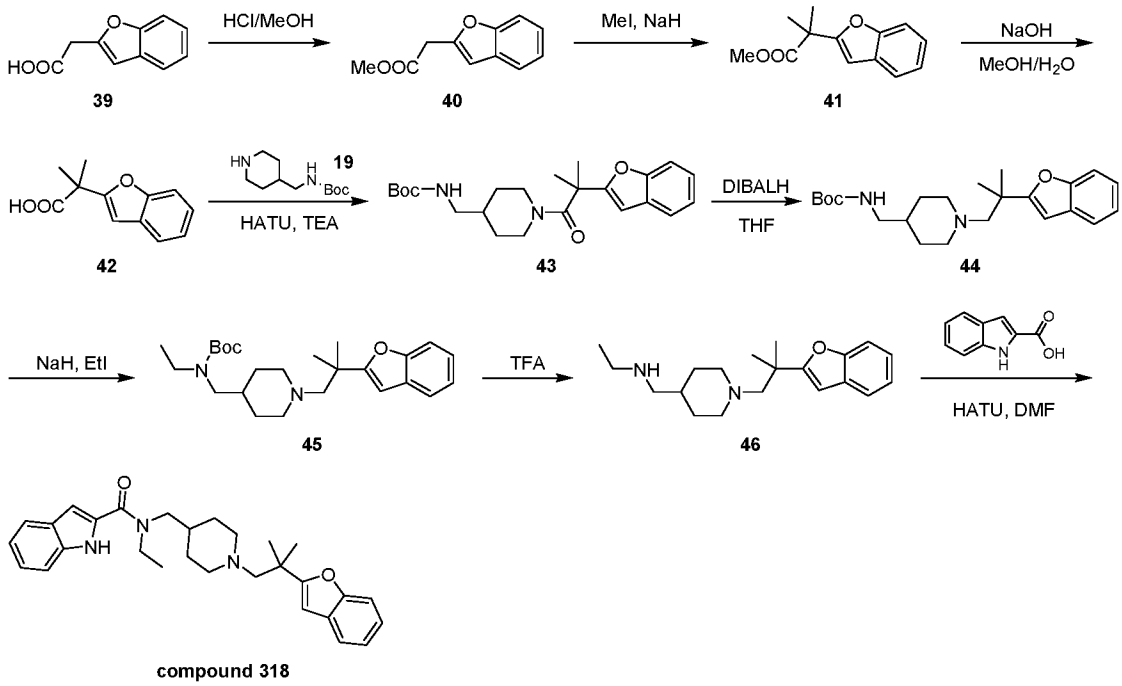
Compound 362

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 11.57 (br s, 1 H), 7.50 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.36 (d, *J*=8.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.09 (d, *J*=2.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.95 (br d, *J*=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.91 (dd, *J*=8.9, 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.76 (br s, 1 H), 4.48 (br d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.74 (s, 3 H), 3.55 - 3.69 (m, 3 H), 3.17 - 3.28 (m, 1 H), 2.28 (br s, 1 H), 1.56 - 1.87 (m, 10 H), 1.17 - 1.28 (m, 1 H), 1.02 - 1.16 (m, 1 H)

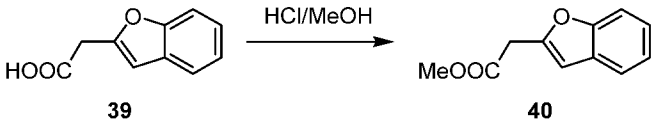
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 518.3 (M+H)

Example 26: General Protocol W for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol W to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 23 and the procedures set forth below.

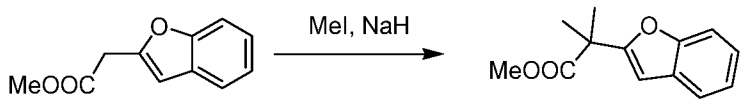


Scheme 23: Overview of General Protocol W as applied to Compound 316.



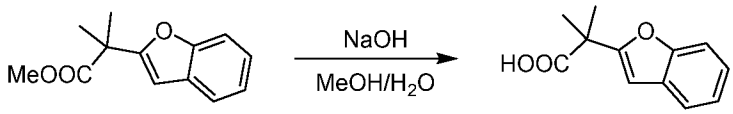
39 **40**

General procedure for the preparation of ester **40**: A solution of compound **39** (800 mg, 4.5 μmol) in HCl/MeOH (4M, 10.0 mL) was stirred for 2 h at 70°C. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was diluted with 10 mL of ethyl acetate and washed twice with 10 mL of water, then 10 mL of brine and concentrated to give 1.0g of ester **40** as a brown oil.



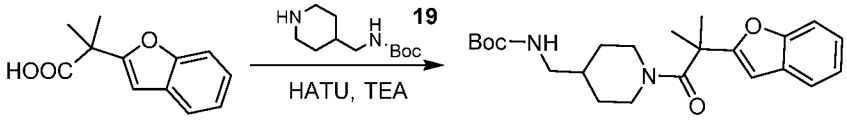
40 **41**

General procedure for the preparation of compound **41**: To a solution of methyl ester **40** (800 mg, 4.2 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2.0 mL of was added NaH (404 mg, 10.1 μmol, 60% purity, 2.4 *eq*) at 0°C. After stirring for 30 min, MeI (1.8 g, 12.6 μmol, 3.0 *eq*) was added into the misture at 0°C and the reaction was stirred for another 30 min at this temperature. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched with iced aqueous NH_4Cl (10 mL) and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 5/1) to give 390 mg of methyl ester **41** as a yellow oil.



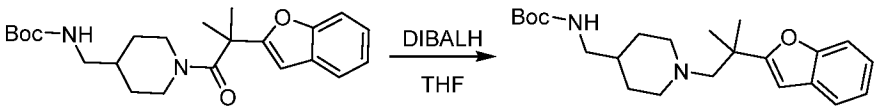
41 **42**

General procedure for the preparation of compound **42**: A mixture of methyl ester **41** (200 mg, 916 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) and NaOH (183 mg, 4.6 μmol, 5.0 *eq*) in 5.0 mL of methanol and 2.0 mL of water was stirred for 2 h at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was concentrated to remove methanol. The remaining solution was made acidic with 1N HCl to pH 2-3. Then the mixture was extracted with three 5 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give 180 mg of compound **42** as a yellow solid.



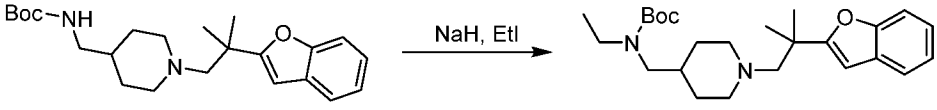
42 43

General procedure for the preparation of compound **43**: To a solution of compound **42** (89.1 mg, 436.3 μmol, 1.1 *eq*) and TEA (200.7 mg, 2.0 μmol, 5.0 *eq*) in 2.0 mL of DMF was added HATU (166 mg, 436 μmol, 1.1 *eq*) at 20°C. After stirring for 30 min, amine **19** (85.0 mg, 396.6 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) was added into the mixture and the final reaction was stirred for 16 h at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was diluted with 10 mL of water and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (SiO_2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 2/1) to give 185 mg of compound **43** as a light yellow solid.



43 44

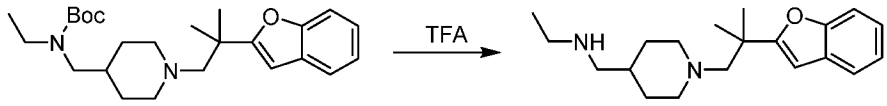
General procedure for the preparation of compound **44**: To a solution of compound **43** (80.0 mg, 199.8 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 1.5 mL of THF was added DIBAL-H (1M, 1.0 mL, 5.0 *eq*) at 0°C. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for an hour then 50°C for 12 h. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was poured into 10 mL of aqueous Na_2CO_3 and extracted with three 10 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give 75 mg of compound **44** as a colorless gum.



44 45

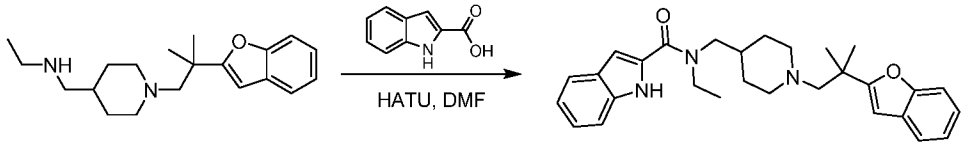
General procedure for the preparation of compound **45**: To a solution of compound **44** (75.0 mg, 194.0 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2.0 mL of DMF was added NaH (15.5 mg, 388.1 μmol, 60% purity, 2.0 *eq*) at 0°C. After stirring for 15 min at 0°C, EtI (60.5 mg, 388.1 μmol, 2.0 *eq*) was added and the reaction was allowed to warm to 20°C and stirred for 45 min at this temperature. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched with 10 mL of iced saturated aqueous NH_4Cl and extracted three times with 10 mL of ethyl

acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give80 mg of compound **45** as a yellow gum.



45 **46**

General procedure for the preparation of compound **46**: A solution of compound **45** (80.0 mg, 193.0 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 2.0 mL of DCM containing TFA (500.0 μL) was stirred for 1 h at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The reaction was concentrated to give 85 mg of crude compound **46** (TFA salt) as a brown gum.



46 **compound 405**

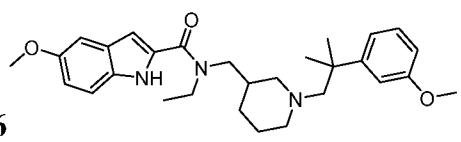
General procedure for the preparation of compound **405**: To a solution of indole-2-carboxylic acid (35 mg, 218 μmol, 1.1 *eq*) and TEA (100 mg, 992 μmol, 5.0 *eq*) in 1.5 mL of DMF was added HATU (83.0 mg, 218 μmol, 1.1 *eq*) at 20°C. After stirring for 30 min, compound **46** (85.0 mg, 198.4 μmol, 1.0 *eq*, TFA salt) was added and the reaction was stirred for 12 h at 20°C. The reaction was monitored by LCMS and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was filtered and the solution was purified by prep-HPLC (TFA condition) to give14.2 mg of compound **405** (TFA salt) as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ = ppm 7.62 - 7.52 (m, 2 H), 7.45 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.38 (br d, *J*=8.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 - 7.15 (m, 3 H), 7.07 - 7.00 (m, 1 H), 6.84 - 6.71 (m, 2 H), 3.66 (br d, *J*=17.9 Hz, 1 H), 3.54 (br s, 4 H), 3.25 - 2.97 (m, 3 H), 2.96 - 2.88 (m, 1 H), 2.15 - 1.90 (m, 2 H), 1.78 (br s, 2 H), 1.63 - 1.34 (m, 6 H), 1.32 - 1.15 (m, 4 H).

LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 458.1 (M+H)

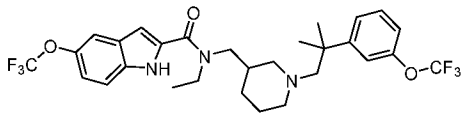
The following compounds were prepared analogously:

Compound 406



^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.36 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.18 - 7.10 (m, 2 H), 7.03 - 6.89 (m, 3 H), 6.75 (br s, 1 H), 6.63 (br s, 1 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 3 H), 3.63 - 3.37 (m, 4 H), 3.29 - 3.17 (m, 3 H), 2.99 (br d, *J*=13.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.82 (br s, 1 H), 2.57 (br s, 1 H), 2.28 (br s, 1 H), 1.82 (br s, 3 H), 1.47 (s, 3 H), 1.40 (s, 3 H), 1.33 (br s, 1 H), 1.23 (br t, *J*=6.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.18 (br s, 1 H).

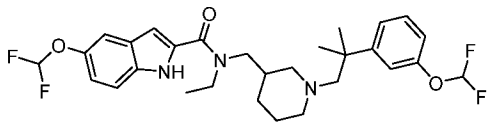
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 478.2 (M+H)



Compound 407

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.57 (br s, 1H), 7.54 - 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.43 - 7.29 (m, 2H), 7.16 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (br s, 1H), 6.98 - 6.79 (m, 1H), 3.74 - 3.33 (m, 6H), 3.28 - 3.05 (m, 2H), 2.92 - 2.59 (m, 2H), 2.37 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H), 1.83 (br s, 3H), 1.49 (br d, *J*=10.4 Hz, 6H), 1.33 - 1.19 (m, 4H)

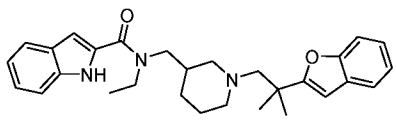
LCMS (ESI+): m/z 586.3 (M+H)



Compound 408

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-d_4) δ ppm 7.50 - 7.43 (m, 2 H), 7.32 - 7.21 (m, 3 H), 7.08 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.00 - 6.52 (m, 4 H), 3.67 - 3.38 (m, 3 H), 3.11 - 2.97 (m, 2 H), 2.91 - 2.77 (m, 2 H), 2.42 - 2.26 (m, 2 H), 1.89 - 1.73 (m, 4 H), 1.57 - 1.41 (m, 6 H), 1.37 - 1.19 (m, 5 H).

LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 550.3 (M+H)



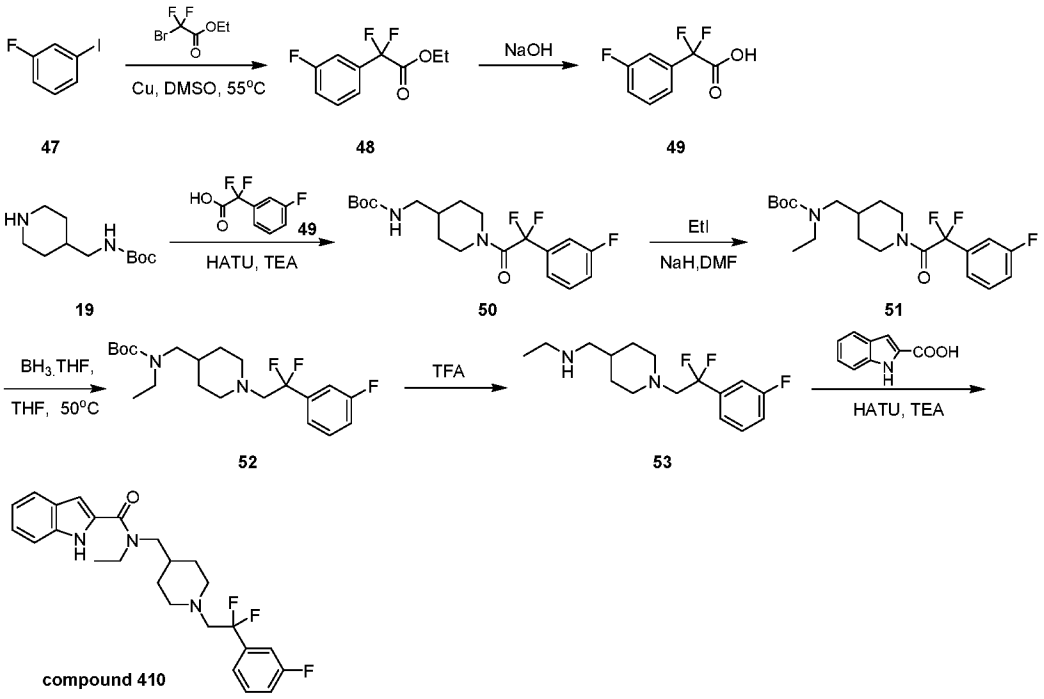
Compound 409

^{1}H NMR (methanol-d_4, 400 MHz) δ ppm 7.67 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.48 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 7.40 - 7.23 (m, 3 H), 7.15 - 7.04 (m, 3 H), 6.73 - 6.58 (m, 2 H), 3.66 - 3.49 (m, 2 H), 3.46 - 3.32 (m, 2 H), 3.17 - 3.06 (m, 2 H), 2.94 (br s, 2 H), 2.75 (br t, *J*=12.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.39 (br s, 1 H), 1.92 - 1.77 (m, 3 H), 1.56 (s, 3 H), 1.50 (s, 3 H), 1.36 - 1.19 (m, 2 H), 1.11 (br t, *J*=6.9 Hz, 3 H).

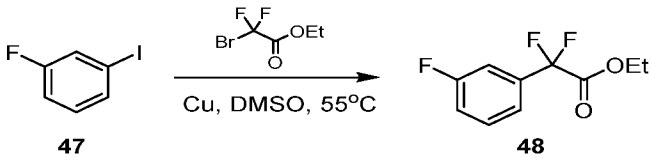
LCMS (ESI+): *m/z* 458.2 (M+H)

Example 26: General Protocol X for Synthesis of Exemplary Compounds

General Protocol X to synthesize exemplary compounds of Formula (I) is described in Scheme 24 and the procedures set forth below.

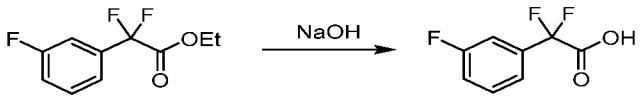


Scheme 24: Overview of General Protocol X as applied to Compound 410.



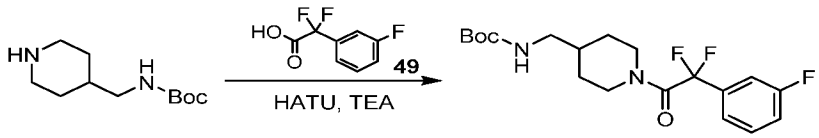
General procedure for the preparation of ethyl ester **48**: To a solution of compound **47** (3.0 g, 13.5 µmol, 1.0 *eq*) and ethyl 2-bromo-2,2-difluoro-acetate (5.5 g, 27.0 µmol, 2.0 *eq*) in 30 mL of DMSO was added Cu powder (2.6 g, 40.5 µmol, 3.0 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 hours under N_2. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 40 mL of water and then extracted with three 15 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL portions of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue.

The residue was purified by column chromatography (SiO2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=100/1 to 20/1) to give 1.8 g ethyl ester **48** as white solid.



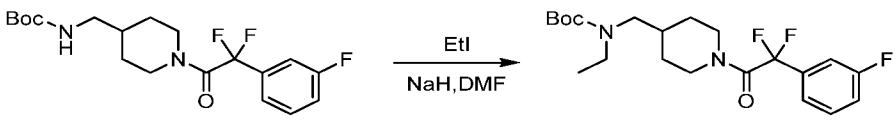
48 **49**

General procedure for the preparation of carboxylic acid **49***:* To a solution of ethyl ester **48** (1.6 g, 7.3 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 15.0 mL of MeOH and 5 mL of water was added NaOH (881mg, 20.0 μmol, 3.0 eq). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The mixture combined with another similar batch was concentrated to remove MeOH, then made acidic with 1N HCl to pH ~2. The aqueous solution was extracted with three 10 mL portions of DCM and the combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give a 2.5 g of crude acid **49** as a white solid.



19 **50**

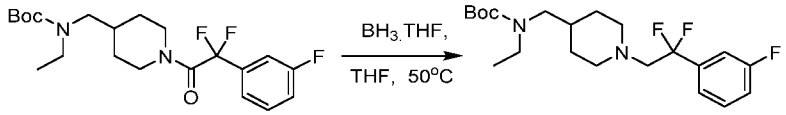
General procedure for the preparation of compound **50**: To a solution of compound **19** (200 mg, 933 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) and compound **49** (177 mg, 933 μmol, 1.00 *eq*) in 8 mL of DMF was added HATU (355 mg, 933 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) and TEA (189 mg, 1.9 μmol, 2.0 *eq*). The mixture was stirred at 25 ℃ for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of 20 mL of aqueous NH_4Cl and then extracted with three 5 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 25 mL portions of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 265 mg of the crude product compound **50** as a yellow oil, which was used to do next step without further purification.



50 **51**

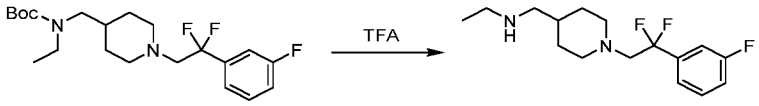
General procedure for preparation of compound **51**: To a solution of compound **50** (265 mg, 686 μmol, 1.0 *eq*) in 10 mL of DMF was added NaH (55 mg, 1.4 μmol, 60% purity, 2.0 *eq*) at 0 °C. EtI (214 mg, 1.4 μmol, 2.0 *eq*) was added. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C or 3 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 20 mL of aqueous NH_4Cl and then extracted with

three 8 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed twice with 20 mL portions of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by SiO_2 chromatography, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=10/1 to 1:1) to give 90 mg of compound **51** as a yellow oil.



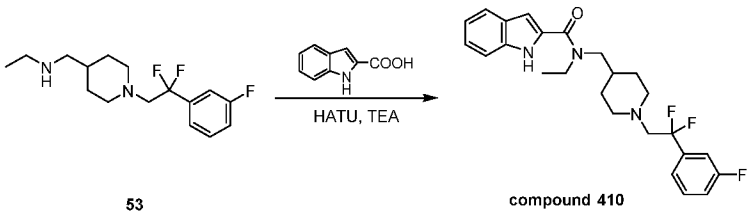
51 **52**

General procedure for the preparation of compound **52**: To a solution of compound **53** (90.0 mg, 217.1 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of THF was added BH_3.THF (1M, 652 μL, 3.0 eq) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched by addition of 5 mL of MeOH at 0 °C and concentrated under reduced pressure to give 90 mg of the amine **52** as a yellow oil, which was used to do next step without further purification.



52 **53**

General procedure for preparation of compound **53**: To a solution of compound **52** (90 mg, 235 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 1 mL of DCM was added TFA (537 mg, 4.7 μmol, 20.0 eq). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until completion. The mixture was basified by 10% aqueous $NaHCO_3$ to pH ~ 8, and then extracted with three 5 mL potions of DCM. The combined organic layers were concentrated to give 60 mg of the crude amine **53** as a yellow oil. This material was used to do next step without further purification.



53 **compound 410**

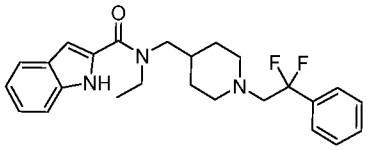
General procedure for the preparation of compound **410**: To a solution of compound **53** (60 mg, 200 μmol, 1.0 eq) and 1H-indole-2-carboxylic acid (32.2 mg, 200 μmol, 1.0 eq) in 2 mL of DMF was added HATU (76 mg, 200 μmol, 1.00 eq) and TEA (61 mg, 600 μmol, 3.0 eq). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC and allowed to run until complete. The reaction mixture was quenched by adding 10 mL of aqueous NH_4Cl, and then

extracted with three 3 mL portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with twice with 20 mL of brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by TLC (SiO2, eluting with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate=1/1) to give 44.1 mg of amide **410** as a white solid.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.25 (br s, 1 H) 7.64 (d, J=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.30 - 7.42 (m, 2 H) 7.27 (br d, J=4.63 Hz, 1 H) 7.21 (br d, J=9.48 Hz, 1 H) 7.04 - 7.15 (m, 2 H) 6.78 (br s, 1 H) 3.31 - 3.87 (m, 4 H) 2.90 (t, J=14.11 Hz, 2 H) 2.80 (br d, J=11.25 Hz, 2 H) 2.22 (br t, J=11.36 Hz, 2 H) 1.78 (br s, 1 H) 1.67 - 1.71 (m, 1 H) 1.62 (br s, 2 H) 1.21 - 1.39 (m, 5 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 444.1 (M+H)

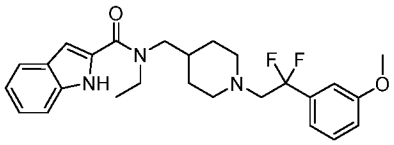
The following compounds were prepared analogously:



Compound 411

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.27 (br s, 1 H) 7.64 (d, *J*=7.94 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 - 7.50 (m, 1 H) 7.35 - 7.42 (m, 3 H) 7.25 - 7.29 (m, 1 H) 7.05 - 7.17 (m, 1 H) 6.78 (br s, 1 H) 3.30 - 3.91 (m, 4 H) 2.92 (br t, *J*=14.33 Hz, 2 H) 2.84 (br d, *J*=11.25 Hz, 2 H) 2.22 (br t, *J*=11.25 Hz, 2 H) 1.78 (br s, 1 H) 1.59 (br s, 4 H) 1.22 - 1.40 (m, 4 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 426.1 (M+H)



Compound 412

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 9.29 (br s, 1 H) 7.41 (d, *J*=8.33 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 - 7.33 (m, 2 H) 7.09 - 7.16 (m, 1 H) 7.09 - 7.09 (m, 1 H) 7.00 - 7.09 (m, 2 H) 6.94 (br d, *J*=7.89 Hz, 1 H) 6.80 (br s, 1 H) 3.82 (s, 3 H) 3.80 - 3.80 (m, 1 H) 3.80 - 3.80 (m, 1 H) 3.80 - 3.80 (m, 1 H) 3.44 (br s, 4 H) 2.83 - 2.99 (m, 4 H) 2.25 (br t, *J*=11.18 Hz, 2 H) 1.80 (br s, 1 H) 1.59 - 1.69 (m, 4 H) 1.33 (br d, *J*=9.65 Hz, 3 H)

LCMS (ESI+): m/z 474.2 (M+H)

Example 27. Dose Response Assay for TDP-43 Inhibition

Exemplary compounds of the invention were evaluated for efficacy in inhibiting TDP-43 inclusions using a dose response assay. Briefly, PC12 cells stably expressing wild type (WT) TDP-43-GFP were stressed with 15 μM to induce TDP-43 inclusions. The cells were then treated with exemplary compounds of the invention and the inhibitory effect on TDP-43 inclusions was observed using fluorescent microscopy. The ratio of cells with TDP-43 inclusions was calculated based on the total number of cells with detectable GFP expression. A 12-point dose response curve was generated, and the IC_{50} for each compound tested was determined. Results of the dose response assay for exemplary compounds of the invention are summarized in Table 2, wherein A represents an IC_{50} value of < 100 nM; B represents an IC_{50} value of 101-250 nM; C represents an IC_{50} value of 251- 500 nM; D represents an IC_{50} value of > 500 nM; and ND signifies that the IC_{50} value was not determined.

Example 28. Neuroprotection Assay

Assay Media:

CMF dissection buffer: 1x Hank's balanced salt solution (Ca-/Mg, 500 mL) and 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.25-7.3 (1M stock, 5 mL)

Plating media: MEM (Earle salts+/Glutamine, 95 mL), FBS (to 2.5%, 2.5 mL), Pen/Strep (1x, 1 mL), glutamine (1x, 1 mL), and D-glucose (0.6% w/v, 0.6 g)

Feeding media: neurobasal media (96 mL), B27 supplement (2 mL), Pen/Strep (1 mL), and glutamine (1 mL).

Procedure:

Embryonic mouse hippocampal neurons were cultured according to Kaech, S. and Banker, G. (2006) *Nat Protoc* 1:2406-2415 and dissected at P0 from CD1 mice. Once all the hippocampi were removed, they were placed in a 15 mL conical Falcon tube on ice and brought to a final volume of 4.5 mL with CMF dissection buffer. 0.5 mL of a 2.5% trypsin-EDTA solution was then added, and the mixture was incubated at 37 °C for 15 min. The trypsin soluition was gently removed, leaving the tissue at the bottom of the Falcon tube. 5 mL CMF dissection buffer was then added, and after gentle mixing, the tissue was allowed to sediment. This procedure was repeated three times. The hippocampi were then dissociated by adding 1.8

mL platting media and repeatedly pipetting in a glass Pasteur pipette; the dissociation process was repeated 5-10 times. The cells were then passed through a 70 um cell strainer into a 50 mL conical tube to remove clumps and debris, and the neurons were plated on glass coverslips coated with poly-D-lysine/laminin. On DIV 1 neurons were transduced with AAV1 EGFP, WT TDP-43 EGFP, A315T TDP-43 EGFP, or Q331K TDP-43 EGFP. Starting at DIV7 neurons were treated every 48h (DIV7, 9, 11) with an exemplary compound of the invention at a concentration of 10 times the IC_{50} value. On DIV12, neurons were fixed in 4% PFA and stained for MAP2 or β-3-tubulin (0.1% Triton-X100 antigen retrieval, block in 10% Donkey Serum, primary overnight 1:1000 (Aves) or 1:500 (Millipore) at 4 °C in 5% Donkey Serum). Imaging was done on the Zeiss microscope at 20x with 6x6 tiling. Neurons were traced and analyzed using NeuronJ.

Results of the neuroprotection assay for exemplary compounds of the invention are summarized in Table 2, wherein A represents an average rescue total dendrite length of > 150%; B represents an average rescue total dendrite length of 100-149%; C represents an average rescue total dendrite length of 50-99%; D represents an average rescue total dendrite length of 0-49%; E represents an average rescue total dendrite length of < 0%; and ND signifies that the average rescue total dendrite length was not determined.

Table 2: Efficacy of Exemplary Compounds of the Invention

Compound No.	IC_{50} (nM)	Average Additive Dendrite Length (%)
100	B	E
101	B	C
102	C	B
103	D	ND
104	B	ND
105	A	ND
106	B	ND
107	D	ND
108	B	ND
109	D	ND

110	A	ND
111	D	ND
112	D	ND
113	D	ND

Example 29: In vitro efficacy assay of exemplary compounds

Exemplary compounds of the invention were evaluated for efficacy in inhibiting TDP-43 inclusions using a concentration-response assay. Briefly, PC12 cells stably expressing a GFP-tagged mutant form of TDP-43 (TDP-43^{Q331K}::eGFP) were pre-treated for 1 hour with exemplary compounds and stressed with 15 μM sodium arsenite for 23 hours to induce TDP-43 aggregation. The inhibitory effect on TDP-43 aggregation was measured using fluorescence microscopy. The ratio of cells with TDP-43 aggregates was calculated based on the total number of cells with detectable GFP expression. A 10-point dose response curve was generated, and the IC_{50} for each compound tested was determined and is summarized in Table 3 below. In the table, "A" indicates an IC_{50} of less than or equal to 1.5 μM, "B" indicates an IC_{50} range from 1.5 μM to 4 μM; "C" indicates an IC_{50} range from 4 μM to 7 μM; "D" indicates an IC_{50} range from 7 μM to 9.9 μM; "E" indicates an IC_{50} greater than or equal to 10 μM; and "F" indicates that the IC_{50} was not determined.

Table 3: Efficacy of Exemplary Compounds of the Invention

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)	Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
101	A	**133**	B
120	F	**134**	B
122	A	**135**	A
123	B	**137**	B
124	C	**138**	A
125	A	**139**	B
126	E	**140**	A
127	A	**141**	A
128	A	**142**	E
129	E	**143**	A
130	B	**144**	A
131	E	**145**	B
132	B	**146**	B

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
147	E
148	A
149	A
150	A
151	A
152	E
153	B
154	B
155	B
156	B
157	E
158	C
159	B
160	A
161	A
162	B
163	A
164	B
165	B
166	E
167	A
168	A
169	A
170	A
171	A
172	B
173	B
174	B
175	E
176	E
177	A
178	A
179	C
180	E
181	D
200	B
201	A
202	A
203	B
204	A
205	B

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
206	A
207	A
208	C
209	C
210	E
211	B
212	E
213	E
214	E
215	E
216	B
217	A
218	E
219	A
220	E
221	B
222	E
223	B
224	B
225	E
226	F
227	B
228	E
229	B
230	A
231	B
232	A
233	A
234	E
235	B
236	E
237	B
238	B
239	E
240	E
241	E
242	B
243	A
244	E
245	F
246	B

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
247	C
248	A
249	A
250	A
251	E
252	E
253	B
254	E
255	E
256	E
257	C
258	E
259	E
260	C
261	B
262	E
263	E
264	B
265	A
266	C
267	B
268	B
269	E
270	E
271	A
272	E
273	B
274	E
275	E
276	E
277	E
278	C
279	E
280	E
281	E
282	E
283	E
284	E
285	B
286	B
287	C

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
288	A
289	E
290	E
291	B
292	E
293	E
294	E
295	C
296	B
297	B
298	B
299	E
300	B
301	E
302	E
303	E
304	E
305	A
306	A
307	A
308	E
309	E
310	C
311	D
312	B
313	E
314	A
315	A
316	C
317	B
318	A
320	E
321	A
322	B
323	A
324	B
325	E
326	B
327	D
328	C
329	A

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
330	A
331	B
332	A
333	E
334	A
335	A
336	A
337	A
338	A
339	A
340	A
341	A
342	E
343	B
344	E
345	B
350	A
351	A
352	A
353	A
354	A
355	A
356	A
357	A
358	A
359	A
360	A
361	F
362	F
363	A

Compound No.	Average IC_{50} (nM)
364	A
365	B
400	E
401	C
402	E
403	B
404	A
405	C
406	A
407	E
408	A
409	B
410	B
411	A
412	B
413	E
414	E
415	E
416	E
417	E
418	E
419	E
420	E
421	C
422	E
423	A
424	C
425	E
426	E

EQUIVALENTS

It will be recognized that one or more features of any embodiments disclosed herein may be combined and/or rearranged within the scope of the invention to produce further embodiments that are also within the scope of the invention.

Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be within the scope of the present invention.

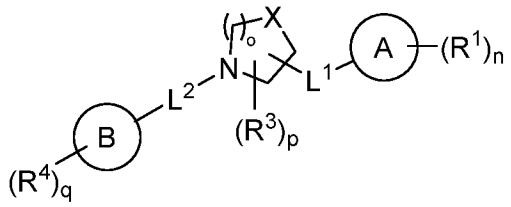
Although the invention has been described and illustrated in the foregoing illustrative embodiments, it is understood that the present disclosure has been made only by way of example, and that numerous changes in the details of implementation of the invention can be made without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention, which is limited only by the claims that follow. Features of the disclosed embodiments can be combined and/or rearranged in various ways within the scope and spirit of the invention to produce further embodiments that are also within the scope of the invention. Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain, using no more than routine experimentation, numerous equivalents to the specific embodiments described specifically in this disclosure. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed in the scope of the following claims.

All patents, patent applications and publications cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. The disclosures of these publications in their entireties are hereby incorporated by reference into this application in order to more fully describe the state of the art as known to those skilled therein as of the date of the invention described and claimed herein.

* * * * *

We claim:

1. A compound of Formula (I):



Formula (I)

X is C(R'), C(R')(R"), N, or NR^A;

each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkenyl–, $–C_2$-C_6 alkynyl–, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)O-, $-C(O)NR^A$-, $-NR^AC(O)$-, $-C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 alkyl, $-C_1$-C_6 alkyl-$C(O)NR^A$-, $-NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 alkyl-, $-C_1$-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$-, $-C(O)NR^A$-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, $-C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-$C(O)NR^A$ –, $-NR^AC(O)$-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, $-C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-$NR^AC(O)$–, $–C_1$-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, $–C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-C(O)-, –C(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-$C(O)NR^A$-, $–S(O)_x$–, $–OS(O)_x$, $–C(O)NR^AS(O)_x$,–, $–NR^AS(O)_x$–, or $–S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5;

each of R^1 and R^4 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, $–S(O)_xR^E$, $–OS(O)_xR^E$, $–C(O)NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, $–NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or $–S(O)_xNR^A$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^6;

R^3 is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-NR^AR^C$, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, $-NR^AC(O)R^D$, $-NR^AC(O)NR^BR^C$, $-SR^E$, $-S(O)_xR^E$, $-NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or $-S(O)_xNR^AR^C$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7; or

or two R^3, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a ring (e.g., a 5-7 membered ring), optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R^5, R^6, and R^7 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, $-OR^B$, $-C(O)R^D$, $-C(O)OR^B$, $-C(O)NR^AR^C$, or $-SR^E$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^A, R^B, R^C, R^D, or R^E is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

or R^A and R^C, together with the atoms to which each is attached, form a heterocyclyl ring optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

each R^8 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, cyano, or nitro, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^9;

each R^9 is C_1-C_6 alkyl, halo, hydroxy, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, keto, cyano, or nitro;

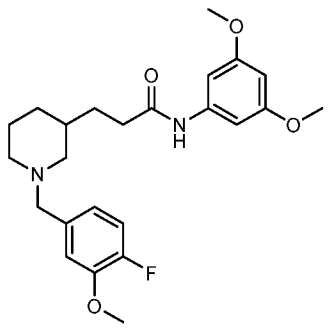
each of n and q is independently 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

x is 0, 1, or 2;

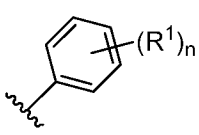
wherein when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R') or N,

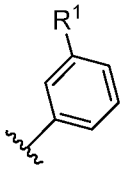
provided the compound is not 

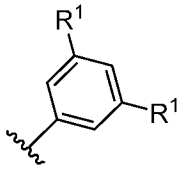
.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein Ring A is aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl or naphthyl).

3. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein Ring A is phenyl,

(*e.g.*, 

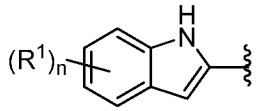
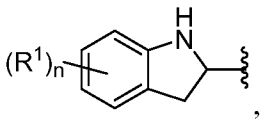
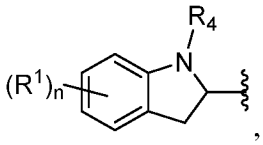
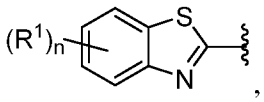
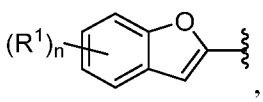
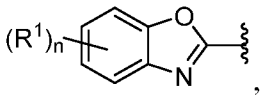
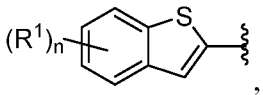
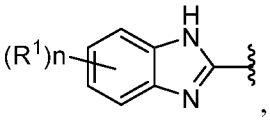
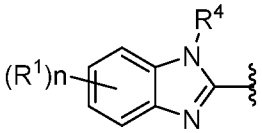
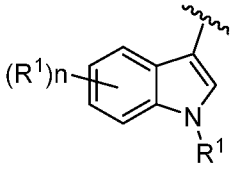
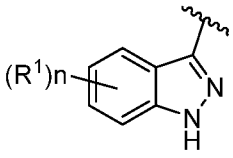
, *e.g.*, 

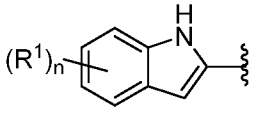
, or 

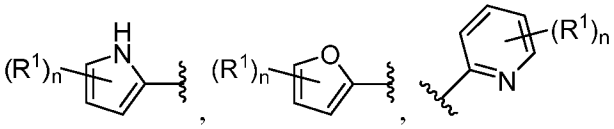
).

4. The compound of claim 1, wherein Ring A is heteroaryl.

5. The compound of claim 4, wherein Ring A is a monocyclic heteroaryl or bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl).

6. The compound of any one of claims 4-5, wherein Ring A is indolyl, indolinyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, or benzothiazolyl (*e.g.*,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , ).

7. The compound of any one of claims 4-6, wherein Ring A is indolyl (*e.g.*, ).

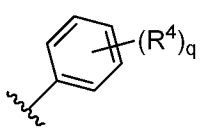
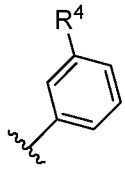
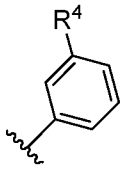
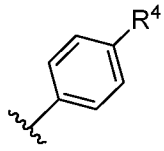
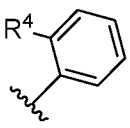
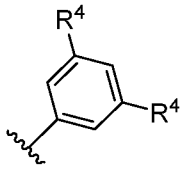
8. The compound of any one of claims 4-7, wherein Ring A is pyrrolyl, furanyl, or pyridyl, (*e.g.*, ).

9. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein n is 0.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein n is 1, 2, or 3, and R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or -OR^B (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl).

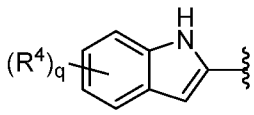
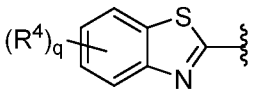
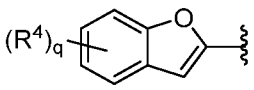
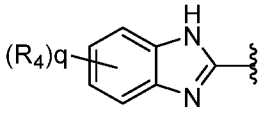
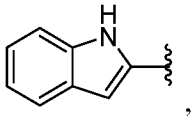
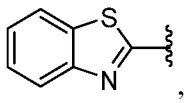
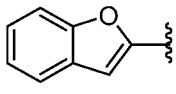
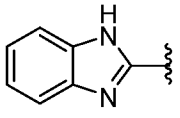
11. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein Ring B is aryl (*e.g.,* phenyl),

12. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein Ring B is phenyl,

(*e.g.*,  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,  ,  , or ).

13. The compound of any one of claim 1-10, wherein Ring B is heteroaryl.

14. The compound of claim 13, wherein Ring B is a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl).

15. The compound of claim 14, wherein Ring B is indolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, or benzothiazolyl (*e.g.*,  ,  ,  , or  , *e.g.*,  ,  ,  , or ).

16. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein q is 0.

17. The compound of any one of claims 1-15, wherein q is 1, 2, or 3, and R^4 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, -$C(O)OR^B$ (*e.g.*, -C(O)OH or -$C(O)OCH_3$), or -OR^B (*e.g.*, --OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl).

18. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein X is C(R')(R").

19. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each of R' and R" is independently H.

20. The compound of any one of claims 1-17, wherein X is NR^A, and R^A is H.

21. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each of L^1 and L^2 is independently a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, $-S(O)_x-$, $-OS(O)_x$, $-C(O)NR^AS(O)_x-$, $-NR^AS(O)_x-$, or $-S(O)_xNR^A-$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

22. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-.

23. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)- and R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclohexyl), aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl), cycloalkylalkyl, or arylalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2-phenyl.

24. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)- and R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclohexyl), aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl), cycloalkylalkyl, or arylalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2-phenyl).

25. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L^2 is a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), $-S(O)_x-$ (*e.g.*, $S(O)_2$), or -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, -C(O)CH_2-), each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

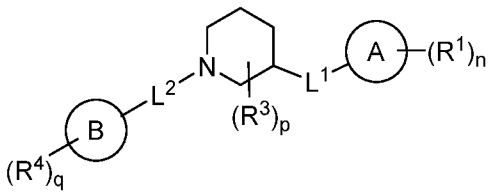
26. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L^2 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl).

27. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein p is 0.

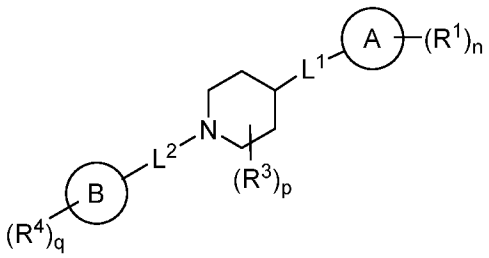
28. The compound of any one of claims 1-26, wherein p is 2 and each R^3 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), wherein both R^3 is joined together to form a 6- or 7-membered ring.

29. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein o is 2.

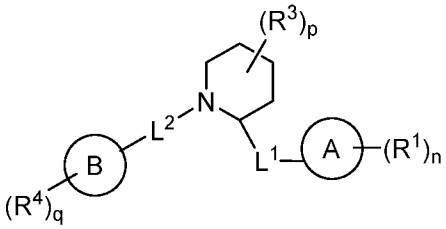
30. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-d), Formula (I-e), or Formula (I-f):



Formula (I-d)



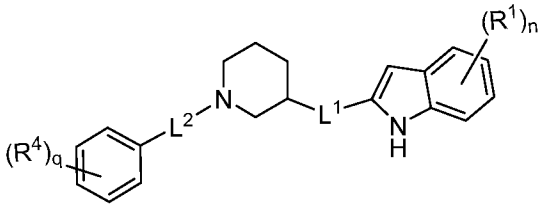
Formula (I-e)



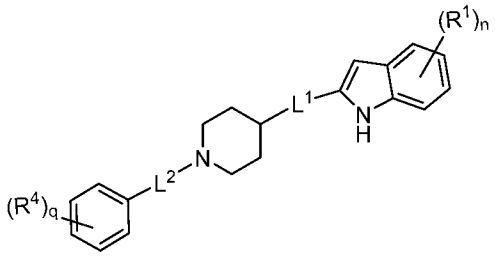
Formula (I-f)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, Ring B, L^1, L^2, R^1, R^3, R^4, n, p, q, and subvariables thereof are as described in any of the preceding claims.

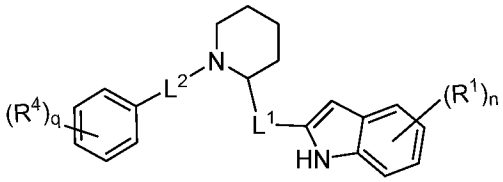
31. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is a compound of Formula (I-g), Formula (I-h), or Formula (I-i):



Formula (I-g)



Formula (I-h)

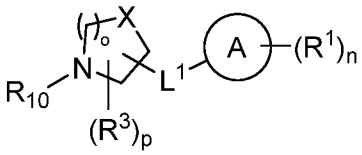


Formula (I-i)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein L^1, L^2, R^1, R^4, n, q, and subvariables thereof are as described described in any of the preceding claims.

32. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from a compound described in FIG. 1.

33. A compound of Formula (II):



Formula (II)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A is cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl;

X is C(R'), C(R')(R"), N, or NR^A;

L^1 is a bond, $-C_1$-C_6 alkyl–, $-C_2$-C_6 alkenyl–, $-C_2$-C_6 alkynyl–, $-C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C(O)-, -OC(O)-, -C(O)O-, -OC(O)O-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-, -C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-C(O)NR^A –, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl–, -C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl-NR^AC(O)–, $-C_1$-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, $-C_1$-C_6 heteroalkyl-C(O)-, –C(O)-C_1-C_6

heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)NR^A-, –$S(O)_x$–, –$OS(O)_x$, –$C(O)NR^AS(O)_x$,–, –$NR^AS(O)_x$–, or –$S(O)_xNR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5;

each R^1 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -NR^AR^C, -$NR^AC(O)R^D$, –$S(O)_xR^E$, –$OS(O)_xR^E$, –$C(O)NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, –$NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or –$S(O)_xNR^A$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^6;

each R^3 is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, nitro, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -NR^AR^C, -$C(O)R^D$, -$C(O)OR^B$, -$C(O)NR^AR^C$, -$NR^AC(O)R^D$, -$NR^AC(O)NR^BR^C$, -SR^E, -$S(O)_xR^E$, -$NR^AS(O)_xR^E$, or -$S(O)_xNR^AR^C$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7; or

or two R^3, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a ring (e.g., a 5-7 membered ring), optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R' and R" is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^7;

each of R^5, R^6, and R^7 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, halo, cyano, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, -OR^B, -$C(O)R^D$, -$C(O)OR^B$, -$C(O)NR^AR^C$, or -SR^E, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^{10} is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, or -$C(O)R^D$, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^8;

each R^A, R^B, R^C, R^D, or R^E is independently H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, arylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, or heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

or R^A and R^C, together with the atoms to which each is attached, form a heterocyclyl ring optionally substituted with 1-4 R^8;

each R^8 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, heteroaryl, halo, cyano, or nitro, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^9;

each R^9 is C_1-C_6 alkyl, halo, hydroxy, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, keto, cyano, or nitro;

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

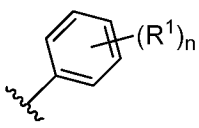
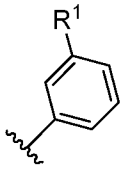
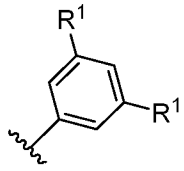
p is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4; and

x is 0, 1, or 2;

wherein when L^1 is connected to X, X is C(R') or N.

34. The compound of claim 33, wherein Ring A is aryl (*e.g.,* phenyl or naphthyl).

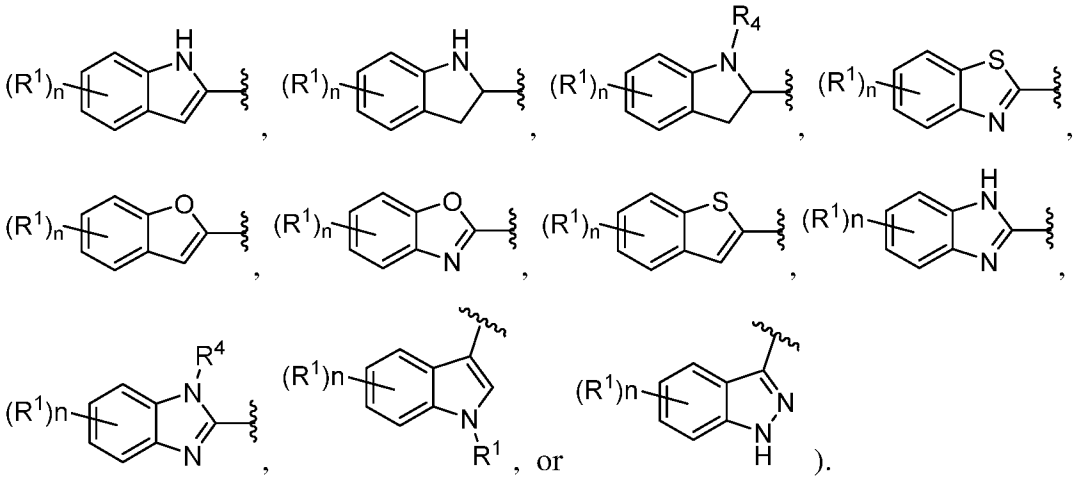
35. The compound of any one of claims 33-34, wherein Ring A is phenyl,

(*e.g.*,  , *e.g.*,  , or ).

36. The compound of claim 33, wherein Ring A is heteroaryl.

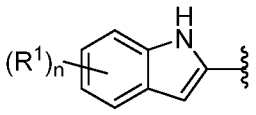
37. The compound of claim 36, wherein Ring A is a monocyclic heteroaryl or bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., a bicyclic nitrogen-containing heteroaryl).

38. The compound of any one of claims 36-37, wherein Ring A is indolyl, indolinyl, indazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoimidazolyl, benzooxazolyl, or benzothiazolyl (*e.g.*,



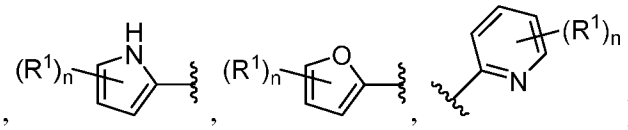
).

39. The compound of any one of claims 36-38, wherein Ring A is indolyl (*e.g.*,



).

40. The compound of any one of claims 36-37, wherein Ring A is pyrrolyl, furanyl, or pyridyl, (*e.g.*,



).

41. The compound of any one of claims 33-40, wherein n is 0.

42. The compound of any one of claims 33-40, wherein n is 1, 2, or 3, and R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), halo (*e.g.*, fluoro or chloro), cyano, or -OR^B (*e.g.*, -OCH_3, OCF_3, $OCHF_2$, -OCH_2-aryl).

43. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein X is C(R')(R").

44. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each of R' and R" is independently H.

45. The compound of any one of claims 33-44, wherein X is NR^A, and R^A is H.

46. The compound of any one of claims 33-45, wherein L^1 is a bond, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-, -NR^AC(O)-, -C(O)NR^A-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, -NR^AC(O)-C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, -C(O)-C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl-C(O)-, C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-, –$S(O)_x$–, –$OS(O)_x$, –C(O)$NR^A$$S(O)_x$,–, –$NR^A$$S(O)_x$–, or –$S(O)_x$$NR^A$ –, each of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 R^5.

47. The compound of any one of claims 33-46, wherein L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl-NR^AC(O)-.

48. The compound of any one of claims 33-46, wherein L^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl-$NR^AC(O)$- and R^A is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl), C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2CF_3), cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, cyclohexyl), aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl), cycloalkylalkyl, or arylalkyl (*e.g.*, CH_2-phenyl.

49. The compound of any one of claims 33-48, wherein p is 0.

50. The compound of any one of claims 33-48, wherein p is 2 and each R^3 is independently C_1-C_6 alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl or ethyl), wherein both R^3 is joined together to form a 6- or 7-membered ring.

51. The compound of any one of claims 33-50, wherein o is 2.

52. The compound of any one of claims 33-51, wherein the compound of Formula (I) is selected from a compound described in FIG. 1.

53. A pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one compound according to any one of claims 1-52 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in a mixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, diluent or carrier.

54. A pharmaceutical composition for use in modulating stress granules, wherein the composition comprises a compound of Formula (I) of Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to claims 1-53.

55. The composition of claim 54, wherein stress granule formation is inhibited.

56. The composition of claim 54, wherein the stress granule is disaggregated.

57. The composition of claim 54, wherein stress granule formation is stimulated.

58. The composition of any of claims 54-57, wherein the stress granule comprises tar DNA binding protein-43 (TDP-43), T-cell intracellular antigen 1 (TIA-1), TIA1 cytotoxic granule-associated RNA binding protein-like 1 (TIAR), GTPase activating protein binding protein 1 (G3BP-1), GTPase activating protein binding protein 2 (G3BP-2), tris tetraprolin (TTP), fused in sarcoma (FUS), or fragile X mental retardation protein (FMRP).

59. A pharmaceutical composition for use in modulating TDP-43 inclusion formation, wherein the composition comprises a compound of Formula (I) or Formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to claims 1-53.

60. The composition of claim 59, wherein TDP-43 inclusion formation is inhibited.

61. The composition of claim 59, wherein the TDP-43 inclusion is disaggregated.

62. The composition of claim 59, wherein TDP-43 inclusion formation is stimulated.

63. The composition of any one of claims 54-62, wherein the composition is administered to a subject suffering from a neurodegenerative disease or disorder, a musculoskeletal disease or disorder, a cancer, an ophthalmological disease or disorder, and/or a viral infection.

64. The composition of claim 63, wherein the neurodegenerative disease is selected from the group consisting of Alzheimer's disease, frontotemporal dementia (FTD), FTLD-U, FTD caused by mutations in the progranulin protein or tau protein (*e.g.*, progranulin-deficient FTLD), frontotemporal dementia with inclusion body myopathy (IBMPFD), frontotemporal dementia with motor neuron disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Huntington's disease (HD), Huntington's chorea, prion diseases (*e.g.*, Creutzfeld-Jacob disease, bovine spongiform encephalopathy, Kuru, or scrapie), Lewy Body disease, diffuse Lewy body disease (DLBD), polyglutamine (polyQ)-repeat diseases, trinucleotide repeat diseases, cerebral degenerative diseases, presenile dementia, senile dementia, Parkinsonism linked to chromosome 17 (FTDP-17), progressive supranuclear palsy (PSP), progressive bulbar palsy (PBP), psuedobulbar palsy, spinal and bulbar muscular atrophy (SBMA), primary lateral sclerosis, Pick's disease, primary

progressive aphasia, corticobasal dementia, HIV-associated dementia, Parkinson's disease, Parkinson's disease with dementia, dementia with Lewy bodies, Down's syndrome, multiple system atrophy, spinal muscular atrophy (SMA, *e.g.*, SMA Type I (*e.g.*, Werdnig-Hoffmann disease) SMA Type II, SMA Type III (*e.g.*, Kugelberg-Welander disease), or congenital SMA with arthrogryposis), progressive spinobulbar muscular atrophy (e.g., Kennedy disease), post-polio syndrome (PPS), spinocerebellar ataxia, pantothenate kinase-associated neurodegeneration (PANK), spinal degenerative disease/motor neuron degenerative diseases, upper motor neuron disorder, lower motor neuron disorder, age-related disorders and dementias, Hallervorden-Spatz syndrome, cerebral infarction, cerebral trauma, chronic traumatic encephalopathy, transient ischemic attack, Lytigo-bodig (amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-parkinsonism dementia), Guam-Parkinsonism dementia, hippocampal sclerosis, corticobasal degeneration, Alexander disease, Apler's disease, Krabbe's disease, neuroborreliosis, neurosyphilis, Sandhoff disease, Tay-Sachs disease, Schilder's disease, Batten disease, Cockayne syndrome, Kearns-Sayre syndrome, Gerstmann-Straussler-Scheinker syndrome and other transmissible spongiform encephalopathies, hereditary spastic paraparesis, Leigh's syndrome, demyelinating diseases, neuronal ceroid lipofuscinoses, epilepsy, tremors, depression, mania, anxiety and anxiety disorders, sleep disorders (*e.g.*, narcolepsy, fatal familial insomnia), acute brain injuries (*e.g.*, stroke, head injury), autism, or any combination thereof.

65. The composition of claim 63, wherein the musculoskeletal disease is selected from the group consisting of muscular dystrophy, facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (e.g., FSHD1 or FSHD2), Freidrich's ataxia, progressive muscular atrophy (PMA), mitochondrial encephalomyopathy (MELAS), multiple sclerosis, inclusion body myopathy, inclusion body myositis (*e.g.*, sporadic inclusion body myositis), post-polio muscular atrophy (PPMA), motor neuron disease, myotonia, myotonic dystrophy, sacropenia, multifocal motor neuropathy, inflammatory myopathies, and paralysis.

66. The composition of claim 63, wherein the cancer is selected from the group consisting of breast cancer, a melanoma, adrenal gland cancer, biliary tract cancer, bladder cancer, brain or central nervous system cancer, bronchus cancer, blastoma, carcinoma, a chondrosarcoma, cancer of the oral cavity or pharynx, cervical cancer, colon cancer, colorectal cancer, esophageal cancer,

gastrointestinal cancer, glioblastoma, hepatic carcinoma, hepatoma, kidney cancer, leukemia, liver cancer, lung cancer, lymphoma, non-small cell lung cancer, ophthalmological cancer, osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer, pancreas cancer, peripheral nervous system cancer, prostate cancer, sarcoma, salivary gland cancer, small bowel or appendix cancer, small-cell lung cancer, squamous cell cancer, stomach cancer, testis cancer, thyroid cancer, urinary bladder cancer, uterine or endometrial cancer, vulval cancer, or any combination thereof.

67. The composition of claim 66, wherein the non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is selected from a B-cell lymphoma or a T-cell lymphoma.

68. The composition of claim 67, wherein the B-cell or T-cell lymphoma is selected from the group consisting of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, intravascular large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma, mantle cell lymphoma, marginal zone B-cell lymphomas, extranodal marginal B-cell lymphomas, mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, modal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma, Waldenström's macroglobulinemia, hairy cell leukemia, primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma, precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, smoldering adult T-cell lymphoma, chronic adult T-cell lymphoma, acute adult T-cell lymphoma, lymphomatous adult T-cell lymphoma, angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma nasal type (ENKL), enteropathy-associated intestinal T-cell lymphoma (EATL), and anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL).

69. The composition of claim 63, wherein the ophthalmological disease is selected from the group consisting of macular degeneration, age-related macular degeneration, diabetes retinopathy, histoplasmosis, macular hole, macular pucker, Bietti's crystalline dystrophy, retinal detachment, retinal thinning, retinoblastoma, retinopathy of prematurity, Usher's syndrome, vitreous detachment, Refsum disease, retinitis pigmentosa, onchocerciasis, choroideremia, Leber congenital amaurosis, retinoschisis, juvenile retinoschisis, Stargardt disease, ophthalmoplegia, or any combination thereof.

70. The composition of claim 63, wherein the viral infection is caused by a virus selected from the group consisting of West Nile virus, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), herpes simplex virus 1, herpes simplex virus 2, Epstein-Barr virus (EBV), hepatitis virus A, hepatitis virus B, hepatitis virus C, influenza viruses, chicken pox, avian flu viruses, smallpox, polio viruses, HIV-1, HIV-2, Ebola virus, and any combination thereof.

71. The composition of any one of claims 63-70, wherein the subject is a mammal.

72. The composition of claim 51 wherein the subject is human.

73. The composition of any one of claims 63-72, further comprising the step of diagnosing the subject with the neurodegenerative disease or disorder, musculoskeletal disease or disorder, cancer, ophthalmological disease or disorder, or viral infection prior to onset of said administration.

74. The composition of any of claims 63-73, wherein pathology of said neurodegenerative disease or disorder, said musculoskeletal disease or disorder, said cancer, said ophthalmological disease or disorder, and said viral infection comprises stress granules.

75. The composition of any of claims 63-74, wherein pathology of said neurodegenerative disease, said musculoskeletal disease or disorder, said cancer, said ophthalmological disease or disorder, and said viral infection comprises TDP-43 inclusions.

FIG. 1A

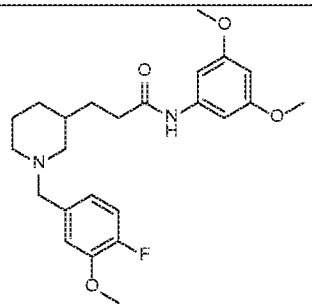
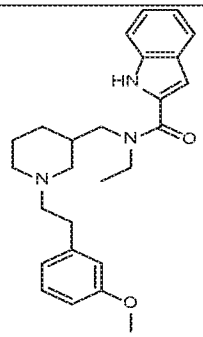
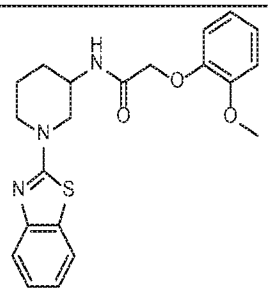
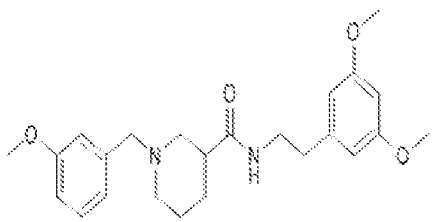
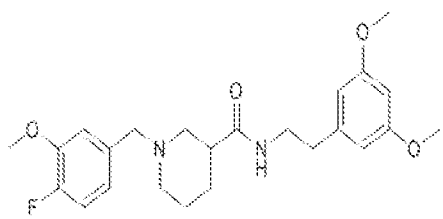
Compound No.	Structure
100	
101	
102	
103	
104	

FIG. 1B

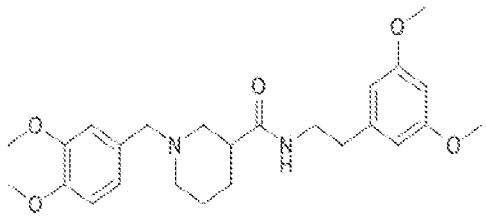
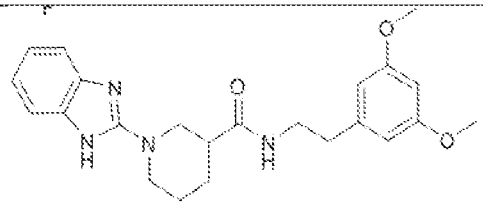
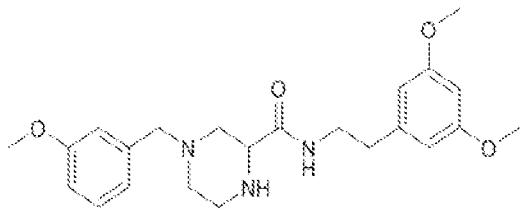
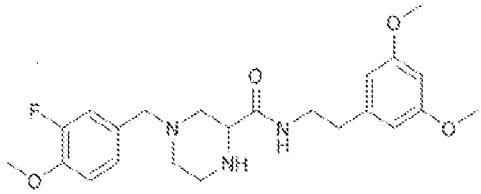
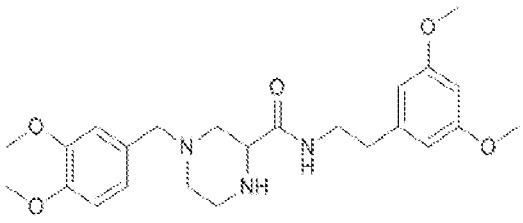
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	

FIG. 1C

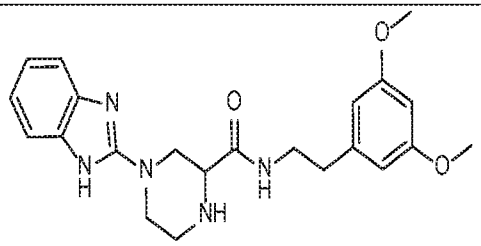
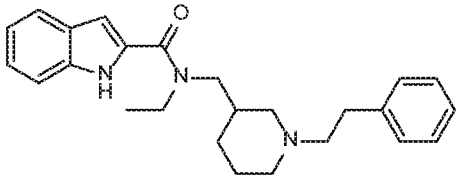
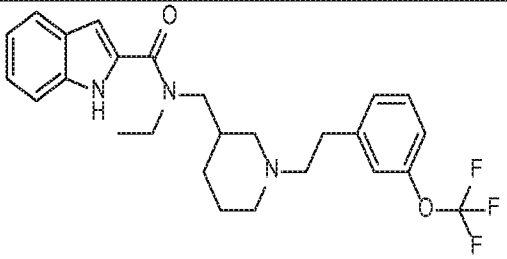
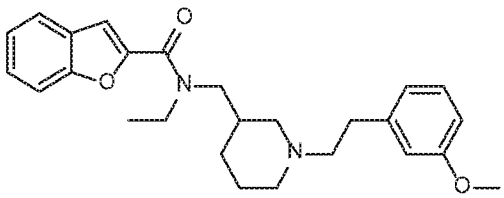
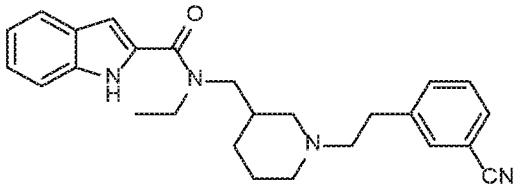
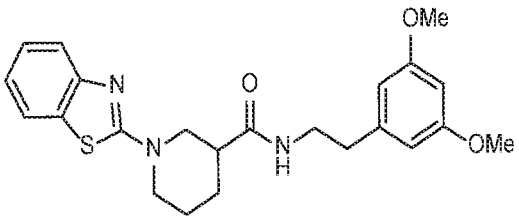
110	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	

FIG. 1D

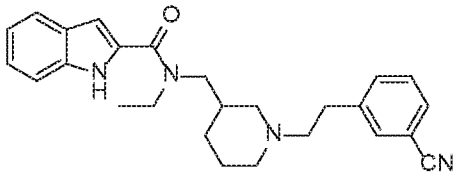
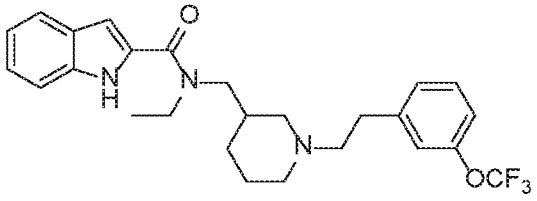
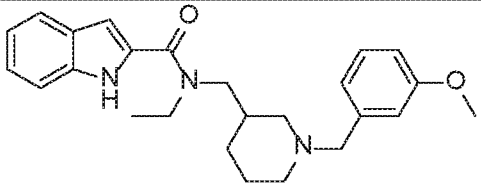
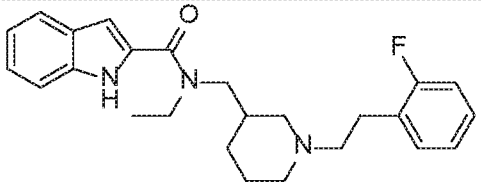
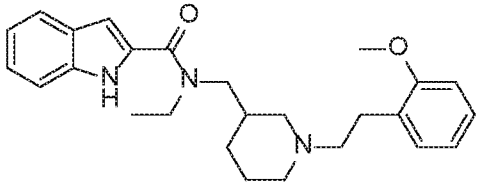
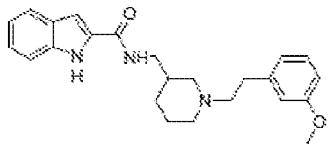
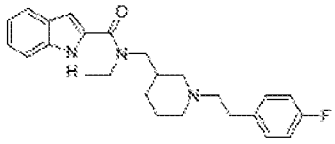
120	
121	
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	

FIG. 1E

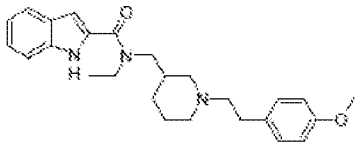
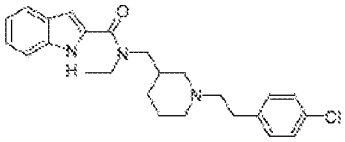
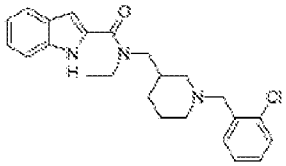
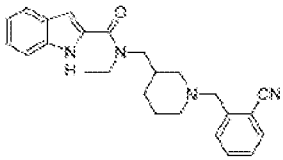
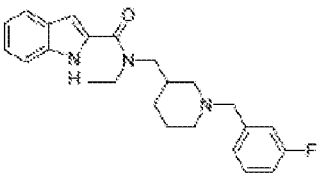
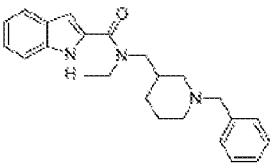
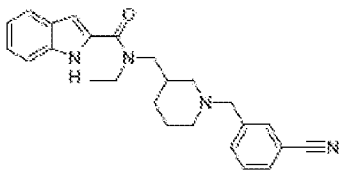
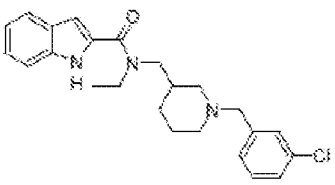
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
132	
133	
134	

FIG. 1F

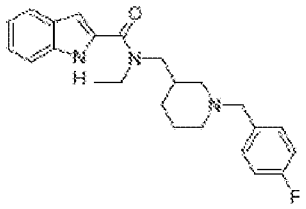
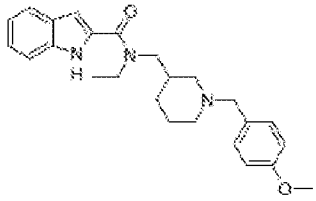
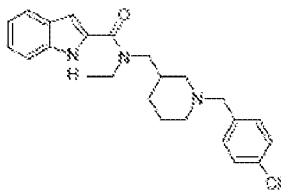
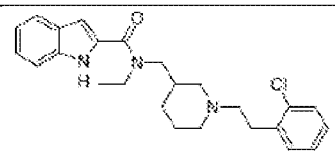
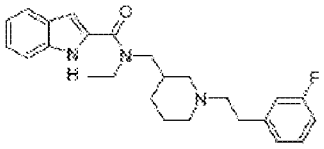
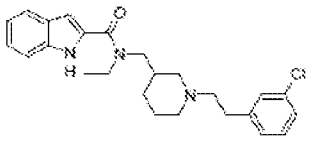
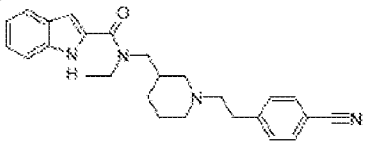
135	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	
142	

FIG. 1G

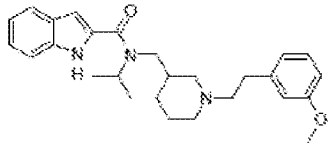
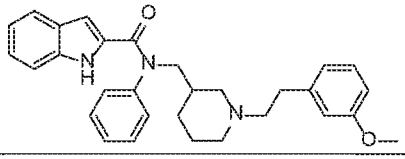
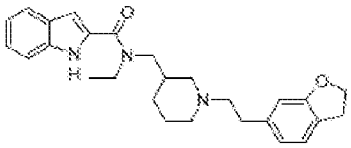
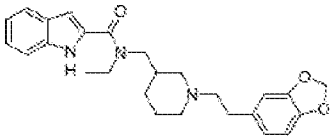
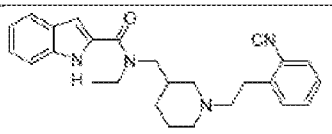
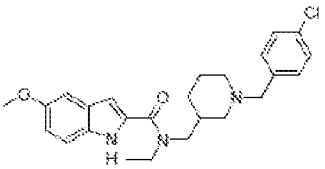
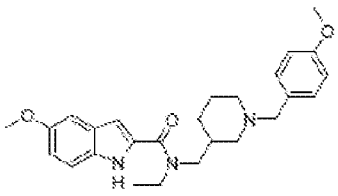
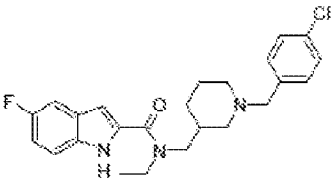
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	

FIG. 1H

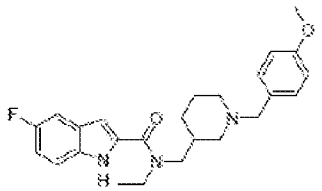
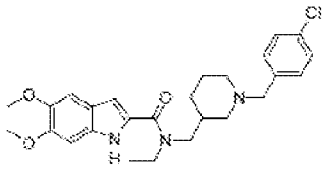
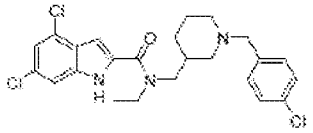
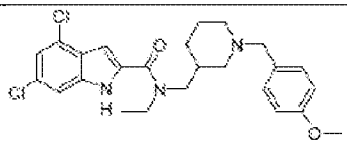
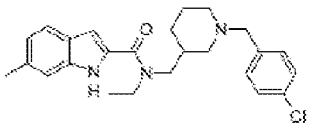
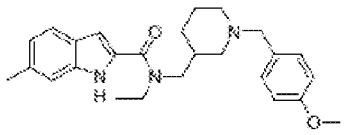
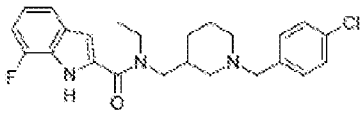
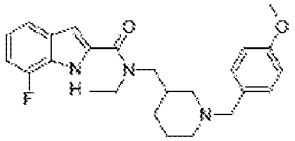
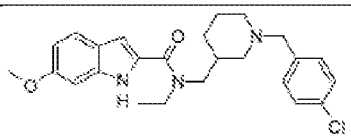
151	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	
159	

FIG. 1I

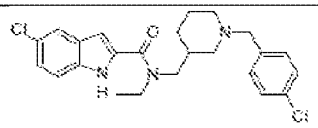
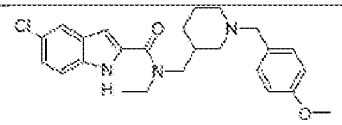
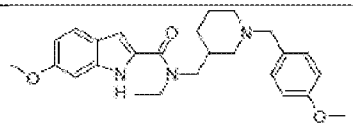
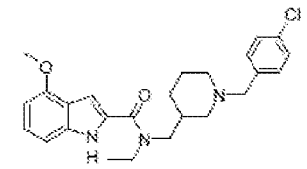
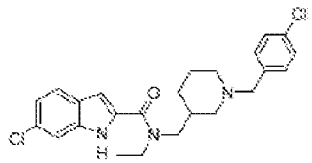
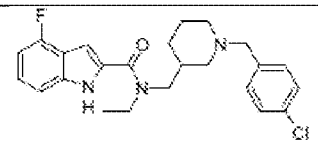
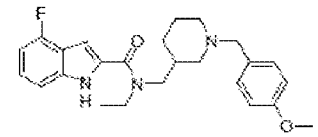
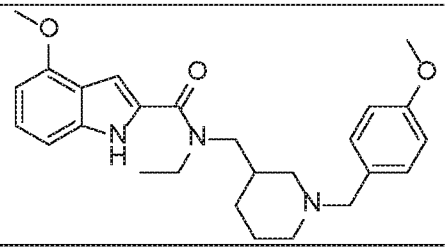
160	
161	
162	
163	
164	
165	
166	
167	

FIG. 1J

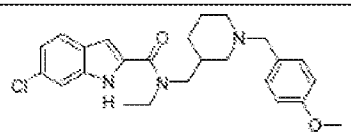
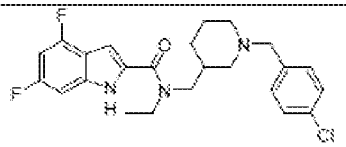
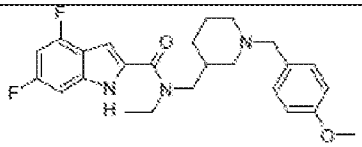
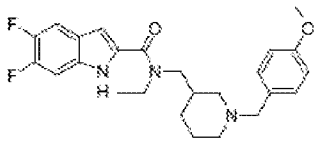
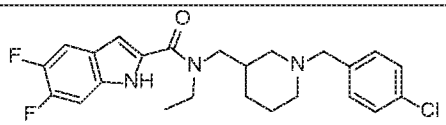
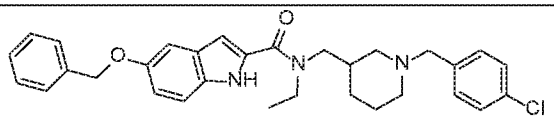
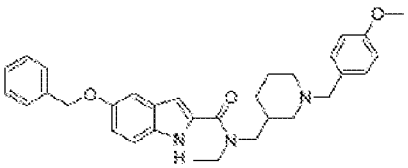
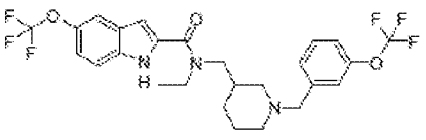
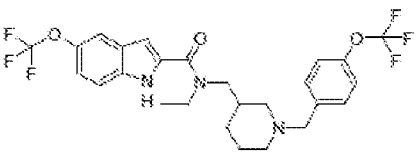
168	
169	
170	
171	
172	
173	
174	
175	
176	

FIG. 1K

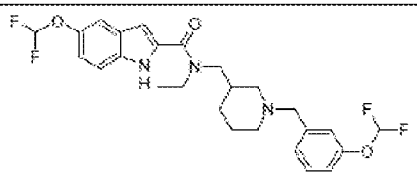
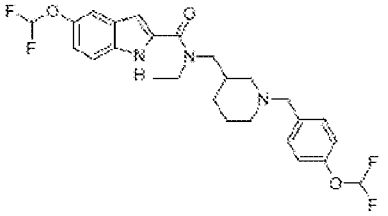
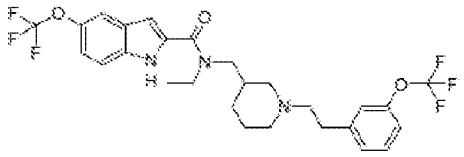
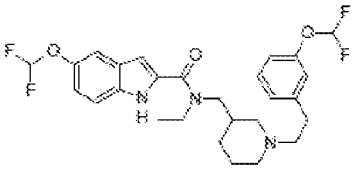
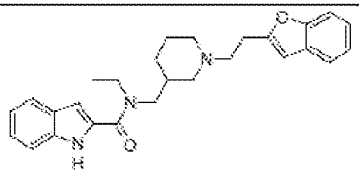
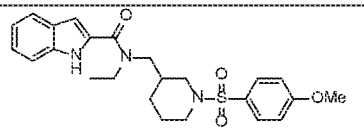
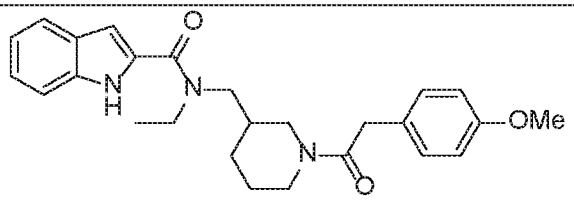
177	
178	
179	
180	
181	
200	
201	

FIG. 1L

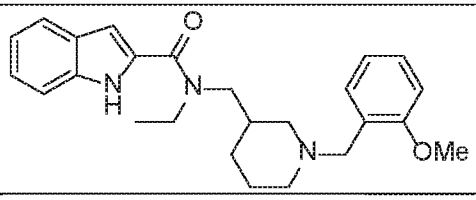
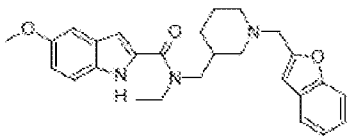
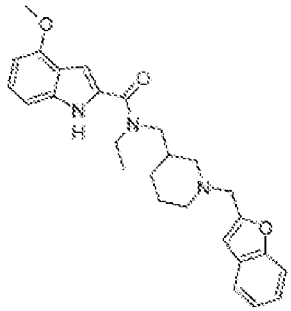
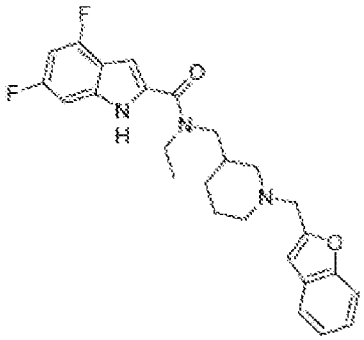
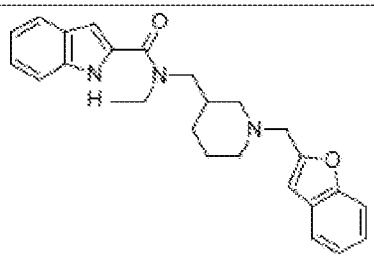
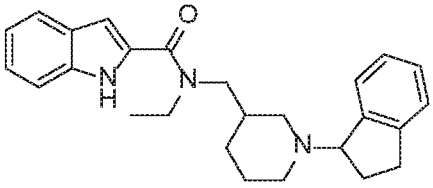
202	
203	
204	
205	
206	
207	

FIG. 1M

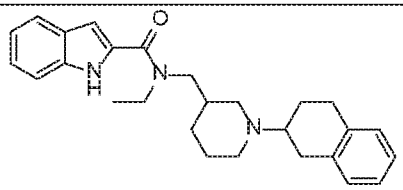
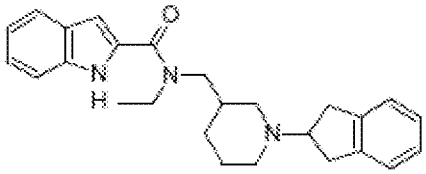
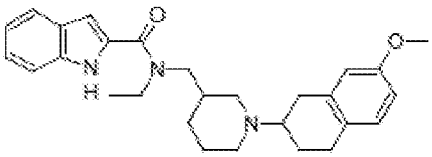
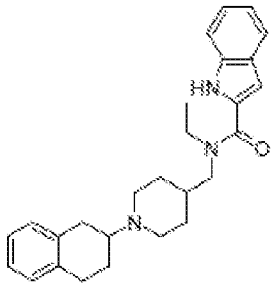
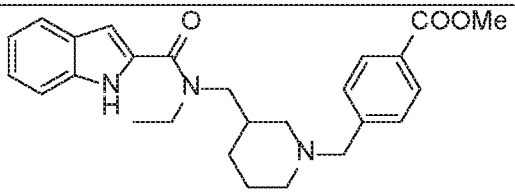
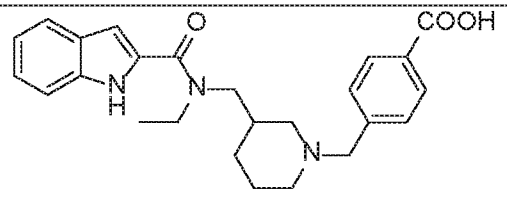
208	
209	
210	
211	
212	
213	

FIG. 1N

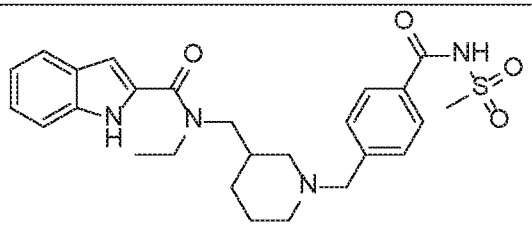
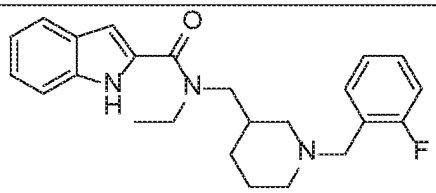
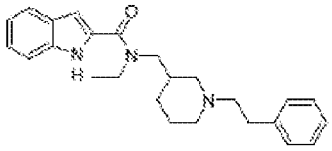
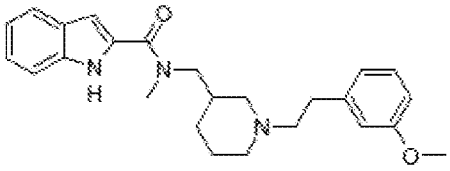
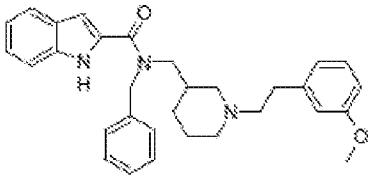
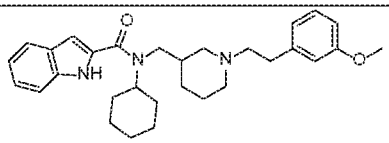
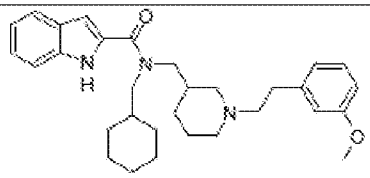
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	
220	

FIG. 1O

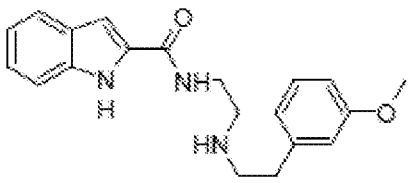
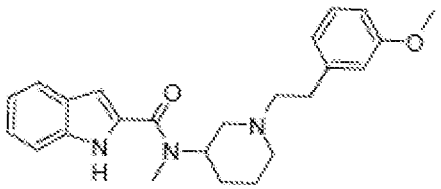
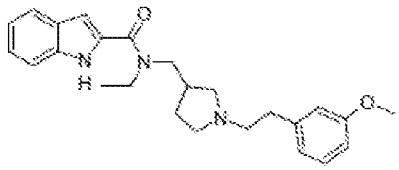
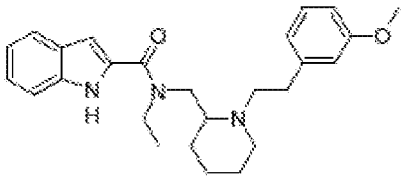
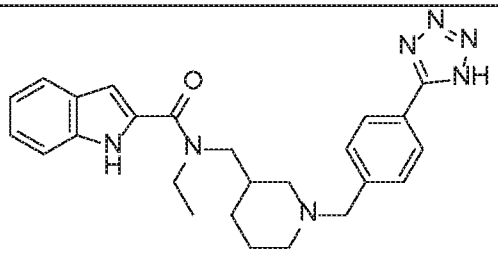
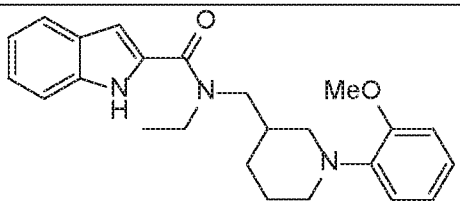
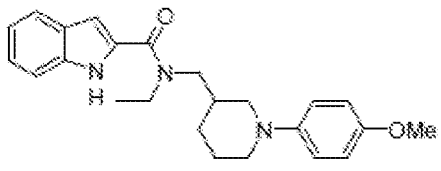
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	
226	
227	

FIG. 1P

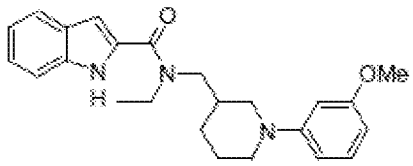
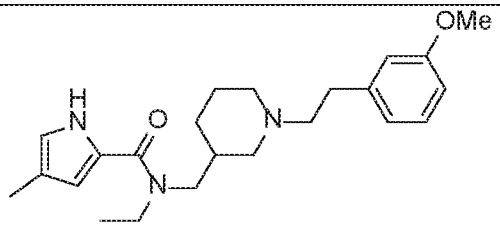
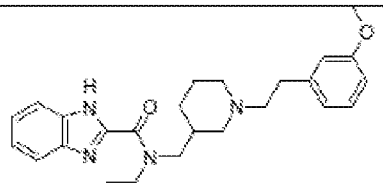
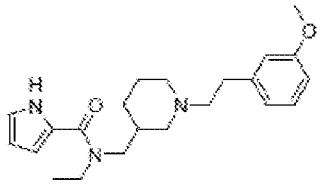
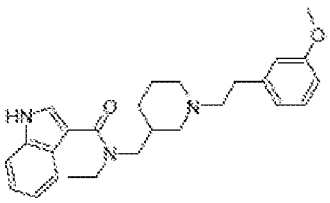
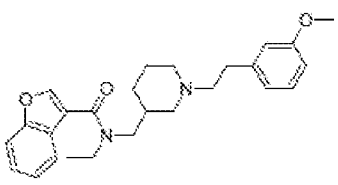
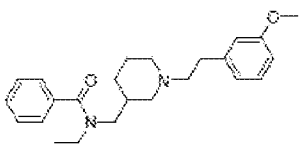
228	
229	
230	
231	
232	
233	
234	

FIG. 1Q

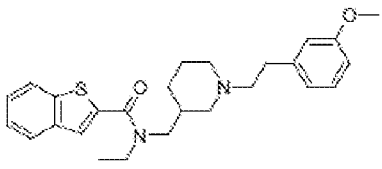
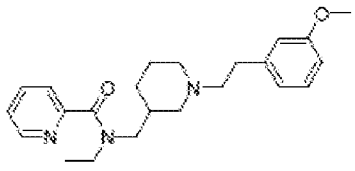
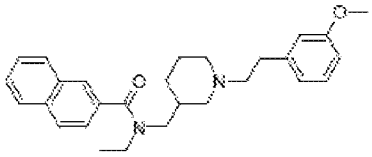
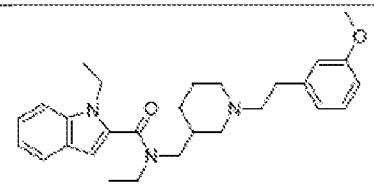
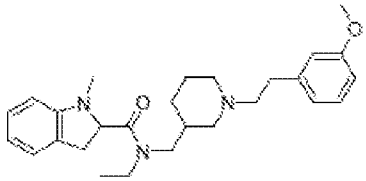
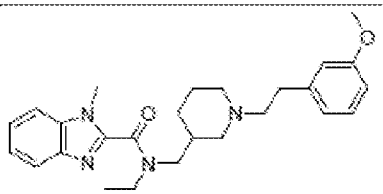
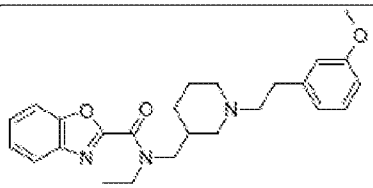
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	

FIG. 1R

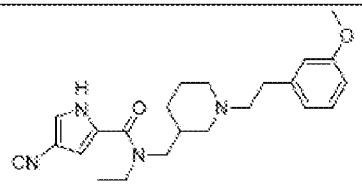
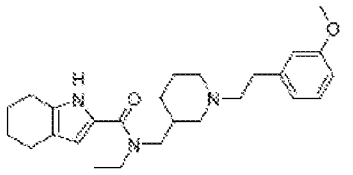
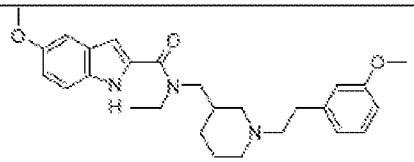
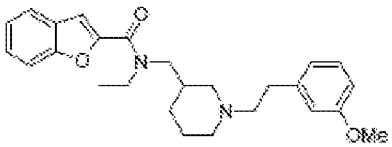
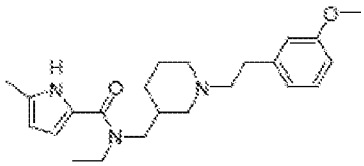
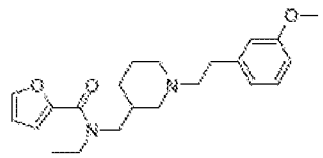
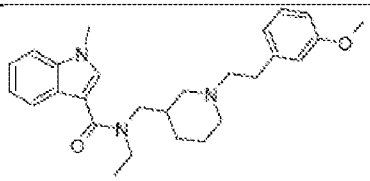
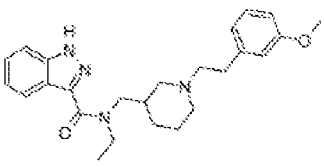
242	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	
248	
249	

FIG. 1S

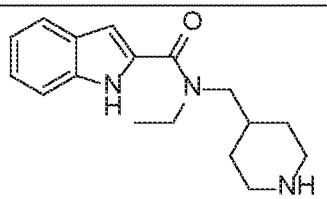
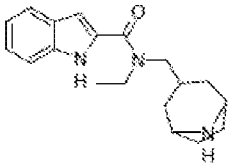
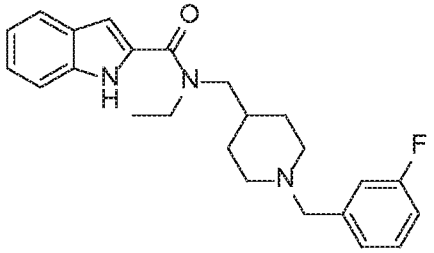
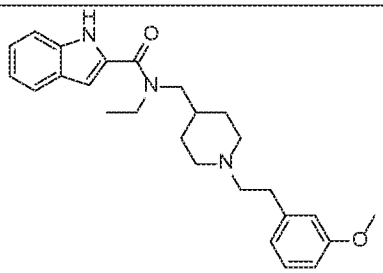
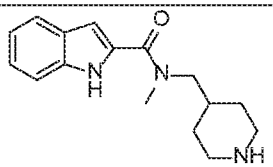
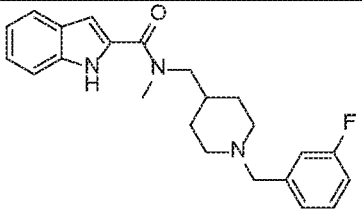
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	
255	

FIG. 1T

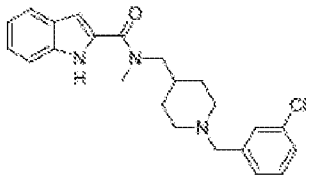
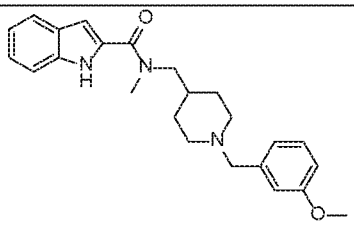
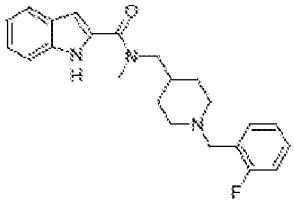
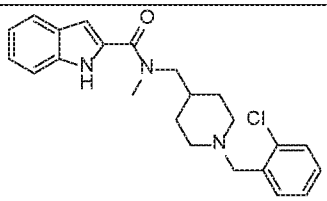
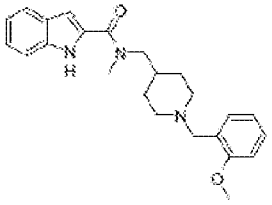
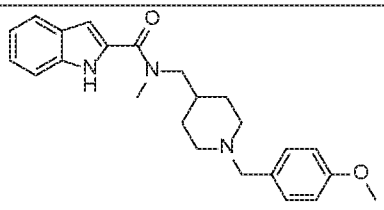
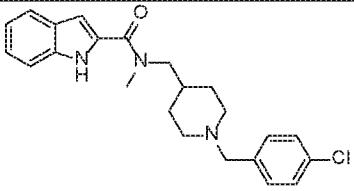
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	
262	

FIG. 1U

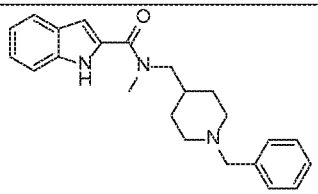
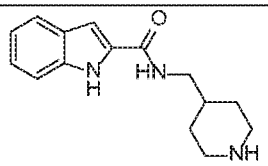
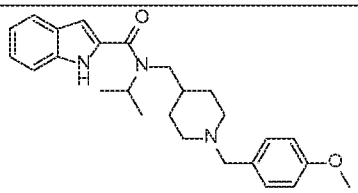
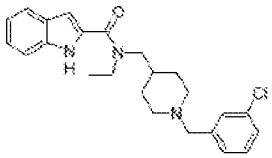
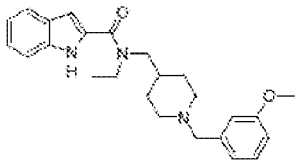
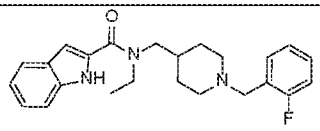
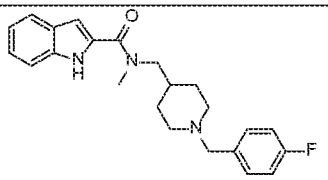
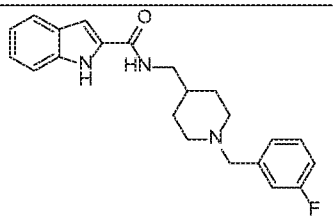
263	
264	
265	
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	

FIG. 1V

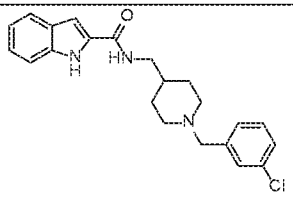
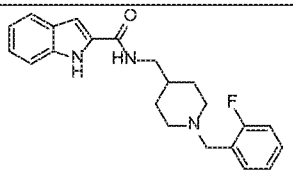
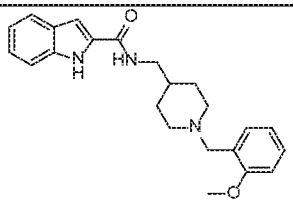
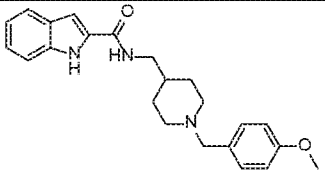
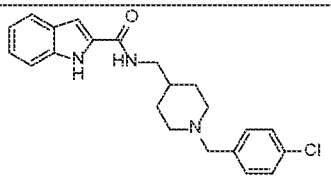
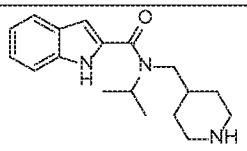
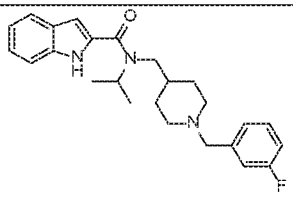
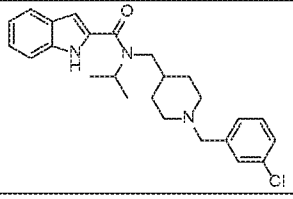
271	
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	
277	
278	

FIG. 1W

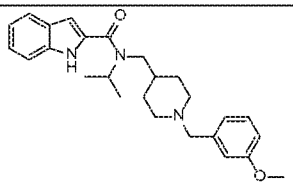
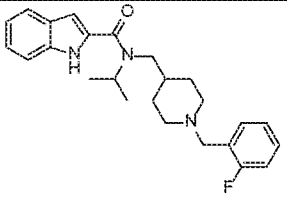
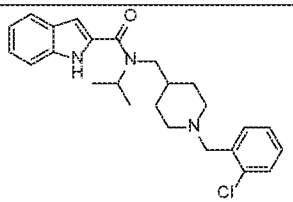
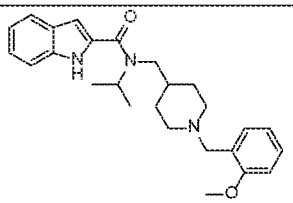
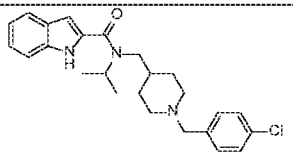
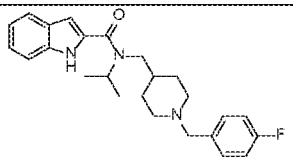
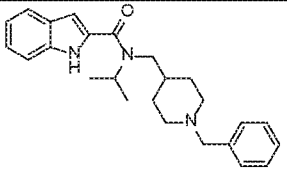
279	
280	
281	
282	
283	
284	
285	

FIG. 1X

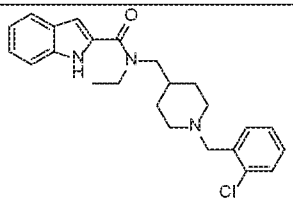
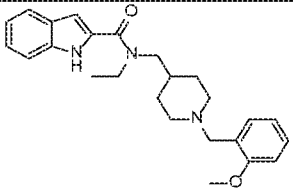
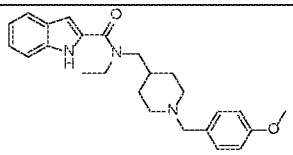
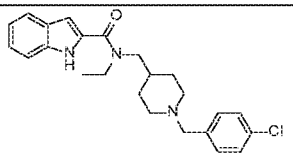
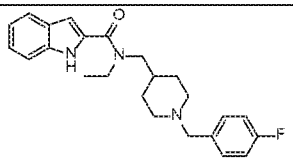
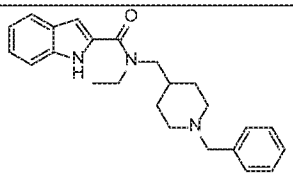
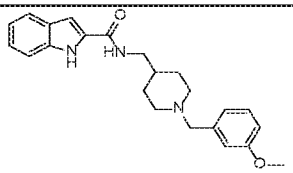
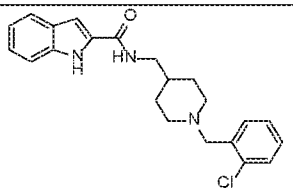
286	
287	
288	
289	
290	
291	
292	
293	

FIG. 1Y

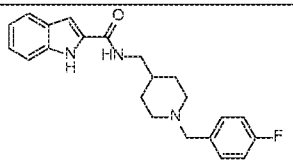
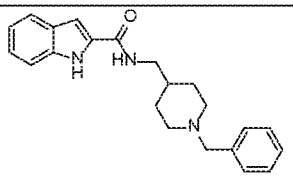
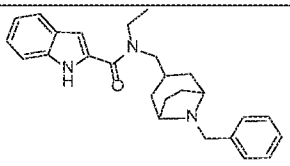
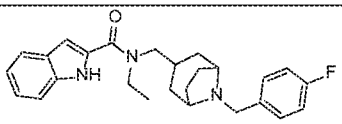
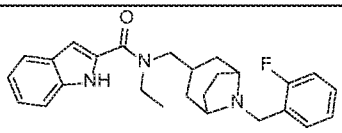
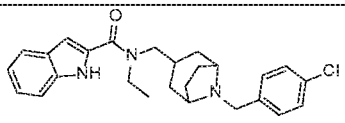
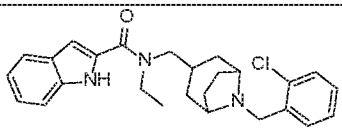
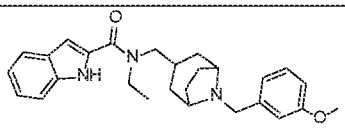
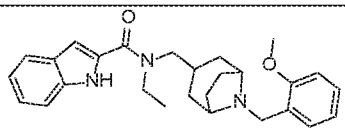
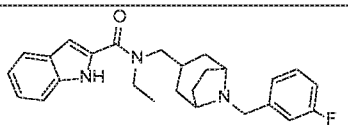
294	
295	
296	
297	
298	
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	

FIG. 1Z

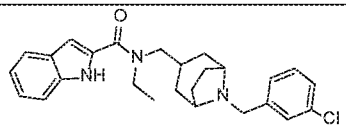
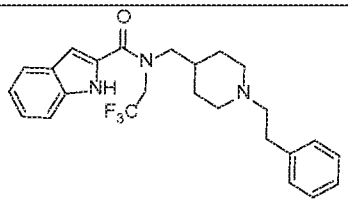
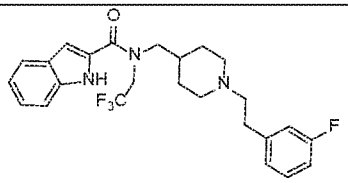
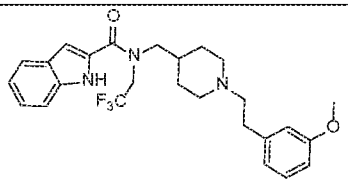
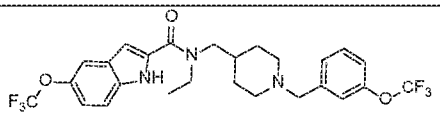
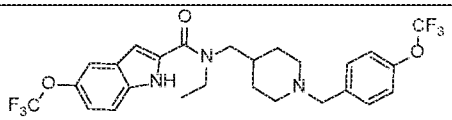
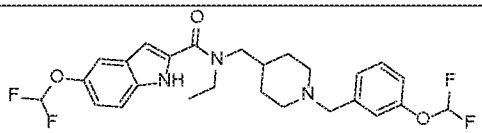
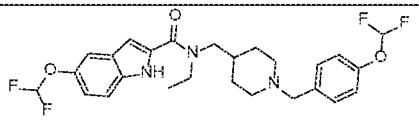
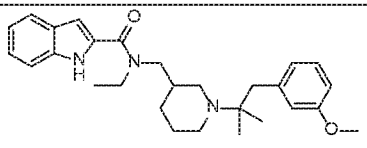
304	
305	
306	
307	
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	

FIG. 1AA

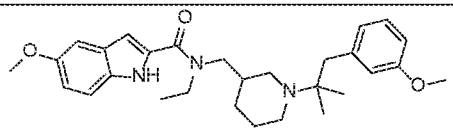
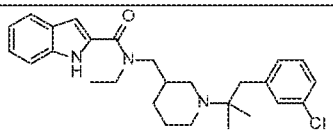
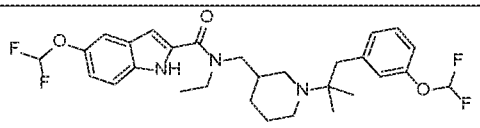
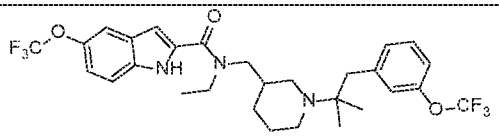
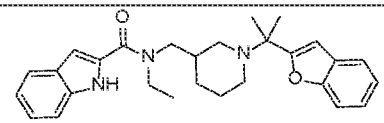
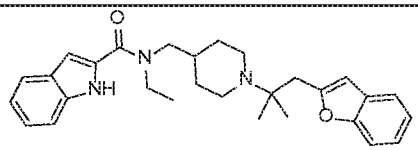
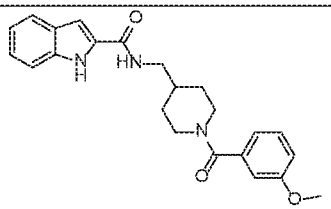
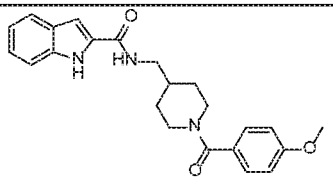
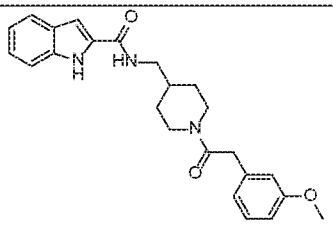
313	
314	
315	
316	
317	
318	
320	
321	
322	

FIG. 1BB

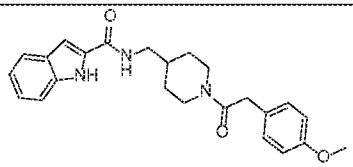
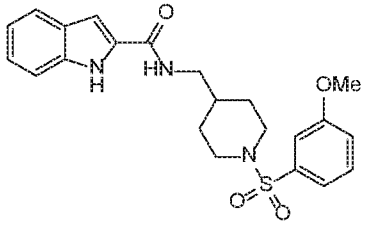
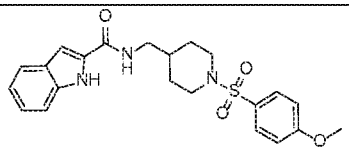
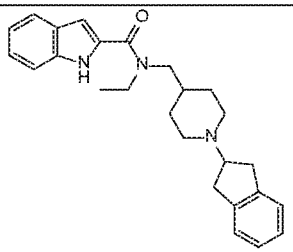
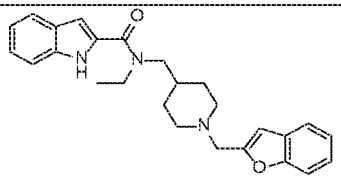
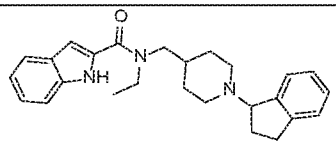
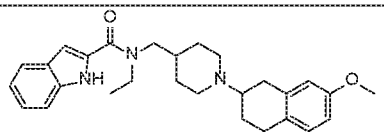
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	
328	
329	

FIG. 1CC

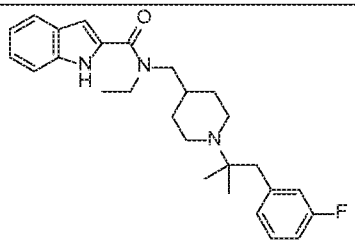
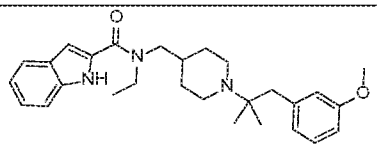
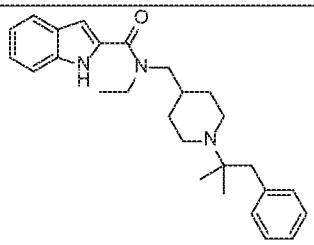
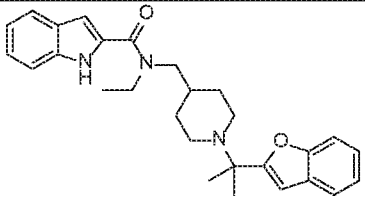
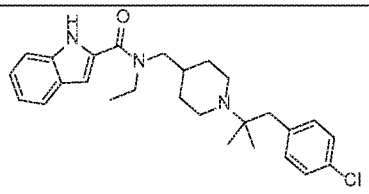
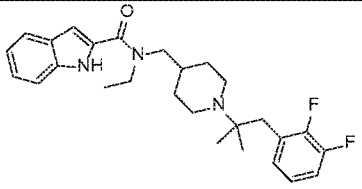
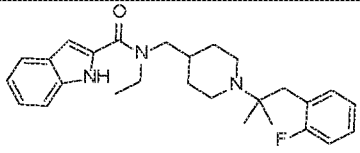
330	
331	
332	
333	
334	
335	
336	

FIG. 1DD

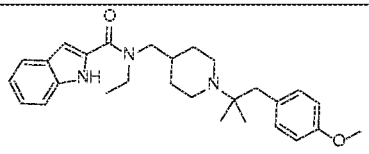
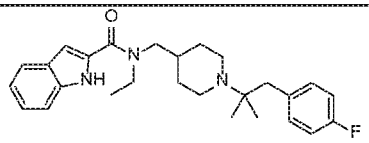
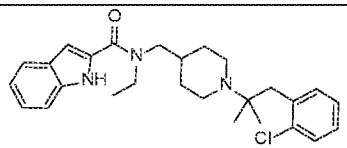
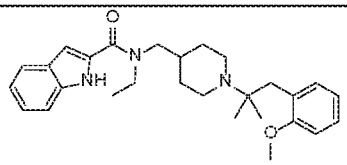
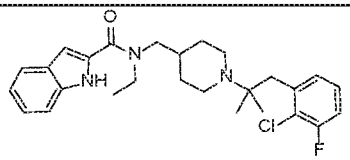
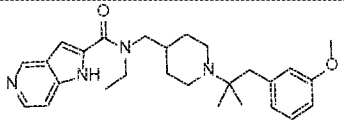
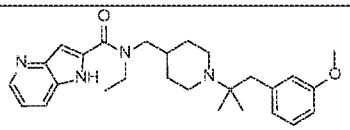
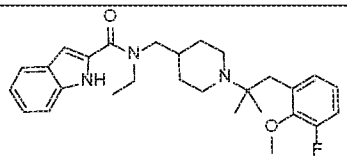
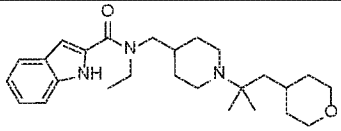
337	
338	
339	
340	
341	
342	
343	
344	
345	

FIG. 1EE

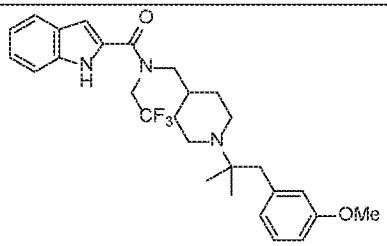
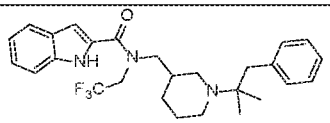
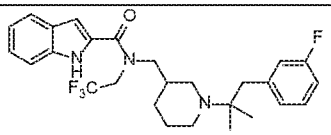
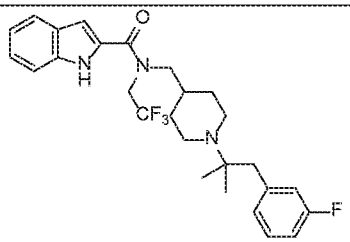
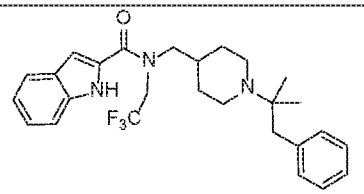
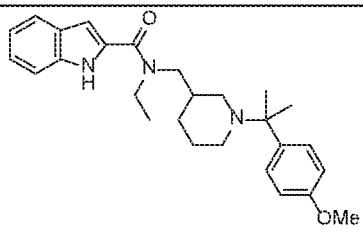
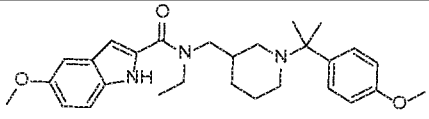
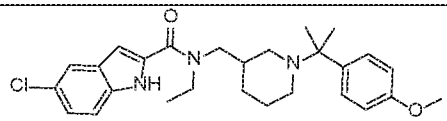
350	
351	
352	
353	
354	
355	
356	
357	

FIG. 1FF

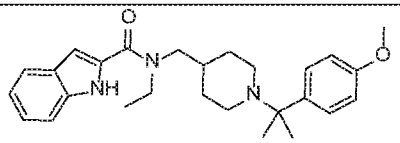
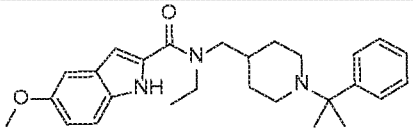
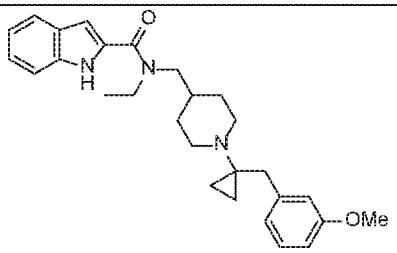
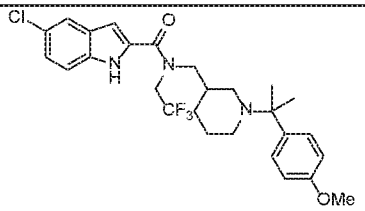
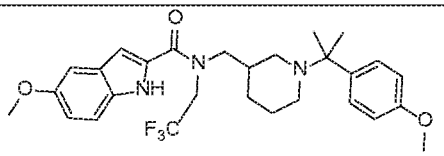
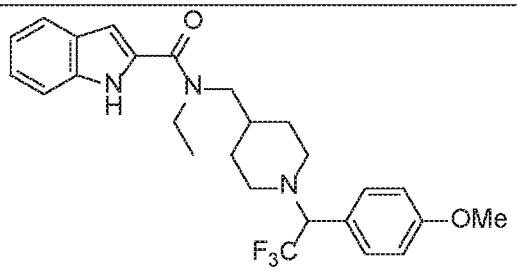
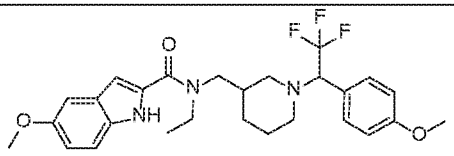
358	
359	
360	
361	
362	
363	
364	

FIG. 1GG

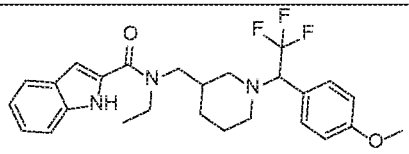
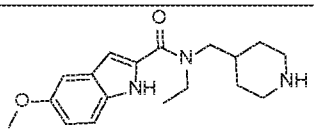
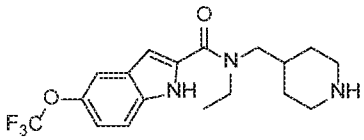
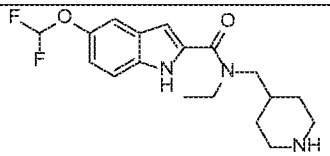
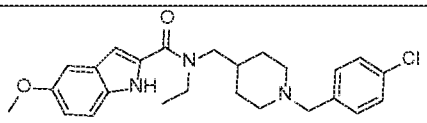
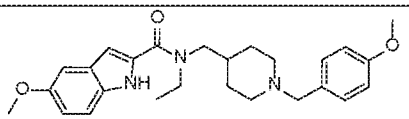
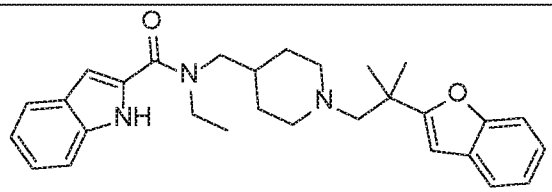
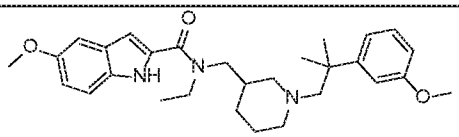
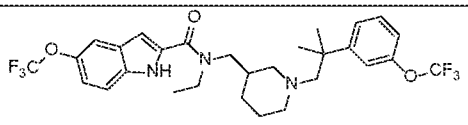
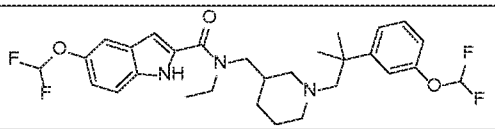
365	
400	
401	
402	
403	
404	
405	
406	
407	
408	

FIG. 1HH

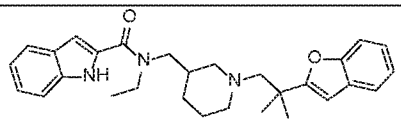
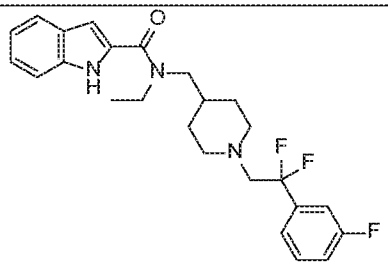
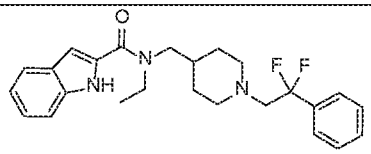
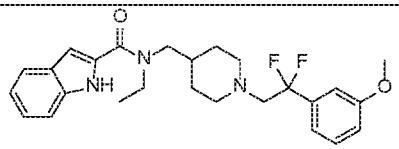
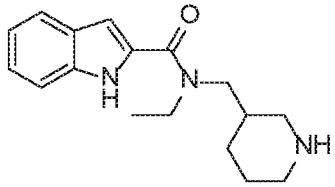
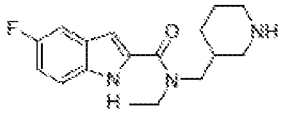
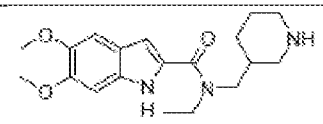
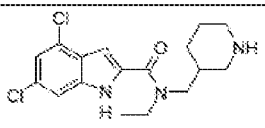
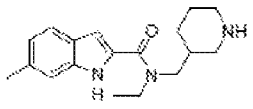
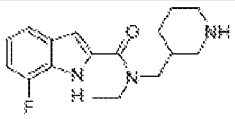
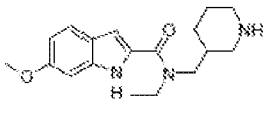
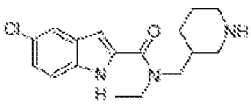
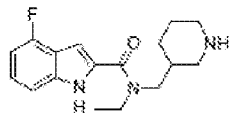
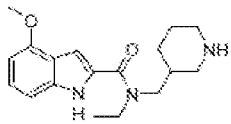
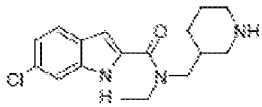
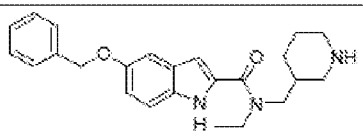
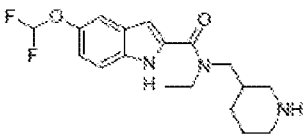
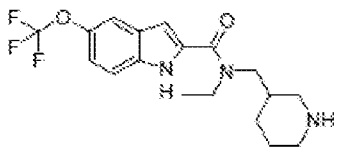
409	
410	
411	
412	
413	
414	
415	
416	

FIG. 1II

417	
418	
419	
420	
421	
422	
423	
424	
425	
426	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2016/057219

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D403/12 C07D401/14 C07D405/14 A61K31/404 A61K31/437
A61K31/445 A61K31/4525 A61K31/4535 A61K31/454 A61K31/4545
C07D401/12 C07D407/12 C07D407/14 C07D409/12 C07D413/12

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 207 901 A1 (RECORDATI CHEM PHARM [CH]) 7 January 1987 (1987-01-07) claims 1-2; examples 1-9 -----	1-3, 9-12,21, 25-27, 33-35, 41,42,49
X	US 3 870 661 A (CROOK PETER JOHN ET AL) 11 March 1975 (1975-03-11) examples 7-10, 19-21, 31, 32, 34, 44, 45 ----- -/--	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-49

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
10 February 2017	23/02/2017

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Sotoca Usina, E

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 4 097 487 A (MURAKAMI MASUO ET AL) 27 June 1978 (1978-06-27) Compounds of claims 7 and 8	1-3,11, 18,22-26
X	US 4 172 143 A (GIUDICELLI DON P R L [FR] ET AL) 23 October 1979 (1979-10-23) Examples 1, 1a, 1b, 2-6, 8, 9, 11-22, 24-26, 28, 29	1-3, 9-12,18, 19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	US 4 202 978 A (FAHRENHOLTZ KENNETH E [US] ET AL) 13 May 1980 (1980-05-13) examples 71-73	1-3, 9-12, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41,42, 46-49
X	EP 0 124 783 A1 (YOSHITOMI PHARMACEUTICAL [JP]) 14 November 1984 (1984-11-14) examples 1-50	1,4-6, 10-12, 16-19, 21-27, 33, 36-38, 41-44, 46-49
X	EP 0 295 833 A1 (ROBINS CO INC A H [US]) 21 December 1988 (1988-12-21) Page 13 Intermediates 2c-h	1,4,5, 8-12,18, 21-27, 29,30, 33-35, 41-43, 46-49
X	EP 0 120 558 A1 (RECORDATI CHEM PHARM [CH]) 3 October 1984 (1984-10-03) examples 1-22	1-3, 9-12, 21-27, 29, 32-35, 41,42, 46-49

-/--

1

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 5 446 147 A (KUNG HANK F [US] ET AL) 29 August 1995 (1995-08-29) Compounds FDA2, 14 and compounds of table IV	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44,46
X	EP 0 539 281 A1 (INST NAT SANTE RECH MED [FR]; BIOPROJET SOC CIV [FR]) 28 April 1993 (1993-04-28) examples 11, 12, 15	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	WO 96/34856 A1 (GRELAN PHARMACEUTICAL CO [JP]; FOURNIER SCA LAB [FR]; BINET JEAN [FR];) 7 November 1996 (1996-11-07) Preparations 24-33	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	US 5 154 913 A (DE PAULIS TOMAS [US] ET AL) 13 October 1992 (1992-10-13) examples 5, 6	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	EP 0 363 212 A2 (MITSUI TOATSU CHEMICALS [JP]) 11 April 1990 (1990-04-11) Compounds on page 9 lines 8-11 -/--	1,4,5, 9-12, 21-27, 29,33, 36,37, 41,42, 46-49

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2002/016337 A1 (CUNY GREGORY D [US] ET AL) 7 February 2002 (2002-02-07) examples 12-15, 20, 25	1-5, 8-11, 16-19, 21-27, 29,30, 33-37, 40-44, 46-49
X	JAIN P C ET AL: "STUDIES IN POTENTIAL AMOEBICIDES : PART VIII . ÖSYNTHESIS OF I-(BETA-ARYLETHYL)-4-(OMEGA-ARYLETHYLAMINO)ALKYL- & 4-(I-TETRAHYDROISOQUINOLYL)ALKYL-PIPERIDIN ES", INDIAN JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY, JODHPUR, IN, vol. 10, no. 5, 1 May 1972 (1972-05-01), pages 455-460, XP000567111, Table 2 - compounds of formula VI compounds 10-18	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	US 3 985 881 A (MEHRHOF WERNER ET AL) 12 October 1976 (1976-10-12) examples 2-9	33-35, 42,43, 46-49
X	US 4 097 481 A (BANITT ELDEN H ET AL) 27 June 1978 (1978-06-27) examples 19-23	33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	US 5 646 303 A (SUN JUNG-HUI [US] ET AL) 8 July 1997 (1997-07-08) Compounds 1-4 and C-1 to C-4	33-38, 41-44, 46-49
X	EP 0 829 474 A1 (NISSHIN FLOUR MILLING CO [JP]) 18 March 1998 (1998-03-18) examples 20, 21, 25	33, 36-38, 41-44, 46-49
X	WO 01/79170 A2 (SUNTORY LTD [JP]; TAKEMOTO NAOHIRO [JP]; ANNOURA HIROKAZU [JP]; MURAYA) 25 October 2001 (2001-10-25) compounds 1-5	33-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	WO 00/37461 A1 (JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA NV [BE]; BOSMANS JEAN PAUL R M [BE]; MEULEMANS A) 29 June 2000 (2000-06-29) Intermediates 3a-3w, 3u, 3v	33-35, 41-44, 46-49

-/--

1

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 03/080610 A1 (GLAXO GROUP LTD [GB]; BAILEY NICHOLAS [GB]; BAMFORD MARK JAMES [GB]; G) 2 October 2003 (2003-10-02) examples 276-278	33,34, 37, 41-44, 46-49
X	WO 2005/090330 A1 (ASTRAZENECA AB [SE]; BRICKMANN KAY [SE]; EGNER BRYAN J [SE]; GIORDANET) 29 September 2005 (2005-09-29) examples A-G, Q	33-37, 40-44, 46-49
X	ANANTHANARAYANAN ET AL: "Diphenylamino-alkanamines, Alkanamides & -Amino-N,N-diphenylalkanamides as Potential Biodynamic Agents", INDIAN JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY. SECTION B, COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (C S I R), IN, vol. 12, 1 January 1974 (1974-01-01), pages 31-37, XP009192974, ISSN: 0019-5103 compounds 20-25, 28, 35-40, 45-51	1-3, 9-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 32-35, 41-44, 46-49
X	WO 2004/007407 A2 (FLUOROUS TECHNOLOGIES INC [US]) 22 January 2004 (2004-01-22) Compound 13(3) and table 4: 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th	1,30,31
X	EP 1 284 141 A2 (PFIZER PROD INC [US]) 19 February 2003 (2003-02-19) Compounds on page 15 lines 41 and 42	1,30,31
X	WO 2005/111042 A1 (JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA NV [BE]; LANTER JAMES C [US]; SUI ZHIHUA [US]; F) 24 November 2005 (2005-11-24) compounds 19-43	1,30,31
X	WO 2008/099165 A1 (ASTRAZENECA AB [SE]; ASTRAZENECA UK LTD [GB]; CONNOLLY STEPHEN [GB]; K) 21 August 2008 (2008-08-21) Examples 28, 34, 40, 43, 45, 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 61, 65, 74-76, 79, 81, 90, 94, 95, 97	1,30,31
X	WO 2006/020598 A2 (INCYTE CORP [US]; YAO WENQING [US]; ZHUO JINCONG [US]; METCALF BRIAN W) 23 February 2006 (2006-02-23) compound 120	1,30,31
X	WO 2005/077932 A2 (NOVARTIS AG [CH]; NOVARTIS PHARMA GMBH [AT]; HERSPERGER RENE [CH]; JAN) 25 August 2005 (2005-08-25) compounds 161, 179	1,30,31

-/--

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2016/057219

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2012/162249 A1 (WOLOZIN BENJAMIN [US]) 29 November 2012 (2012-11-29) Particularly claim 7: see first four compounds; claims 1-5, 7-12, 14-28 -----	1,30-33, 52-75

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US2016/057219

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 1-31, 33-51, 53-75(all partially)
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.

2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.

3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box II.2

Claims Nos.: 1-31, 33-51, 53-75(all partially)

The present application contains 75 claims. There are so many dependent claims, and they are drafted in such a way that the claims as a whole are not in compliance with the provisions of clarity and conciseness of Article 6 PCT, as they create a smoke screen in front of the skilled reader when assessing what should be the subject-matter to search. The non-compliance with the substantive provisions is to such an extent, that the search was performed taking into consideration the non-compliance in determining the extent of the search (PCT Guidelines 9.19). Furthermore, although claim 33 (compounds of formula II) is drafted as an independent claim from claim 1 (compounds of formula I), they overlap and so do too their dependent claims.

Present claims 1-20 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support and disclosure in the sense of Article 6 and 5 PCT is to be found however for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed, see the examples:

- from all the possibilities for L1, only CONRA-alkyl, alkyl-CONRA, NRACO-alkyl, CONRA-alkyl or NRACO-heteroalkyl are exemplified
- from all the possibilities for L2, only bond, alkyl, SOx and CO-alkyl are exemplified.

Present claims 33-46 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support and disclosure in the sense of Article 6 and 5 PCT is to be found however for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed, see the examples:

- from all the possibilities for L1, only CONRA-alkyl, alkyl-CONRA, NRACO-alkyl, CONRA-alkyl or NRACO-heteroalkyl are exemplified
- from all the possibilities for R10, only H is exemplified.

Furthermore, compound 221 has no central nitrogen cycle; since it does not fall into the scope of the claims, it is not clear under Article 6 PCT what is the real scope of the claims.

Claim 1 shows A and B, but does not give a definition for them. This is seen as not complying with Article 6 PCT.

The initial phase of the search revealed a very large number of documents relevant to the issue of novelty. So many documents were retrieved that it is impossible to determine which parts of the claims 1-6, 8-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 30, 32-38, 40-49 may be said to define subject-matter for which protection might legitimately be sought (Article 6 PCT).

D1-D24 disclose compounds and examples which are novelty hindering under Article 33(2) PCT for claims 1-6, 8-12, 16-19, 21-27, 29, 30, 32-38, 40-49

The applicant was therefore invited to file a statement indicating the subject-matter to be searched within the time limit indicated in the present communication; the applicant replied with a search scope of claims 30-32 and 53-75.

D25 discloses

compound 13(3) on page 45 and in table 4 the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 8th and 9th compounds; D26 discloses on page 15 lines 41 and 42 two compounds; D27 discloses compounds 19-43; D28 discloses examples 28, 34, 40, 43, 45, 46, 48, 52, 54, 55, 61, 65, 74-76, 79, 81, 90, 94, 95 and 97; D29 discloses compound 120; D30 discloses compounds 161 and 171, which are all novelty hindering for claims 30 and 31.

This phase of the search revealed a very large number of documents relevant to the issue of novelty. So many documents were retrieved that it is impossible to determine which parts of the claims 30 and 31 may be said to define subject-matter for which protection might legitimately be sought (Article 6 PCT).

The search has been carried out on the scope of claims 32 and 52.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure. If the application proceeds into the regional phase before the EPO, the applicant is reminded that a search may be carried out during examination before the EPO (see EPO Guidelines C-IV, 7.2), should the problems which led to the Article 17(2) declaration be overcome.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2016/057219

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0207901 A1	07-01-1987	AR 241591 A1	30-09-1992
		AU 592348 B2	11-01-1990
		CA 1269980 A	05-06-1990
		CN 86105641 A	01-04-1987
		DE 3675824 D1	10-01-1991
		DK 291186 A	21-12-1986
		EP 0207901 A1	07-01-1987
		ES 8708218 A1	16-12-1987
		FI 862204 A	21-12-1986
		GR 861391 B	16-09-1986
		HU 198033 B	28-07-1989
		IL 78804 A	15-12-1991
		IT 1190375 B	16-02-1988
		JP S61293977 A	24-12-1986
		NO 862427 A	22-12-1986
		NZ 216547 A	28-11-1989
		PH 22809 A	27-12-1988
		PT 82810 A	01-07-1986
		SG 7292 G	20-03-1992
		TN SN86090 A1	01-01-1990
		US 4675319 A	23-06-1987
		ZA 8603754 B	28-01-1987
US 3870661 A	11-03-1975	BE 786953 A1	29-01-1973
		CA 991350 A	15-06-1976
		CH 574460 A5	15-04-1976
		DE 2237219 A1	01-02-1973
		FR 2148066 A1	11-03-1973
		GB 1359683 A	10-07-1974
		IT 962582 B	31-12-1973
		JP S4828596 A	16-04-1973
		NL 7210481 A	01-02-1973
		US 3870661 A	11-03-1975
US 4097487 A	27-06-1978	DE 2613420 A1	21-10-1976
		FR 2305973 A1	29-10-1976
		GB 1520584 A	09-08-1978
		US 4097487 A	27-06-1978
US 4172143 A	23-10-1979	NONE	
US 4202978 A	13-05-1980	AU 4402979 A	16-08-1979
		BR 7900752 A	04-09-1979
		CU 35033 A	04-12-1981
		DE 2904799 A1	09-08-1979
		DK 50779 A	19-09-1979
		EP 0005142 A1	14-11-1979
		ES 485272 A1	01-07-1980
		ES 485273 A1	01-07-1980
		ES 485274 A1	16-07-1980
		ES 8306125 A1	01-08-1983
		FI 790381 A	09-08-1979
		FR 2416888 A1	07-09-1979
		FR 2490645 A1	26-03-1982
		GB 2014145 A	22-08-1979
		GR 72416 B	03-11-1983
		IE 790233 L	08-08-1979
		JP S54117488 A	12-09-1979

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		LU 80887 A1	24-09-1980
		MC 1252 A	14-01-1980
		NL 7900975 A	10-08-1979
		NO 790397 A	09-08-1979
		PT 69194 A	01-03-1979
		US 4202978 A	13-05-1980
		ZA 7900397 B	27-02-1980
EP 0124783 A1	14-11-1984	CA 1238906 A	05-07-1988
		DE 3468024 D1	21-01-1988
		EP 0124783 A1	14-11-1984
		ES 8507135 A1	01-12-1985
		JP S6119630 B2	17-05-1986
		JP S59186969 A	23-10-1984
		US 4617314 A	14-10-1986
EP 0295833 A1	21-12-1988	AU 607228 B2	28-02-1991
		EP 0295833 A1	21-12-1988
		JP S6413092 A	17-01-1989
		PH 23567 A	11-09-1989
		US 4746655 A	24-05-1988
EP 0120558 A1	03-10-1984	AR 241182 A1	31-01-1992
		AU 565208 B2	10-09-1987
		CA 1254894 A	30-05-1989
		DE 3476998 D1	13-04-1989
		DK 48584 A	13-08-1984
		EP 0120558 A1	03-10-1984
		ES 8507529 A1	16-12-1985
		FI 840478 A	13-08-1984
		GR 81460 B	11-12-1984
		HU 191270 B	28-01-1987
		IE 56652 B1	23-10-1991
		IL 70733 A	30-10-1987
		JP H0434549 B2	08-06-1992
		JP S59152379 A	31-08-1984
		MX 156049 A	21-06-1988
		NZ 206823 A	31-07-1987
		PH 20244 A	10-11-1986
		PT 78081 A	01-03-1984
		SG 34889 G	13-10-1989
		US 4940711 A	10-07-1990
		ZA 8400316 B	27-02-1985
US 5446147 A	29-08-1995	NONE	
EP 0539281 A1	28-04-1993	AT 175195 T	15-01-1999
		CA 2081147 A1	24-04-1993
		DE 69228042 D1	11-02-1999
		DE 69228042 T2	27-05-1999
		DK 0539281 T3	30-08-1999
		EP 0539281 A1	28-04-1993
		ES 2125886 T3	16-03-1999
		FR 2682953 A1	30-04-1993
		GR 3029703 T3	30-06-1999
		JP H05331135 A	14-12-1993
		US 5498628 A	12-03-1996

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9634856 A1	07-11-1996	AU 5763596 A	21-11-1996
		CA 2194481 A1	07-11-1996
		EP 0742208 A1	13-11-1996
		EP 0769007 A1	23-04-1997
		HU 9700005 A2	28-05-1998
		JP H10506922 A	07-07-1998
		NO 965459 A	18-12-1996
		TW 318830 B	01-11-1997
		US 5872115 A	16-02-1999
		WO 9634856 A1	07-11-1996
US 5154913 A	13-10-1992	NONE	
EP 0363212 A2	11-04-1990	CA 1340821 C	16-11-1999
		DE 68920394 D1	16-02-1995
		DE 68920394 T2	11-05-1995
		EP 0363212 A2	11-04-1990
		US 5112817 A	12-05-1992
		US 5405843 A	11-04-1995
US 2002016337 A1	07-02-2002	AU 2002306624 A1	19-09-2002
		US 2002016337 A1	07-02-2002
		WO 02069895 A2	12-09-2002
US 3985881 A	12-10-1976	AT 351026 B	10-07-1979
		AU 7625774 A	10-06-1976
		BE 823027 A1	06-06-1975
		CA 1053675 A	01-05-1979
		CH 605776 A5	13-10-1978
		CS 188933 B2	30-03-1979
		DD 115666 A5	12-10-1975
		DE 2361390 A1	19-06-1975
		DK 639674 A	11-08-1975
		ES 432716 A1	01-03-1977
		FR 2253522 A1	04-07-1975
		GB 1447611 A	25-08-1976
		HU 171483 B	28-01-1978
		JP S5088077 A	15-07-1975
		NL 7416050 A	12-06-1975
		PL 93405 B1	30-05-1977
		SE 7415247 A	11-06-1975
		US 3985881 A	12-10-1976
		ZA 7407820 B	31-12-1975
US 4097481 A	27-06-1978	NONE	
US 5646303 A	08-07-1997	CA 1315793 C	06-04-1993
		DE 3788718 D1	17-02-1994
		EP 0282547 A1	21-09-1988
		JP H01501226 A	27-04-1989
		US 4772459 A	20-09-1988
		US 5646303 A	08-07-1997
		WO 8801866 A1	24-03-1988
EP 0829474 A1	18-03-1998	CA 2222532 A1	05-12-1996
		DE 69627323 D1	15-05-2003
		DE 69627323 T2	15-01-2004
		EP 0829474 A1	18-03-1998

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		US 5945434 A	31-08-1999
		US 6096746 A	01-08-2000
		WO 9638420 A1	05-12-1996
WO 0179170 A2	25-10-2001	AT 374366 T	15-10-2007
		AU 784930 B2	03-08-2006
		CA 2370487 A1	25-10-2001
		CN 1449493 A	15-10-2003
		DE 60130628 T2	10-07-2008
		EP 1228367 A2	07-08-2002
		ES 2291308 T3	01-03-2008
		HU 0203383 A2	28-02-2003
		JP 2004501079 A	15-01-2004
		US 2003139447 A1	24-07-2003
		US 2006178401 A1	10-08-2006
		WO 0179170 A2	25-10-2001
WO 0037461 A1	29-06-2000	AR 024240 A1	25-09-2002
		AT 297917 T	15-07-2005
		AU 770397 B2	19-02-2004
		BG 64953 B1	31-10-2006
		BG 105571 A	31-01-2002
		BR 9916491 A	04-09-2001
		CA 2355857 A1	29-06-2000
		CN 1331690 A	16-01-2002
		CZ 20012117 A3	17-10-2001
		DE 69925865 D1	21-07-2005
		DE 69925865 T2	11-05-2006
		DK 1140915 T3	10-10-2005
		EE 200100335 A	15-08-2002
		EP 1140915 A1	10-10-2001
		ES 2245131 T3	16-12-2005
		HK 1039114 A1	19-08-2005
		HR P20010445 A2	30-06-2002
		HU 0104838 A2	29-07-2002
		ID 28953 A	19-07-2001
		IL 143858 A	20-03-2005
		JP 4615725 B2	19-01-2011
		JP 2002533337 A	08-10-2002
		MY 121852 A	28-02-2006
		NO 20012858 A	08-06-2001
		NZ 512871 A	26-11-2002
		PL 348417 A1	20-05-2002
		PT 1140915 E	30-11-2005
		SI 1140915 T1	31-12-2005
		SK 8592001 A3	05-02-2002
		TR 200101962 T2	22-04-2002
		TW 570920 B	11-01-2004
		UA 71591 C2	15-12-2004
		US 6544997 B1	08-04-2003
		US 2003181456 A1	25-09-2003
		WO 0037461 A1	29-06-2000
		ZA 200105135 B	21-06-2002
WO 03080610 A1	02-10-2003	AT 402174 T	15-08-2008
		AU 2003215753 A1	08-10-2003
		EP 1490367 A1	29-12-2004
		ES 2309330 T3	16-12-2008

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		JP 2005526802 A	08-09-2005
		US 2005197328 A1	08-09-2005
		WO 03080610 A1	02-10-2003
WO 2005090330 A1	29-09-2005	AR 048319 A1	19-04-2006
		AU 2005223727 A1	29-09-2005
		BR PI0508952 A	14-08-2007
		CA 2558058 A1	29-09-2005
		EP 1730136 A1	13-12-2006
		JP 2007530533 A	01-11-2007
		KR 20070007341 A	15-01-2007
		TW 200538098 A	01-12-2005
		US 2008300232 A1	04-12-2008
		UY 28815 A1	30-11-2005
		WO 2005090330 A1	29-09-2005
WO 2004007407 A2	22-01-2004	US 2004073054 A1	15-04-2004
		US 2006128957 A1	15-06-2006
		WO 2004007407 A2	22-01-2004
EP 1284141 A2	19-02-2003	BR 0203267 A	27-05-2003
		CA 2397371 A1	15-02-2003
		EP 1284141 A2	19-02-2003
		JP 2003137777 A	14-05-2003
		MX PA02007155 A	20-02-2003
		US 2003045449 A1	06-03-2003
WO 2005111042 A1	24-11-2005	AR 048644 A1	10-05-2006
		AU 2005243238 A1	24-11-2005
		CA 2564953 A1	24-11-2005
		CN 1980934 A	13-06-2007
		EP 1756109 A1	28-02-2007
		JP 5070041 B2	07-11-2012
		JP 2007536225 A	13-12-2007
		MY 148908 A	14-06-2013
		TW I359136 B	01-03-2012
		US 2005250741 A1	10-11-2005
		US 2009216023 A1	27-08-2009
		US 2010144823 A1	10-06-2010
		US 2014249197 A1	04-09-2014
		WO 2005111042 A1	24-11-2005
WO 2008099165 A1	21-08-2008	NONE	
WO 2006020598 A2	23-02-2006	AU 2005273986 A1	23-02-2006
		BR PI0514230 A	03-06-2008
		CA 2575561 A1	23-02-2006
		CN 101080226 A	28-11-2007
		CR 8901 A	29-10-2008
		EA 200700251 A1	31-08-2007
		EC SP077309 A	26-04-2007
		EP 1778229 A2	02-05-2007
		JP 2008509910 A	03-04-2008
		KR 20070050076 A	14-05-2007
		TW 200626156 A	01-08-2006
		US 2006122197 A1	08-06-2006
		WO 2006020598 A2	23-02-2006

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2016/057219

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2005077932 A2	25-08-2005	AR 047545 A1	25-01-2006
		AT 452886 T	15-01-2010
		AU 2005212510 A1	25-08-2005
		BR PI0507617 A	03-07-2007
		CA 2554642 A1	25-08-2005
		CN 1946713 A	11-04-2007
		CN 102391251 A	28-03-2012
		CY 1109936 T1	10-09-2014
		DK 1720859 T3	26-04-2010
		EC SP066753 A	16-11-2006
		EP 1720859 A2	15-11-2006
		ES 2338898 T3	13-05-2010
		HK 1098464 A1	09-07-2010
		HR P20100153 T1	30-06-2010
		IL 177183 A	31-05-2011
		JP 4550072 B2	22-09-2010
		JP 2007522170 A	09-08-2007
		KR 20070027511 A	09-03-2007
		MA 28432 B1	01-02-2007
		MY 142444 A	30-11-2010
		NZ 548741 A	25-06-2010
		PE 11692005 A1	03-02-2006
		PT 1720859 E	24-03-2010
		SG 164288 A1	29-09-2010
		SI 1720859 T1	30-04-2010
		TW 200529824 A	16-09-2005
		US 2007155721 A1	05-07-2007
		US 2011015180 A1	20-01-2011
		WO 2005077932 A2	25-08-2005
		ZA 200606180 B	28-05-2008
WO 2012162249 A1	29-11-2012	CA 2836791 A1	29-11-2012
		EP 2709450 A1	26-03-2014
		US 2014080780 A1	20-03-2014
		WO 2012162249 A1	29-11-2012